The Enclosed Document Is Provided For Your Convenience.

Please Email ALL Questions:

MailTo:ContractAdministration@TampaGov.net

Please Let Us Know If You Plan To Bid

City of Tampa
Contract Administration Department
306 E. Jackson St. #280A4N
Tampa, FL 33602
(813)274-8456

CITY OF
TAMPA, FLORIDA

NOTICE TO BIDDERS, INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
PROPOSAL, BID BOND, FORM OF NOTICE OF AWARD,
AGREEMENT, PERFORMANCE BOND AND
SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

Contract 13-C-00022

DAVID L. TIPPIN WATER TREATMENT FACILITY BROMATE CONTROL PROJECT

City of Tampa
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
TAMPA MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING
306 E. JACKSON STREET - 4TH FLOOR NORTH
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602

MAY 2013

CITY OF TAMPA
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
306 E. Jackson Street 280A4N
Tampa, FL 33602

****

BID NOTICE MEMO

****

Bids will be received no later than 1:30 p.m. on the indicated Date(s) for the following Project(s):

****

CONTRACT NO.: 13-C-00022; David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility Bromate Control
BID DATE: June 4, 2013 **ESTIMATE:** $250,000 **SCOPE:** The project comprises furnishing and installing new ammonia gas injection assemblies, pipes, valves, chlorine and ammonia analyzers, air condition enclosure, logic controllers and a new access stairway and platform at the Low Lift Station Pump Station. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE:** Tuesday, May 21, 2013, 10:00 a.m. at the David L. Tippin WTF located at 7125 N. 30th Street, Tampa, FL 33610, Main Building 1st Floor Conference Room. Please send an email referring to this pre-bid conference and listing the names and companies represented for all attendees a minimum of 24 hours in advance to Israel.Vigier@ci.tampa.fl.us to obtain security clearance. Attendance is not mandatory, but recommended.

****

Bids will be opened in the 4th Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida 33602. Pre-Bid Conference is held at the same location unless otherwise indicated. Plans and Specifications and Addenda for this work may be examined at, and downloaded from, www.demandstar.com. Backup files are available at http://www.tampagov.net/dept_contract_administration/programs_and_services/construction_project_bidding/index.asp. Subcontracting opportunities may exist for City certified Small Local Business Enterprises (SLBEs). A copy of the current SLBE directory may be obtained at www.Tampagov.net. Phone (813) 274-8456 for assistance. **Email Technical Questions to: contractadministration@tampagov.net .**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA
Contract 13-C-00022; David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility Bromate Control Project

Sealed Proposals will be received by the City of Tampa no later than 1:30 P.M., June 4, 2013, in the 4th Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida, there to be publicly opened and read aloud.

The proposed work is to include, but not be limited to, furnishing and installing new ammonia gas injection assemblies, pipes, valves, chlorine and ammonia analyzers, air condition enclosure, electrical and a new access stairway and platform at the Low Lift Station Pump Station with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Form of Bid Bond, Agreement, Form of Public Construction Bond, Specifications, Plans and other Contract Documents are posted at DemandStar.com. Backup files may be downloaded from http://www.tampagov.net/dept_contract_administration/programs_and_services/construction_project_bidding/index.asp. One set may be available for reference at the office of the Contract Administration Department, Municipal Office Building, Fourth Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602.

Each Proposal must be submitted on the Proposal form included in the Specifications and must be accompanied by a certified check or cashier's check on a solvent bank or trust company in compliance with Section 255.051, Florida Statutes, made payable to the City of Tampa, in an amount of not less than five per cent of the total bid, or a Bid Bond, of like amount, on the form set forth in the Contract Documents, as a guarantee that, if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute the Proposed Contract and furnish Performance and Payment Bonds within twenty (20) days after receipt of Notice of Award of Contract.

The City of Tampa reserves the right to reject any or all Bids and to waive any informalities in the Bid and/or Bid Bond. Acceptance or rejection of Proposals will be made as soon as practicable after the Proposals are received, but the City reserves the right to hold Proposals for ninety (90) days from the date of Opening.

Bid Protest Procedures: Unless subsequently indicated otherwise, in a revised posting on the Department's web page for Construction Project Bidding, the City of Tampa intends to award the referenced project to the lowest bidder listed in the tabulation posted on or about the date of Bid Opening. A bidder aggrieved by this decision may file a protest not later than 4:30 P.M., five (5) business days from the first posting thereof, pursuant to City of Tampa Code Chapter 2, Article V, Division 3, Section 2-282, Procurement Protest Procedures. Protests not conforming therewith shall not be reviewed.

Communication with City Staff

Pursuant to City of Tampa Ordinance 2010-92, during the solicitation period, including any protest and/or appeal, NO CONTACT initiated by bidders or responders with City officers or employees, other than the individuals specified below is permitted:
Director of Contract Administration, David Vaughn
Contracts Management Supervisor, Jim Greiner
Contract Officer, Jody Gray
The City's Legal Department staff
The City's Contract Administration Department staff.
Technical Questions and Requests For Information should be directed to the Department via
ContractAdministration@tampagov.net

"A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list." Refer to Section 287.133 Florida Statues.

In accordance with the City of Tampa's Equal Business Opportunity Ordinance, a Goal may have been established for subcontracting with Small Local Business Enterprises, SLBEs, certified by the City. Links to further information and a list of SLBEs are on the Department's Construction Project Bidding Web page. A link to the current complete directory of SLBEs is on the Minority Business Development Office Website.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.01 GENERAL:

The proposed work is the David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility Bromate Control Project in the City of Tampa, as required for a complete project, as shown on the plans and detailed in the specifications. The work is located on land owned or controlled by the City of Tampa.

I-1.02 FORM PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS: Replace the second sentence with the following: Submission of the entire specification book is not required.

I-1.03 ADDENDA – Section I-2.03 is replaced with the following: No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the City of Tampa, Contract Administration Department, 306 E. Jackson St., 4th Floor, Tampa, Florida 33602 and then emailed to ContractAdministration@tampagov.net. To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be posted on DemandStar.Com and on the Department's web page, with notice given to all prospective bidders at the respective fax numbers or e-mail addresses furnished, for such purposes. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

I-1.04 SIGNATURE OF BIDDERS: Section I-2.07 is replaced with the following:

Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more partners. When a corporation is a bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office. The Proposal shall also bear the seal of the corporation attested by its secretary.

If the bidder referred to in Section I-2.07 is a corporation, it must submit; upon request, a copy of its filed Articles of Incorporation. In addition, if the bidder was incorporated in another state, it must establish that it is authorized to do business in the State of Florida. If the bidder is using a fictitious name, it must submit upon request, proof of registration of such name with the Clerk of the Circuit Court of the Country where its principal place of business is. Failure to submit what is required is grounds to reject the bid of that bidder.

I-1.05 TIME FOR COMPLETION:

The work shall be arranged to be completed in accordance with a progress schedule approved by the Construction Engineer.

The time for completion of this project, referred in Article 4.01 of the Agreement, shall be 120 consecutive calendar days. The period for performance shall start from the date indicated in the Notice To Proceed.

I-1.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

The amount of liquidated damages, referred to in Article 4.06 of the Agreement, for completion of this project shall be $500.00 per calendar day.

I-1.07 BASIS OF AWARD OF CONTRACT:

The basis of award referred to in Item I-2.11 of Instructions to Bidders shall be the greatest amount of work, which can be accomplished within the funds available as budgeted. The award may be made on the basis of the total bid, base bid, alternates(s) if any, unit bids if any, or any combination thereof deemed to be in the best interest of the City.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within 90 days after opening proposals.

I-1.08 GROUND BREAKING CEREMONY:

Arrangement may be made by the City in coordination with the Contractor, for construction to commence with a Ground Breaking Ceremony. Details will be discussed at the pre-construction conference.

I-1.09 INSURANCE:

The insurance required for this project shall be as indicated on Pages beginning with INS-1. Before commencing work, the Contractor shall provide the evidence of the insurance required on a Certificate of Insurance accompanied by evidence of authority to bind the insurance company or companies such as agents license, power of attorney, or letter of authority.

I-1.10 EQUAL BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM / SLBE / REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with the City of Tampa's Equal Business Opportunity Ordinance, a goal of 14% has been established for subcontracting with Small Local Business Enterprises, (SLBEs), certified by the City. The goal is based upon the availability of the firms listed on the Goal Worksheet and as posted in the "SLBEs" link under this Contract's notice on the Department's Construction Project Bidding web page.

BIDDERS MUST SOLICIT ALL SLBEs ON THAT LIST and provide documentation of emails, faxes, phone calls, letters, or other communication with the firms as a first step to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts to achieve the goal. The list is formatted to facilitate e-mail solicitations to the listed firms by copying and pasting e-mail addresses.

Bidders may explore other opportunities for subcontracting with SLBEs by consulting the current directory of all certified SLBEs posted on the Minority Business Development Office web page.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT COMPLIANCE PLAN REQUIRED - When a Goal has been established, the Bidder must submit, with its bid, completed to the fullest extent possible, a Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan using the form GFECP contained herein. Additional documentation is required whenever an SLBE subcontractor's low quote is not utilized. Supplemental information or documentation concerning the Bidder's Compliance Plan may be required prior to award as requested by the City.

DIVERSITY MANAGEMENT INITIATIVE, DMI, DATA REPORTING FORMS REQUIRED - Bidders must submit, with its bid, "DMI-Solicited" forms listing all subcontractors solicited and "DMI-Utilized" forms listing all subcontractors to be utilized. Supplemental forms, documentation, or information may be submitted at bid time or as requested by the City.

After an award, "DMI-Payments" forms are to be submitted with payment requests to report payments to subcontractors.

Bidders may visit the Minority Business Development Office's web page at TampaGov.net for other information about the SLBE program, FAQ's, and the latest SLBE directory of certified firms.

I-1.11 BID SECURITY:

Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated Best Key rating Guide Property-Liability.

I-1.12 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND:

The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the forms provided herein, each equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bonds to be issued and executed by (a) surety company(ies) acceptable to the City of Tampa and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.13 AGREEMENT
Section 2 – Powers of the City's Representatives
Add the following:
Article 2.05 CITY'S TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:

The City may, at any time, terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the City's convenience and without cause. Termination by the City under this Paragraph shall be by a notice of termination delivered to the Contractor, specify the extent of termination and the effective date.

Upon receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor shall immediately, in accordance with instructions from the City, proceed with performance of the following duties regardless of delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this Paragraph:

(a) cease operations as specified in the notice;
(b) place no further orders and enter into no further subcontracts for materials, labor, services or facilities except as necessary to complete continued portions of the Contract;
(c) terminate all subcontracts and orders to the extent they relate to the Work terminated;
(d) proceed to complete the performance of Work not terminated; and
(e) take actions that may be necessary, or that the City may direct, for the protection and preservation of the terminated Work.

The amount to be paid to the Contract by the City because of the termination shall consist of:

(a) for costs related to work performed on the terminated portion of the Work prior to the effective date including termination costs relative to subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the Work.
(b) the reasonable costs of settlement of the Work terminated, including accounting, legal, clerical and other expenses reasonable necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data; additional costs of termination and settlement of subcontracts excluding amounts of such settlements; and storage, transportation, and other costs incurred which are reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection or disposition of the terminated Work; and
(c) a fair and reasonable profit on the completed Work unless the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed.

Allowance shall be made for payments previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work, and claims which the City has against the Contractor under the Contract, and for the value of materials supplies, equipment or other items that are part of the costs of the Work to be disposed of by the Contractor.

I-1.14 Section 5 – subcontracts and Assignments, Article 5.01, Page A-7, Last Paragraph:
Change "…twenty-five (25) percent… "to fifty-one (51) percent…"

Section 10-Payments, Article .05 Partial Payments, 1st Paragraph, 1st Sentence:
Change "…fair value of the work done, and may apply for…" to "…fair value of the work done, and shall apply for…"

I-1.15 Contractors must utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify Systems to verify the employment eligibility of all persons employed during the term of the contract to perform employment duties within the State of Florida and all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by the contractor to perform work pursuant to the contract.

I-1.16 GENERAL PROVISIONS; G-2.02 Copies Furnished to Contractor: Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall acquire for its use copies of the plans and specifications as needed. The documents may be downloaded from the City's web site, at
http://www.tampagov.net/dept_contract_administration/programs_and_services/construction_project_bidding/index.asp

I-1.17 PAYMENT DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Any dispute pertaining to pay requests must be presented to the City pursuant to Executive Order 2003-1.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.18 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES.

For Contracts $1,000,000 and greater, if the City determines the Contractor submitted a false certification under Section 287.135(5) of the Florida Statutes, or if the Contractor has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, the City shall either terminate the Contract after it has given the Contractor notice and an opportunity to demonstrate the City's determination of false certification was in error pursuant to Section 287.135(5)(a) of the Florida Statutes, or maintain the Contract if the conditions of Section 287.135(4) of the Florida Statutes are met.

SECTION 2
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-2.01 BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Before submitting Proposals, Bidders shall carefully examine the entire site of the proposed work and adjacent premises and the various means of approach and access to the site, and make all necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities necessary for delivering, placing and operating the necessary construction equipment, and for delivering and handling materials at the site, and inform themselves thoroughly as to all difficulties involved in the completion of all the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Bidders must examine the Plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents and shall exercise their own judgment as to the nature and amount of the whole of the work to be done, and for the bid prices must assume all risk of variance, by whomsoever made, in any computation or statement of amounts or quantities necessary to complete the work in strict compliance with the Contract Documents.

Elevations of the ground are shown on the Plans and are believed to be reasonably correct, but are not guaranteed to be absolutely so and are presented only as an approximation. Bidders shall satisfy themselves as to the correctness of all elevations.

The City may have acquired, for its own use, certain information relating to the character of materials, earth formations, probable profiles of the ground, conditions below ground, and water surfaces to be encountered at the site of the proposed work. This information, if it exists, is on file at the offices of the Department of Public Works and Bidders will be permitted to see and examine this information for whatever value they consider it worth. However, this information is not guaranteed, and Bidders should satisfy themselves by making borings or test pits, or by such other methods as they may prefer, as to the character, location, and amounts of water, peat, clay, sand, quicksand, gravel, boulders, conglomerate, rock, gas or other material to be encountered or work to be performed.

Various underground and overhead structures and utilities are shown on the plans. The location and dimensions of such structures and utilities, where given, are believed to be reasonably correct, but do not purport to be absolutely so. These structures and utilities are plotted on the Plans for the information of the Bidders, but information so given is not to be construed as a representation or assurance that such structures will be found or encountered as plotted, or that such information is complete or accurate.

I-2.02 FORM, PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS

Each Proposal shall be submitted upon the Proposal Form and in accordance with the instructions included herein. The Proposal Form must not be detached herefrom. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in both words and figures, with the unit or lump sum prices, or both, for which the Proposal is made. The computed total price for each unit price Contract Item shall be determined by multiplying the estimated quantity of the item, as set forth in the Proposal Form, by the corresponding unit price bid for such item. The resulting product shall be entered in the appropriate blank space under the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". The lump sum price bid for each lump sum price Contract Item shall also be entered in the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". If a Proposal contains any omissions, erasures, alterations, additions, or items not called for in the itemized Proposal, or contains irregularities of any kind, such may constitute sufficient cause for rejection of the Proposal. In case of any discrepancy in the unit price or amount bid for any item in the Proposal, the price as expressed in written words will govern. In no case is the Agreement Form to be filled out or signed by the Bidder.

In the case of certain jobs bid Lump Sum a "Schedule of Unit Prices" must be filled out as an attachment to the Lump Sum proposal. These prices may be used as a guide for the negotiation of change orders, at the City's option.

The proposal must be signed and certified and be presented on the prescribed form in a sealed envelope on/or before the time and at the place stated in the Notice of Bidders, endorsed with the name of the person, firm or corporation presenting it, the date of presentation, and the title of the work for which the Proposal is made.

Unless the apparent low bidder is now engaged in or has recently completed contract work for the City of Tampa, he, if requested, shall furnish to the City, after the opening of bids and prior to award, a summary statement of record of construction experience over the past three (3) years with proper supporting evidence, and, if required by the City, shall also furnish a list of equipment and other facilities pertinent to and available for the proper execution of the proposed work, and a statement of financial resources to the extent necessary to establish ability to carry on the proposed work. The City may make further investigations as considered necessary with respect to responsibility of the Bidder to whom it appears may be awarded the Contract.

If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the Proposal, endorsed as directed above, must be enclosed in another envelope addressed as specified in the Notice to Bidders and sent by registered mail.

I-2.03 ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS

No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the Contract Administration Department, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 4th Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602. To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be sent by certified mail, with return receipt requested, to all prospective bidders at the respective addresses furnished, for such purposes, not later than three (3) working days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals, and if requested, a copy will be delivered to the prospective bidder's representative. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

I-2.04 BID SECURITY

Each Proposal must be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check issued by a solvent bank or trust company and payable at sight to the City of Tampa, in compliance with Section 255.051 Florida Statutes, or a Bid Bond upon the form provided herein, in an amount of not less than five percent of the sum of the computed total amount of the Bidder's Proposal as a guarantee that if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute and fill in the proposed Contract and Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after notice of award of the Contract. Certified checks shall have all necessary documentary revenue stamps attached if required by law. Surety on Bid Bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and all such Bonds shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond to Execute the same shall be submitted with the Bond. Bid Bonds shall be issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

Within ten (10) days after the opening of Proposals, the bid security of all but the three lowest Bidders will be returned. The bid security of the remaining two Bidders whose Proposals are not accepted will be

returned within ten (10) days after the execution of the Contract, or, if no such Contract has been executed, within ninety (90) days after the date of opening Proposals. The bid security of the Bidder whose Proposal is accepted will be returned only after he has duly executed the Contract and furnished the required Public Construction Bond and insurance.

Should it be necessary for the City to retain the bid security and said bid security is in the form of checks, the checks of these Bidders will be returned if replaced by Bid Bonds in an amount equal to the amount of the checks of such Bidders in such form and issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

A Bidder may withdraw his Proposal before the time fixed for the opening of Proposals, without prejudice to himself, by communicating his purpose, in writing, to the Mayor and City Council, and when his communication is received, the Proposal will be handed to him or his authorized agent unopened. No Bidder may withdraw his Proposal within ninety (90) days after the day of opening Proposals.

The Bidder whose Proposal is accepted shall enter into a written contract, upon the Agreement form included herein, for the performance of the work and furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after written notice by the City of Award of Contract has been served on such Bidder personally or after receipt of the written notice by registered mail to such Bidder at the address given in his Proposal.

If the Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded refuses or neglects to execute it or fails to furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after receipt by him of the Notice of Award of Contract, the amount of his bid security shall be forfeited and shall be retained by the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that the City will sustain in case said Bidder fails to enter into a Contract and furnish the required Public Construction Bond. If a Bid Bond was furnished, the full amount of the Bond shall become due and payable as liquidated damages caused by such failure. The full amount of the bid security shall be forfeited as liquidated damages without consideration of the fact that an award may be less than the full amount of the Bidder's Proposal, excepting that the award shall be within the conditions of said Proposal relating to the basis of consideration for an award. No plea of mistake in the bid or misunderstanding of the conditions of forfeiture shall be available to the Bidder for the recovery of his deposit or as a defense to any action based upon the neglect or refusal to execute a contract.

I-2.05 LAWS AND REGULATIONS
The Bidder who is awarded the Contract must comply with all laws of the State of Florida, and all applicable Ordinances of the City of Tampa respecting labor and compensation and with all other statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable and having the force of law.

I-2.06 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND
The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the form provided herein, equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City of Tampa and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida. Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than: B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated BEST'S KEY RATING GUIDE PROPERTY-LIABILITY.

I-2.07 SIGNATURE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS
Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When a firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more of the partners. When a corporation is a Bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office. The Proposal shall also bear the seal of the corporation attested by its secretary. Anyone signing the Proposal as agent must file with it legal evidence of his authority to do so.

Bidders who are nonresident corporations shall furnish to the City a duly certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, signed by the Secretary of State, within ten days of the notice to do so. Such notice will be given to Bidders who are nonresident corporations, to whom it appears an award will be made, and the copy of the permit must be filed with the City before the award will be made. Failure to promptly submit this evidence of qualification to do business in the State of Florida may be basis for rejection of the Proposal.

I-2.08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS
The City reserves the right to reject any Proposal if investigation of the Bidder fails to satisfy the City that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations and to complete the work contemplated therein. Any or all Proposals will be rejected if there is reason to believe that collusion exists among Bidders. Proposals will be considered irregular and may be rejected if they show serious omissions, alterations in form, additions not called for, conditions or unauthorized alternates, or irregularities of any kind. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals and to waive such technical errors as may be deemed best for the interests of the City.

I-2.09 QUANTITIES ESTIMATED ONLY
The estimate of quantities of the various items of work and materials, if set forth in the Proposal Form, is approximate only and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of Proposals. The quantities actually required to complete the Contract work may be less or more than so estimated, and if awarded a Contract for the work specified, the Contractor agrees that he will not make any claim for damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed for comparison of Proposals and quantities of work actually performed. The City further reserves the right to vary the quantities in any amount.

I-2.10 COMPARISON OF PROPOSALS
Except jobs bid on a "One Lump Sum" basis, proposals will be compared on the basis of a total computed price arrived at by taking the sum of the estimated quantity of each time and the corresponding unit price of each item, and including any lump sum prices on individual items.

The computed total prices for individual Contract Items and the total computed price for the entire Contract, as entered by the Bidder in the Proposal Form, are for convenience only and are subject to correction in the tabulation and computation of the Proposals.

I-2.11 BASIS OF AWARD
The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsible Bidder or Bidders, as determined by the City and by the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within ninety (90) days after the opening of Proposals. The successful Bidder will be required to possess, or obtain, a valid City Occupational License.

I-2.12 INSURANCE REQUIRED
The successful Bidder and his subcontractors will be required to procure and pay for insurance covering the work in accordance with the provisions of Article 6.02 of the Agreement as indicated on special instructions pages beginning with INS-1.

I-2.13 NO ASSIGNMENT OF BID
No Bidder shall assign his bid or any rights thereunder.

I-2.14 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT
Contracts for work under this Proposal will obligate the contractors and subcontractors not to discriminate in employment practices.

Bidders must, if requested, submit with their initial bid a signed statement as to whether they have previously performed work subject to the President's Executive Order Nos. 11246 and 11375.
Bidders must, if requested, submit a compliance report concerning their employment practices and policies in order to maintain their eligibility to receive the award of the Contract.

Successful Bidders must, if requested, submit a list of all subcontractors who will perform work on the project and written,

signed statement from authorized agents of the labor pools with which they will or may deal for employees on the work together with supporting information to the effect that said labor pools practices and policies are in conformity with Executive Order No. 11246 and that said labor pools will affirmatively cooperate in or offer no hindrance to the recruitment, employment and equal treatment of employees seeking employment and performing work under the Contract, or a certification as to what efforts have been made to secure such statements when such agents or labor pools have failed or refused to furnish them prior to the award of the Contract.

I-2.15 LABOR STANDARDS
The Bidder's attention is directed to the Contract Provisions of the Labor Standards for federally assisted projects which may be attached to and made a part of the Agreement.

I-2.16 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS
If applicable, the successful Bidder will be required to provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers", and such form may be made a part of the Agreement.

I-2.17 NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS
A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted to said Secretary prior to the award of a federally-assisted construction and Contract exceeding $10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. The form of certification may be bound herein following the form of Bid Bond.

Contractors receiving federally-assisted construction Contract awards exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide for the forwarding of the following notice to prospective subcontractor for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed $10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause:

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENT
FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

"A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding $10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

"Contractors receiving subcontract awards exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide from the forwarding of this notice to prospective subcontractors for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed $10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

The United States requires a pre-award conference if a proposed construction contract exceeds one million dollars to determine if the the prospective contractor is in compliance with the Equal Employment Opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965. In such instances, a meeting may be scheduled at which the prospective contractor must specify what affirmative action he has taken or proposed to take to assure equal employment opportunity which must be approved by the United States before award of the contract will be authorized.

Bidders must be prepared to submit an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) plan at a pre-award conference. The plan must include bidding opportunities offered by the Bidder to minority subcontractors.

On October 13, 1971, President Nixon issued Executive Order 11246 emphasizing the government's commitment to the promotion of minority business enterprise. Accordingly, the United States is firmly committed to the utilization of available resources to support this important program. U.S. agencies are most interested in realizing minority participation on the subject. Achieving equal employment opportunity compliance is required through Executive Order 11246. WE cannot emphasize too strongly that minority subcontractors be extended subcontractors bidding opportunities as but one step in your affirmative action policy.

Due to the importance of this contract, U.S. Agencies may conduct an EEO Conference prior to the award of the Contract. It is suggested that the responsive Bidder confirm the minority subcontractors he contacted for bids or quotations in his EEO plan submitted at the conference.

I-2.18 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS
By the submission of a Proposal, each Bidder acknowledges that he understands and will agree to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under any contract awarded pursuant to solicitation. Each Bidder agrees that if awarded a contract, he will similarly bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, each Bidder further understands and agrees that if awarded a contract, he must engage in Affirmative Action directed to promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the contract (and he must require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontracts exceed $100,000). The Bidder understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the project. * * * * * * * END of SECTION * * * * * * *

CITY OF TAMPA INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

During the life of the award/contract the Awardee/Contractor shall provide, pay for, and maintain insurance with companies authorized to do business in Florida, with an A.M. Best rating of B+ (or better) Class VII (or higher), or otherwise be acceptable to the City if not rated by A.M. Best. All insurance shall be from responsible companies duly authorized to do business in the State of Florida.

All commercial general liability insurance policies (and Excess or Umbrella Liability Insurance policies, if applicable) shall provide that the City is an additional insured as to the operations of the Awardee/Contractor under the award/contract including the additional insured endorsement, the subrogation wavier endorsement, and the Severability of Interest Provision. In lieu of the additional named insured requirement, if the Awardee/Contractor's company has a declared existing policy which precludes it from including additional insureds, the City may permit the Contractor to purchase an Owners and Contractors Protective Liability policy. Such policy shall be written in the name of the City at the same limit as is required for General Liability coverage. The policy shall be evidenced on an insurance binder which must be effective from the date of issue until such time as a policy is in existence and shall be submitted to the City in the manner described below as applicable to certificates of insurance.

The insurance coverages and limits required must be evidenced by a properly executed Acord 25 Certificate of Insurance form or its equivalent. Each Certificate must be personally manually signed by the Authorized Representative of the insurance company shown in the Certificate with proof that he/she is an authorized representative thereof. Thirty days' written notice must be given to the City of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or reduction in the policy coverages, except in the application of the aggregate liability limits provisions. Should any aggregate limit of liability coverage be reduced, it shall be immediately increased back to the limit required by the contract. The insurance coverages required herein are to be primary to any insurance carried by the City or any self-insurance program thereof.

The following coverages are required:

A. Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be provided on the most current Insurance Services Office (ISO) form or its equivalent. This coverage must be provided to cover liability arising from premises and operations, independent contractors, products and completed operations, personal and advertising injury, contractual liability, and XCU exposures (if applicable). Completed operations liability coverage shall be maintained for a minimum of one-year following completion of work. The amount of Commercial General Liability insurance shall not be less than the amount specified.

(a) $1,000,000 per occurrence and a $2,000,000 general aggregate for projects valued at $2,000,000 or less. General aggregate limit for projects over that price shall equal or exceed the price of the project. An Excess or Umbrella Liability insurance policy can be provided to meet the required limit. Risk Management may be contacted for additional information regarding projects of this nature.

B. Automobile Liability Insurance shall be maintained in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida, as to the ownership, maintenance, and use of all owned, non-owned, leased, or hired vehicles. The amount of Automobile Liability Insurance shall not be less than the amount specified.

(a) $500,000 combined single limit each occurrence bodily injury & property damage- for projects valued at $100,000 and under

(b) $1,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence bodily injury & property damage – for projects valued over $100,000

C. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance shall be provided for all employees engaged in the work under the contract, in accordance with the Florida Statutory Requirements. The amount of the Employer's Liability Insurance shall not be less than:

(a) $500,000 bodily injury by accident and each accident, bodily injury by disease policy limit, and bodily injury by disease each employee – for projects valued at $100,00 and under
(b) $1,000,000 bodily injury by accident and each accident, bodily injury by disease policy limit, and bodily injury by disease each –for projects valued over $100,000

D. Excess Liability Insurance or Umbrella Liability Insurance may compensate for a deficiency in general liability, automobile, or worker's compensation insurance coverage limits. If the Excess or Umbrella policy is being provided as proof of coverage, it must name the City of Tampa as an additional insured **(IF APPLICABLE).**

E. Builder's Risk Insurance, specialized policy designed to cover the property loss exposures that are associated with construction of buildings. The amount of coverage should not be less than the amount of the project. **(IF APPLICABLE).**

F. Installation Floater- a builder's risk type policy that covers specific type of property during its installation, is coverage required for highly valued equipment or materials such as compressors, generators, or other machinery that are not covered by the builder's risk policy **(IF APPLICABLE).**

G. Longshoreman's & Harbor Worker's Compensation Act/Jones Act coverage shall be maintained for work being conducted upon navigable water of the United States. The limit required shall be the same limit as the worker's compensation/employer's liability insurance limit **(IF APPLICABLE).**

H. Professional Liability shall be maintained against claims of negligence, errors, mistakes, or omissions in the performance of the services to be performed and furnished by the Awardee/Contractor or any of its subcontractors when it acts as a DESIGN PROFESSIONAL. The amount of coverage shall be no less than amount specified **(IF APPLICABLE).**

(a) $1,000,000 per incident and general aggregate. Note all claims made policies must provide the date of retroactive coverage.

The City may waive any or all of the above referenced insurance requirements based on the specific nature of goods or services to be provided under the award/contract.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - The City must be included as an additional insured by on the general and (Excess or Umbrella liability policies) if applicable. Alternatively, the Contractor may purchase a separate owners protective liability policy in the name of the City in the specified amount as indicated in the insurance requirements.

CLAIMS MADE POLICIES - If any liability insurance is issued on a claims made form, Contractor agrees to maintain uninterrupted coverage for a minimum of one year following completion and acceptance of the work either through purchase of an extended reporting provision, or through purchase of successive renewals with a retroactive date not later than the beginning of performance of work for the City. The retroactive date must be provided for all claims made policies.

CANCELLATION/NON-RENEWAL - Thirty (30) days written notice must be given to the City of any cancellation, intent to non-renew or material reduction in coverages (except aggregate liability limits). However, ten (10) days notice may be given for non-payment of premium. Notice shall be sent to the City of Tampa Department of Public Works, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, FL 33602.

NUMBER OF POLICIES - General and other liability insurance may be arranged under single policies for the full amounts required or by a combination of underlying policies with the balance provided by an excess or umbrella liability insurance policy.

WAIVER OF SUBROGATION - Contractor waives all rights against City, its agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent such damage is covered under the automobile or excess liability policies.

SUBCONTRACTORS - It is the Contractor's responsibility to require all subcontractors to maintain adequate insurance coverage.

PRIMARY POLICIES - The Contractor's insurance is primary to the City's insurance or any self insurance program thereof.

RATING - All insurers shall be authorized to do business in Florida, and shall have an A.M. Best rating of B+ (or better), Class VII (or higher), or otherwise be acceptable to the City if not rated by A.M. Best.

DEDUCTIBLES - The Contractor is responsible for all deductibles. In the event of loss which would have been covered but for the presence of a deductible, the City may withhold from payment to Contractor an amount equal to the deductible to cover such loss should full recovery not be obtained under the insurance policy.

INSURANCE ADJUSTMENTS - These insurance requirements may be increased, reduced, or waived at the City's sole option with an appropriate adjustment to the Contract price.

Document updated on 12/22/2009 by RLD (Risk Management)

City of Tampa MBD Office

SLBE Goal Setting Firms Report

as of 4/26/2013

ELECTRICAL SERVICES

Apollo Construction & Engineering Services, Inc. **Federal Number** 59-2811166

P.O. Box 5848
Sun City Center, FL 33571-5848

Phone (813) 645-4926
Fax (813) 645-3351
E-mail tkamprath@apollo-construction.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Thomas Kamprath

Gaylord / Miller Electric Corp **Federal Number** 59-1631953

602 North Oregon Avenue
Tampa, FL 33606

Phone (813) 254-4681
Fax (813) 254-9473
E-mail james.gmelectric@verizon.net

Minority Small Business
Contact James A. Tepper

All-In-One Electric, Inc. **Federal Number** 04-3689273

1201 W Waters Ave.
Tampa, FL 33604

Phone (813) 849-6331
Fax (813) 514-0473
E-mail allinoneelectric@msn.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Rodney Jones

Romero & Gray Electric, Inc. **Federal Number** 57-1164017

6001 Johns Rd.
Tampa, FL 33634

Phone (813) 881-1876
Fax (813) 249-4840
E-mail mgray@rg-electric.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Alfredo Romero

Minbe Co., Inc. **Federal Number** 20-1138165

3601 N. Nebraska Ave.
Tampa, FL 33603

Phone (813) 223-6582
Fax (813) 224-0388
E-mail cmenendez@borrellelectric.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Carlos Menendez

JDP Electric, Inc. **Federal Number** 59-3511620

6600 N. Florida Avenue
Tampa, FL 33604

Phone (813) 234-4004
Fax (813) 236-0394
E-mail jdpinc@tampabay.rr.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Jeffrey Priede

Cousins Electrical Contracting, Inc. **Federal Number** 20-1736062

P. O. Box 320534
Tampa, FL 33679

Phone (813) 907-5323
Fax (813) 994-1047
E-mail couselec@aol.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Marilee Cousins

City of Tampa MBD Office

SLBE Goal Setting Firms Report

as of 4/26/2013

ELECTRICAL SERVICES

Mandy Electric, Inc. **Federal Number** 59-2914874

9353 E. Fowler Ave.
Thonotosassa, FL 33592

Phone (813) 264-9234 **Minority** Small Business
Fax (813) 333-9701 **Contact** Armando Hernandez
E-mail lhernandez@mandyselectric.com

Ralph A. Philbrook, III LLC **Federal Number** 61-1460231

3316 Bainbridge Dr.
Holiday, FL 34691

Phone (727) 847-3766 **Minority** Small Business
Fax (727) 845-3567 **Contact** Ralph Philbrook III
E-mail philbrook3llc@aol.com

Crevello Electric, Inc. **Federal Number** 59-3559003

3305 N. Stanley Rd.
Plant City, FL 33565

Phone (813) 986-6106 **Minority** Small Business
Fax (813) 986-9633 **Contact** Bill Crevello
E-mail crevelloelectric@gmail.com

Electrical Handyman Services **Federal Number** 27-2406369

7046-B West Hillsborough Ave
Tampa, FL 33634

Phone (813) 901-8185 **Minority** Small Business
Fax (813) 884-5060 **Contact** Jose Cruz
E-mail ehs915@aol.com

SJM Electric Corporation **Federal Number** 20-4183090

333 North Falkenburg Rd, Suite B201
Tampa, FL 33619

Phone (813) 684-7459 **Minority** Small Business
Fax (813) 654-0420 **Contact** Scott Mroczkowski
E-mail tami@sjmelectric.com

YES Electric, LLC **Federal Number** 27-1341928

2412 E. 7th Avenue
Tampa, FL 33605

Phone (813) 447-2531 **Minority** Small Business
Fax **Contact** George Pages
E-mail yeselectric@tampabay.rr.com

JBC Builders & Electric, Inc. **Federal Number** 08-0054484

5001 N. Nebraska Avenue, Suite A
Tampa, FL 33603

Phone (813) 232-5000 **Minority** Small Business
Fax (813) 232-3555 **Contact** Gerald Martinez
E-mail jbc@tampabay.rr.com

City of Tampa MBD Office

SLBE Goal Setting Firms Report

as of 4/26/2013

ELECTRICAL SERVICES

Best Price Electric Service, LLC — **Federal Number** 27-1211988

P.O. Box 6516
Seffner, FL 33583

Phone
Fax (813) 409-3154
E-mail BestPriceElectricServ@hotmail.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Frank Fleites

Manatee Electric, Inc. — **Federal Number** 59-3454485

845 Thompson Road
Lithia, FL Fl

Phone (813) 645-7000
Fax (813) 654-7568
E-mail john@reliableelectricusa.com

Minority Small Business
Contact John Babuka

Slentz Electric, Inc. — **Federal Number** 59-1996013

1202 Gary Ave
Ellenton, FL 34222

Phone (941) 722-9227
Fax (941) 722-3318
E-mail georgeperry2@gmail.com

Minority Small Business
Contact George Perry

Aguila Electrical Services, Inc. — **Federal Number** 20-0818128

8928 N. Newport Avenue
Tampa, FL 33604

Phone (813) 368-9323
Fax (813) 884-4092
E-mail sales@aguilaelectrical.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Jael Aguila

A American Electrical Contractor, Inc. — **Federal Number** 59-2603773

9170 126th Avenue N
Largo, FL 33773

Phone (727) 588-0126
Fax (727) 588-9170
E-mail mark.aaec@yahoo.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Mark Comerford

METALS, ALL TYPES

Rejas Iron Works — **Federal Number** 55-5616501

104 W. Hanlon St.
Tampa, FL 33604

Phone (813) 237-1442
Fax (813) 774-9212
E-mail mmarti31@tampabay.rr.com

Minority Small Business
Contact Miguel Martinez

City of Tampa MBD Office

SLBE Goal Setting Firms Report

as of 4/26/2013

METALS, ALL TYPES

Tampa Metal Works, Inc.

Federal Number 59-2831881

6601 N 50th Street
Tampa, FL 33610

Phone (813) 628-9223
Fax (813) 628-0653

Minority Small Business
Contact Charles Allen

E-mail tampametalworks@verizon.net

SLBE Contract Goal

Goal
14.0%

Instructions Regarding Use of the SLBE Goal Setting List

Bidders must solicit a subcontracting bid from ALL of the firms listed on the SLBEs list provided on the City's web site, and provide documentation of emails, faxes, phone calls, letters, or other communication with the firms a first step in demonstrating Good-Faith Efforts to achieve the goal set for SLBE participation on this contract.

The list is formatted to facilitate e-mailing of a solicitation to the listed firms by copying and pasting the email addresses.

The SLBE participation Goal is based upon the availability of the certified firms indicated on the attached list. The Goal and Requirements of the City's Equal Business Opportunity Program are stated in the Bid/Contract Document, Specifications.

SOLICITATION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR QUOTES

From:
OUR COMPANY NAME:
TELEPHONE NUMBER:
ADDRESS:
FAX NUMBER:
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

To Subcontractor:

Our firm is in the process of preparing a bid for a **City of Tampa Contract**. Please accept this notice as our request for quotes for the scope of work identified below. Please respond to this request by filling in the information below and returning via e-mail or fax to the address or number provided. Please contact us if you need any assistance in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, insurance, assistance in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, participation in a City-sponsored mentor-protégé program, or if you have any questions.

Plans and Specs for this project are posted at:
http://www.tampagov.net/dept_contract_administration/programs_and_services/construction_project_bidding/

CONTRACT NO.:
CONTRACT NAME:
CITY'S BID OPENING DATE:
DEADLINE FOR YOUR SUBCONTRACTOR BID OR RESPONSE:
SPECIFIC SCOPE OF WORK:

Please complete and submit with your subcontract bid or response:
YOUR FIRM'S NAME:
MAILING ADDRESS:
CITY:
STATE:
ZIP:
FAX NUMBER:
E-MAIL ADDRESS:
__Yes, my company is interested in quoting this project for the following items of work:

__No, my company will not quote this project for the following reason(s):

(Sample Suggested Sub Solicitation 3-9-9 Tampa MBDO)

City of Tampa
Official Letter of Intent
(Form MBD-40)

A Letter of Intent is required for each WMBE/SLBE listed on the Schedule of Subcontractors to be Utilized (MBD 20 Form). Letter of Intent must be signed by both the Bidder/Service Provider and WMBE/SLBE firm.

Bid/Proposal/Contract Number: _____

Bid/Proposal/Contract Name: _____

A. To be completed by the Bidder/Service Provider

Name of Bidder: _____
Address: _____
_____

Contact Person: _____
Telephone: _____ Fax: _____
Email: _____

B. To be completed by WMBE/SLBE

Name of WMBE/SLBE: _____
Address: _____
_____

Contract Person: _____
Telephone: _____Fax: _____
Email: _____

C. Identify the scope of work to be performed or item(s) to be supplied by the WMBE/SLBE. On unit price bids, identify to which bid line item the WMBE/SLBE's work scope or supply corresponds:

_____
_____
_____

D. Cost of work to be performed by WMBE/SLBE: _____

E. Cost of work to be performed by WMBE/SLBE as a percent of total City contract amount:_____

Bidder/Proposer certifies that it intends to utilize the WMBE/SLBE listed above, and that the work described above is accurate. Bidder/Proposer will provide City with copy of the related subcontract agreement and/or purchase order prior to commencement of the WMBE/SLBE's work. The WMBE/SLBE firm certifies that it has agreed to provide such work/supplies for the amount stated above.

Bidder/Proposer: _____ Date: _____
Signature and Title

WMBE/SLBE Firm: _____ Date: _____
Signature and Title

Rev. 10/12/12 MBD 40

Official Letter of Intent Instructions
City of Tampa
Equal Business Opportunity Program

The Official Letter of Intent must be submitted to the soliciting department within ten (10) work days of the bid opening, prior to award. Not providing all letters of intent within the prescribed time frame may be cause to delay award or declare the bid to be non-responsive.

Bid/Proposal/Contract Number- Please provide bid/proposal/contract number provided by City of Tampa procuring department.

Bid/Proposal/Contract Name – Please provide bid/proposal/contract name provided by City of Tampa procuring department.

To be Completed by the Bidder/Service Provide – Please provide prime contractor or main bidders detailed company information as indicated.

To be completed by the WMBE/SLBE – Please provide WMBE/SLBE subcontractor detailed company information as indicated.

Bidder is to Identify the scope of work to be performed or item(s) to be supplied by the WMBE/SLBE. On unit price bids indentify, which bid line item the WMBE/SLBE's scope of work or supply corresponds – Please provide details of the services or supplies the WMBE/SLBE will provide.

Cost of work to be performed by WMBE/SLBE – Provide agreed upon estimate of work or supplies total price (Unit prices are accepted if specific quantities have yet to be determined).

Bidder/Proposer – Signature of authorized agent for the prime contractor or main bidder with date signed.

WMBE/SLBE firm – Signature of authorized agent for the WMBE/SLBE subcontractor or supplier with date signed.

Contract Confirmation – A copy of the executed subcontract agreement and/or purchase order with the WMBE/SLBE must be filed with the City of Tampa immediately upon execution and/or prior to commencement of work by WMBE/SLBE.

PROPOSAL

To the Mayor and City Council of the City of Tampa, Florida:

Name of Bidder _____

_____
Business Phone Number and Email Address

_____
Business Name and Mailing Address

_____
Phone Number and Name of Contact Regarding Permits

_____
Contractor/Qualifiers Name and Federal Identification Number

Date of Proposal _____

(If Bidder is a firm, fill in the following blanks):

Names and Residential Addresses of Partners

_____

_____

(If Bidder is a corporation, fill in the following blanks):

Organized under the laws of the State of _____

Names and Address of President

_____

_____

Name and Address of Vice President

_____

_____

Name and Address of Secretary

_____

_____

Names and Address of Treasurer

_____

_____

The above-named Bidder affirms and declares:

(1) That the Bidder is of lawful age and that no other person, firm or corporation has any interest in this Proposal or in the Contract proposed to be entered into.

(2) That this Proposal is made without any understanding, agreement or connection with any other person, firm, or corporation making Proposal for the same purposes, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

(3) That the Bidder is not in arrears to the City of Tampa, upon debt or contract, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City of Tampa.

(4) That no officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the City Treasury is, shall be or become interested, directly or indirectly, as a contracting party, partner, stockholder, surety or otherwise, in this Proposal, or in the performance of the Contract, or in the supplies, materials, or equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

(5) That the Bidder has carefully examined the site of the work and that, from his own investigations, he has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work, the character, quality, and quantity of materials and the kinds and extent of equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the work, the general and local conditions and all difficulties to be encountered, and all other items which may, in any way, affect the work or its performance.

(6) That the Bidder

_____ Has; Treasury Number _____

_____ Has not
(Check applicable box)

previously performed work under the President's Executive Order Nos. 11246 and 11375.

(7) That the undersigned, as Bidder, also declares that he has carefully examined and fully understands all the component parts of the Contract Documents and agrees that he will execute the Contract and finish the required Performance Bond and will completely perform the work in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract and the Contract Documents therein referred to for the following prices, to wit:

Contract Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Description and Price in Words	Computed Total Price for Item in Figures
BASE BID	LS	The work includes the furnishing of all labor, equipment, and material for furnishing and installing new ammonia gas injection assemblies, pipes, valves, chlorine and ammonia analyzers, air condition enclosure, electrical and a new access stairway and platform at the Low Lift Station Pump Station, any Contingency Allowances that may be listed in Section 01020, and with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents. _____ _____ dollars and _____ cents (BASE BID) LS	$_____

Computed Total Price In Words:

_____

_____ dollars and _____ cents.

Computed Total Price in Figures: $_____

The bidder acknowledges that the following addenda have been received and that the changes covered by the addendum(s) have been taken into account in this proposal: #1 ___ #2 ___ #3 ___ #4___ #5___.

The bidder acknowledges the requirements of the City of Tampa's Equal Business Opportunity Program.

Bidder acknowledges that included in the various items of the proposal and the Total Bid Price are costs for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act (90096), (Laws of Fla.) effective October 1, 1990. The bidder further identifies the costs to be summarized below:

	Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Unit of Measure (LF, SY)	Unit Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
A.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
B.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
C.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
D.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Total Cost $_____

Signed _____

Failure to complete the above may result in the bid being declared non-responsive.

Accompanying this Proposal is a certified check, cashier's check or Bid Bond (form included herein must be used) on the form at least five (5) percent of the total amount of the Proposal which check shall become the property of the

_____ of _____
(Name of Bank or Surety) (City & State)

City of Tampa, or which bond shall become forthwith due and payable to the City of Tampa, if this Proposal shall be accepted by the City of Tampa and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract with and to furnish the required Performance Bond and Payment Bond to the City of Tampa within twenty (20) days after the date of receipt of written Notice of Award by the City of Tampa to the undersigned so to do.

Dated _____, 2013

_____
(Name of Bidder)

_____
(Address of Bidder)

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Title)

Where Bidder is a Corporation:

Attest:

_____
Secretary

AFFIX
CORPORATE
SEAL

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL)

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

For a Corporation:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ of _____, 2013 by _____ of _____, a _____ corporation, on behalf of the corporation. He/she is ___ personally known or has ___ produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary

My Commission Expires:

_____

For an Individual:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ of _____, 2013 by _____ who is ___ personally known to me or has ___ produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary

My Commission Expires:

_____

For a Firm:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ of _____, 2013 by _____ who signed on behalf of the said firm. He/she is ___ personally known or has ___ produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary

My Commission Expires:

_____

_____

Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan

for Women/Minority Business Enterprise\Small Local Business Subcontracting
City of Tampa - Equal Business Opportunity Program
(MBD Form 50)

Contract _____ **Bid Date** _____

Bidder _____

Signature _____ **Date** _____

Name _____ **Title** _____

The following Compliance Plan is a true report of Good Faith Efforts made to accomplish subcontracting goals for Women/Minority Business Enterprise/Small Local Business Enterprises, WMBE/SLBEs, on the referenced contract:

□ **The goal for WMBE/SLBE participation has been met or exceeded. See the DMI form reporting subcontractors to be utilized.**

(Check Box, if appropriate; the remainder of the Compliance Plan need not be reported.)

□ **The goal for WMBE/SLBE participation has not been met. The following is a recap of Good Faith Efforts made:**

(Check applicable boxes below. Enclose additional documents, and/or add remarks below as needed.)

(1) Soliciting through reasonable and available means the interest of WMBE/SLBEs that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The Bidder or Contractor must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the WMBE/SLBEs to respond. The Bidder or Contractor must take appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations with interested WMBE/SLBEs. □ See DMI report forms for subcontractors solicited. □ See enclosed supplemental data on solicitation efforts. □ Remarks:

(2) Providing interested WMBE/SLBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract, including addenda, in a timely manner to assist them in responding to the solicitation. □ See enclosed sample solicitation. □ Remarks:

(3) Negotiating in good faith with interested WMBE/SLBEs that have submitted bids. Documentation of negotiation must include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of WMBE/SLBEs that were solicited; the date of each such solicitation; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why agreements could not be reached with WMBE/SLBEs to perform the work. That there may be some additional costs involved in soliciting and using WMBE/SLBEs is not a sufficient reason for a contractor's failure to meet the goals, as long as such costs are reasonable. Bidders are not required to accept higher quotes in order to meet the goal. □ DMI subcontractor-utilized forms reflect successful negotiations □ This project is of a low-bid nature and negotiations are limited to clarifications of scope and specifications. □ See enclosed document. □ Remarks:

(4) Not rejecting WMBE/SLBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The WMBE/SLBEs standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations are not legitimate causes for rejecting or not soliciting bids to meet the goals. □ Not applicable. □ See attached explanation for rejection of a low-bidding subcontractor's bid. □ Remarks:

(5) Making a portion of the work available to WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material consistent with the available WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate meeting the goal. □ Sub-Contractors were allowed to bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion. □ See enclosed comments. □ Remarks:

(6) Making good faith efforts, despite the ability or desire of a Bidder or Contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization. A Bidder or Contractor who desires to self-perform the work of a contract must demonstrate good faith efforts unless the goal has been met. □ Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids on work not usually sub-contracted. □ Remarks:

(7) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by WMBE/SLBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the goals will be met. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate WMBE/SLBE participation, even when the Bidder or Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces. □ Sub-Contractors were allowed to bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion. □ Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids on work not usually sub-contracted. □ See enclosed comments. □ Remarks:

(8) Making efforts to assist interested WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the city or contractor. □ See enclosed sample solicitation □ see enclosed document. □ Remarks:

(9) Making efforts to assist interested WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services, including participation in a City-sponsored mentor-protégé program. □ See enclosed sample solicitation. □ See enclosed document. □ Remarks:

(10) Effectively using the services of the City and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of WMBE/SLBEs. □ See enclosed document. □ The following services were used:

Other Supporting Good Faith Efforts: □ See enclosed document. □ Remarks:

Compliance Plan: Guidance For Meeting Good Faith Efforts

1. All firms on the WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting List must be solicited and documentation provided for email, fax, letters, phone calls, and other communication with the listed firms. The DMI Solicited and DMI-Utilized forms must be completed for all firms solicited or utilized. Other opportunities for subcontracting may be explored by consulting the City of Tampa and/or Hillsborough County certification listings of WMBEs/SLBEs.

2. Solicitation of WMBE/SLBEs, via written or electronic notification, should provide specific information on the services needed, where plans can be reviewed and assistance offered in obtaining these, if required. Solicitations should be typically be sent a week or more before the bid date. Sample copies of the bidder's solicitations should be provided.

3. With any quotes received, a follow-up should be made whenever needed to confirm scope of work. For any WMBE/SLBE low quotes rejected, an explanation should be provided detailing negotiation efforts.

4. If a low bid WMBE/SLBE is rejected or deemed unqualified the contractor must provide an explanation and supporting documentation for this decision.

5. Prime should break down portions of work into economical feasible opportunities for subcontracting. The WMBE/SLBE directory can be useful in identifying additional subcontracting opportunities and firms not listed in the "WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting Firms List."

6. Contractor should not preclude WMBE/SLBEs from bidding on any part of work, even if the Contractor can self-perform the work.

7. Contractor should avoid relying solely on subcontracting out work where availability is not sufficient to attain pre-determined goal.

8. In its solicitations, the Bidder should offer assistance to WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, insurance, etc, if required of subcontractors by the City or Prime Contractor.

9. In its solicitation, the Bidder should offer assistance in obtaining equipment for a specific job to WMBE/SLBEs, if needed.

10. Contractor should use the services offered by such agencies as the Minority Business Development Office of the City of Tampa, Hillsborough County and the NAACP Empowerment Center for the recruitment and placement of WMBE/SLBEs.

City of Tampa –DMI -Schedule of All Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Solicited

(FORM MBD-10)

Contract No.:_____ Contract Name:_____

Contractor Name:_____ Address:_____

Federal ID:_____Phone:_____ Fax:_____ Email:_____

[] No Firms were contacted/solicited for this contract.

[] No Firms were contacted because:_____

[] See attached documents with supplemental information.

NIGP Code General Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

This DMI Schedule Must Be Submitted with the Bid or Proposal (Do Not Modify This Form)

S = SLBE W=WMBE Federal ID	Company Name Address Phone & Fax	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic Am. AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade or Services NIGP Code (listed above)	Contact Method L=Letter F=Fax E=Email P=Phone	Quote or Resp. Rec'd Y/N

It is hereby certified that the information provided is an accurate and true account of contacts and solicitations for sub – contracting opportunitieson this contract. ***This form must be completed and submitted with the bid or proposal***.Modifying or failing to sign DMI forms may result in Non-Compliance and/or deemed non-responsive.

Signed:_____ Name/Title:_____ Date:_____

Note: Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on the next page

Instructions for completing The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Solicited Form (Form MBD-10)

This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals. All subcontractors (regardless of ownership or size) solicited and subcontractors from whom unsolicited quotations were received must be included on this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed.Note: Ability or desire to self-perform all work shall not exempt the prime from Good Faith Efforts when Goal has been established.

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.**FIN. A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Firms were contacted/solicited for this contract.** Checking the box indicates that a pre-determined Subcontract Goal was not set by the City resulting in your business not using subcontractors and will self-perform all work. If during the performance of the contract you employ subcontractors, the City must pre-approve subcontractors. Use of the "Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments" form must be submitted with your invoices. Note: Certified SLBE or WMBE firms bidding as Primes are not exempt from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors.
- **No Firms were contacted because.** Provide brief explanation why no firms were contacted/solicited.
- **See attached documents.**Check box, if after you have completed the DMI Form in its entirety, you are providing any additional documentation relating to the form.All DMI data not submitted on the MBD Form-10 must be in the same format and have all requested data from MBD Form-10 included.

The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors solicited.

- **"S" = SLBE, "W" = WMBE.** Enter "**S**" for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or "**W**" for firms Certified by the City as Women/Minority Business Enterprise.
- **Federal ID.**FIN. A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax**. Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor. NIGP codes are listed at top section of document.
- **Contact Method L=letter, F=fax, E=Email, P=Phone.** Indicate with letter the method of soliciting for bid.
- **Quote or Resp. (response) Rec'd (received) Y/N**. Indicate "Y" Yes if you received a quotation or if you received a response to your solicitation. Indicate "N" No if you received no response to your solicitation from the subcontractor.

If any additional information is required or you have any questions, you may call the Minority Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

City of Tampa –DMI Schedule of Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) to be Utilized

(FORM MBD-20)

Contract No.:_____ Contract Name:_____

Contractor Name:_____ Address:_____

Federal ID:_____Phone:_____ Fax:_____ Email:_____

[ ] See attached documents.

[ ] No Subcontracting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.

NIGP Code General Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

This DMI Schedule Must Be Submitted with the Bid or Proposal (Do Not Modify This Form)

Enter "S" for firms Certified as Small Local Business Enterprises, "W" for firms Certified as Women/Minority Business Enterprise

S = SLBE W=WMBE Federal ID	Company Name Address Phone & Fax	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic Am. AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade, Services, or Materials NIGP Code Listed above	Amount of Quote. Letter of Intent if available.	Percent of Scope/Contract %

Total Subcontract/Supplier Utilization $_____

Total SLBE Utilization $ _____

Total WMBE Utilization $ _____

Percent SLBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. _____% Percent WMBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. _____%

It is hereby certified that the following information is a true and accurate account of utilization for sub-contracting opportunities on this contract. ***This form must be completed and submitted with the bid or proposal.*** Modifying or failing to sign DMI forms may result in Non-Complianceand/or deemed non-responsive.

Signed:_____ Name/Title:_____ Date:_____

Note: Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on the next page.

Instructions for completing The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) to be Utilized Form

(Form MBD-20)

This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals. All subcontractors projected to be utilized must be included on this form.

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.**FIN. A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Subcontracting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.** Checking box indicates your business will not use subcontractors when no Subcontract Goal has been set by the City, but will self-perform all work. When subcontractors are utilized during the performance of the contract, the "Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments" form must be submitted with your invoices. Note: Certified SLBE or WMBE firms bidding as Primes are not exempt from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors.
- **See attached documents.** Check if you have provided any additional documentation relating to the utilization of subcontractors.
-

The following instructions are for information of Any and All subcontractors to be utilized.

- **Federal ID.**FIN. A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **"S" = SLBE, "W" = WMBE.** Enter "**S**" for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or "**W**" for firms Certified by the City as Women/Minority Business Enterprise.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax**. Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials (NIGP code if Known)** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor. NIGP codes are available at http:/www.tampagov.net/mbd.
- **Amount of Quote, Letters of Intent** (required for both SLBEs and WMBEs)
- **Percent of Work/Contract.** Indicate the percent of the total contract price the subcontract(s) represent.
- **Total Subcontract/Supplier Utilization.** – Provide total dollar amount of all subcontractors/suppliers projected to be used for the contract. (Dollar amounts may not apply to CCNA proposals.)
- **Total SLBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected SLBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may not apply to CCNA proposals.)
- **Total WMBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected WMBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may not apply to CCNA proposals.)
- **Percent SLBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to SLBEs divided by the total bid amount. (Dollar amounts may not apply to CCNA proposals.)
- **Percent WMBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to WMBEs divided by the total bid/proposal amount. (Dollar amounts may not apply to CCNA proposals.)

If any additional information is required or you have any questions, you may call the Minority Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

TAMPA BID BOND
Contract 13-C-00022; David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility Bromate Control Project

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____

_____

(hereinafter called the Principal) and _____

(hereinafter called the Surety) a Corporation chartered and existing under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal offices in the City of _____, and authorized to do business in the State of Florida, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a Municipal Corporation of Hillsborough County, Florida, in the full and just sum of 5% of the amount of the (Bid) (Proposal) good and lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid upon demand of the City of Tampa, Florida, to which payment will and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to submit, or has submitted to the City of Tampa, Florida, a Proposal for the construction of certain facilities for the City designated Contract 13-C-00022, David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility Bromate Control Project.

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to file this Bond in accordance with law, in lieu of a certified Bidder's check otherwise required to accompany this Proposal.

NOW, THEREFORE: The conditions of this obligation are such that if the Proposal be accepted, the Principal shall, within twenty (20) days after the date of receipt of written Notice of Award, execute a contract in accordance with the Proposal and upon the terms, conditions and price set forth therein, in the form and manner required by the City of Tampa, Florida and execute a sufficient and satisfactory Performance Bond and Payment Bond payable to the City of Tampa, Florida in an amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract price, in form and with security satisfactory to said City, then this Bid Bond obligation is to be void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law, and the Surety shall, upon failure of the Principal to comply with any or all of the foregoing requirements within the time specified above, immediately pay to the aforesaid City, upon demand, the amount thereof, in good and lawful money of the United States of America, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.

IN TESTIMONY THEREOF, the Principal and Surety have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed this _____ day of _____,2013.

Principal _____

BY _____

TITLE _____

BY _____

TITLE _____

Countersigned:
(SEAL)

_____
Local Resident Producing Agent

_____
Local Resident Producing Agent's Address

_____
Name of Local Agency

_____
The addition of such phrases as "not to exceed" or like import shall render the (Bid) (Proposal)non-responsive.

AGREEMENT

For furnishing all labor, materials and equipment, together with all work incidental thereto, necessary and required for the performance of the work for the construction of Contract 13-C-00022 in accordance with your Proposal dated _____, amounting to a total of $_____ as completed in accordance with subsections I-2.09 and I-2.10 of the Instruction to Bidders.

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into in triplicate, this ____ day of _____, 2013, between the City of Tampa, Florida, hereinafter called the City, and hereinafter called the Contractor.

WITNESSETH that, in consideration of the mutual stipulations, agreements, and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree with each other, the Party of the First Part for itself, its successors and assigns, and the Party of the Second Part for itself, or himself, or themselves, and its successors and assigns, or his or their executors, administrators and assigns, as follows:

Contract 13-C-00022; David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility Bromate Control Project, shall include, but not be limited to, furnishing and installing new ammonia gas injection assemblies, pipes, valves, chlorine and ammonia analyzers, air condition enclosure, electrical and a new access stairway and platform at the Low Lift Station Pump Station with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Contract Documents referred to in Article 1.01 of this Agreement also includes this volume, applicable standard drawings, the plans and any provisions referred to whether actually attached or not.

TAMPA AGREEMENT

SECTION 1
GENERAL

ARTICLE 1.01 THE CONTRACT

Except for titles, subtitles, headings, running headlines, and tables of contents (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience), the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, constitute the Contract:

The Notice to Bidders;
The Instructions to Bidders, including Special Instructions and General Instructions;
The Proposal;
The Bid Bond;
The Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities;
The Notice of Award;
The Agreement;
The Performance Bond;
The Notice To Proceed;
The Specifications, including the General Provisions, the Workmanship and Materials, the Specific Provisions or the Contract Items
The Plans;
All Supplementary Drawings Issued after award of the Contract;
All Addenda issued by the City prior to the receipt of proposals;
All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not.

ARTICLE 1.02 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms, or pronouns used in their stead, shall, wherever they appear in this Contract, be construed as follows, unless different meaning is clear from the context:

(a)"City" shall mean the City of Tampa, Florida, represented by its Mayor and City Council, Party of the First Part, or such other City official as shall be duly empowered to act for the City on matters relating to this Contract.

(b)"Contractor" shall mean the Party of the Second Part hereto, whether corporation, firm or individual, or any combination thereof, and its, their, or his successors, personal representatives, executors, administrators, and assigns, and any person, firm or corporation who or which shall at any time be substituted in the place of the Party of the Second Part under this Contract.

(c)"Engineer" shall mean the Director of the Department or his duly authorized representative.

(d)"Consultant" shall mean the engineering or architectural firm or individual employed by the City to consult with and advise the City in the construction of the project.

(e)"Surety" shall mean any person, firm or corporation that has executed as Surety the Contractor's Performance Bond securing the performance of this Contact.

(f)"The Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor under the Contract, and shall include both Contract Work and Extra Work.

(g)"Contract Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor by any one or more of the Contract parts referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, except Extra Work, as hereinafter defined; it being understood that, in case of any inconsistency in or between any part or parts of this Contract, the Engineer shall determine which shall prevail.

(h)"Contract" or "Contract Documents" shall mean each of the various part of the Contract referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, both as a whole and severally.

(i)"Extra Work" shall mean work other than that required either expressly or implied by the contract in its present form.

(j)"Plans" shall mean only those drawings specifically referred to as such in these documents, or in any Addendum. Drawings issued after the execution of the Contract to explain further, or to illustrate, or to show changes in the work, will be known as "Supplementary Drawings" and shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans.

(k)"Specifications" shall mean all of the directions, requirements, and standards of performance applying to the work, as hereinafter detailed and designated as such, or which may be issued in an addendum.

(l)"Addendum or Addenda" shall mean the additional contract provisions issued in writing prior to the receipt of bids.

(m)"Notice" shall mean written notice. Notice shall be served upon the Contractor, either personally or by leaving the said notice at his residence or with any employee found on the work, or addressed to the Contractor at the residence or place of business given in his proposal and deposited in a postpaid wrapper in any post office box regularly maintained by the United States Post Office.

(n)"Project" shall mean the entire improvement package or related work. The "project" may consist of several different, but related, contracts.

(o)"Site" shall mean, and be limited to, the area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are carried on and such other appropriate areas as may be designed as such by the Engineer.

(p)"Subcontractor" shall mean any person, firm, or corporation, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor to furnish, or actually furnishes labor, or labor and materials, or labor and equipment or labor, materials, and equipment at the site.

(q)Whenever in the Contract the words "directed", "required", "permitted", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", and words of like import are used, they shall imply the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation, or prescription of the Engineer; and "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", "in the judgement of", and words of like import shall mean approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to, or in the judgment of the Engineer.

(r)Whenever in the Contract the word "day" is used, it shall mean calendar day.

(s)"Final Acceptance" shall mean acceptance of the

work as evidenced by an official resolution of the City. Such acceptance shall be deemed to have taken place only if and when an approving resolution has been adopted by the City Council. The final acceptance shall be signed only after the City has assured itself by tests, inspection, or otherwise, that all of the provisions of the Contract have been carried out to its satisfaction.

(t)"Eastern Standard Time" shall be construed as the time being observed in the City on the day proposals are received or other documents issued or signed.

SECTION 2
POWERS OF THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES

ARTICLE 2.01 THE ENGINEER

It is covenanted and agreed that the Engineer, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein expressly made subject to his determination, direction, or approval, shall have the power, subject to such express provisions and limitations herein contained as are not in conflict herewith, and subject to review by the Mayor and City Council:

(a)To monitor the performance of the work.

(b)To determine the amount, kind, quality, sequence, and location of the work to be paid for hereunder and, when completed, to measure such work for payment.

(c)To determine all questions of an engineering character in relation to the work, to interpret the Plans, Specifications and Addenda.

(d)To determine how the work of this Contract shall be coordinated with the work of other contractors engaged simultaneously on this project.

(e)To make minor changes in the work as he deems necessary, provided such changes do not result in a net increase in the cost to the City or to the Contractor of the work to be done under the Contract.

(f)To amplify the Plans, add explanatory information and furnish additional Specifications and Drawings consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents.

The power of the Engineer shall not be limited to the foregoing enumeration, for it is the intent of this Contract that all of the work shall be subject to his determinations and approval, except where the determination or approval of someone other than the Engineer is expressly called for herein and except as subject to review by the Mayor and City Council. All orders of the Engineer requiring the Contractor to perform work as Contract work shall be promptly obeyed by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall not, however, have the power to issue an extra work order, and the performance of such work on the order of the Engineer without previously obtaining written confirmation thereof from the Mayor in accordance with Article 7.02 hereof may constitute a waiver of any right to extra compensation therefor. The Contractor is warned that the Engineer has no power to change the terms and provisions of this Contract, except minor changes where such change results in no net increase in the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 2.02 DIRECTOR

The Director of the Department in addition to those matters expressly made subject to his determination, direction or approval in his capacity as "Engineer", shall also have the power:

(a)To review any and all questions in relation to this Contract and its performance, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, and his determination upon such review shall be final and conclusive upon the Contractor.

(b)With the approval of the Mayor and City Council to authorize modifications or changes in the Contract so as to require: (1) the performance of extra work, or (2) the omission of Contract work whenever he deems it in the interest of the City to do so, or both.

(c)To suspend the whole or any part of the work whenever, in his judgment, such suspension is required: (1) in the interest of the City generally, or (2) to coordinate the work of the various Contractors engaged on this project, or (3) to expedite the completion of the entire project, even though the completion of this particular Contract may be thereby delayed, without compensation to the Contractor for such suspension other than extending the time for the completion of the work, as much as it may have been, in the opinion of the City, delayed by such a suspension.

(d)If, before the final acceptance of all the work contemplated herein, it shall be deemed necessary to take over, use, occupy, or operate any part of the completed or partly completed work, the Engineer shall have the right to do so and the Contractor will not, in any way, interfere with or object to the use, occupation, or operation of such work by the City after receipt of notice in writing from the Engineer that such work or part thereof will be used by the City on and after the date specified in such notice. Such taking over, use, occupancy or operation of any part of the completed or partially completed work shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of any such part of the work.

ARTICLE 2.03 NO ESTOPPEL

The City shall not, nor shall any department, officer, agent, or employee thereof, be bound, precluded, or estopped by any determination, decision, acceptance, return, certificate, or payment made or given under or in connection with this Contract by any officer, agent or employee of the City at any time either before or after final completion and acceptance of the work and payment therefor: (a) from showing the true and correct classification, amount, quality, or character of the work done, or that any determination, decision, acceptance, return certificate or payment is untrue, incorrect or improperly made in any particular, or that the work or any part thereof does not in fact conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, and (b) from demanding and recovering from the Contractor any overpayments made to him or such damages as it may sustain by reason his failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract of Documents, or both.

ARTICLE 2.04 NO WAIVER OF RIGHTS

Neither the inspection, nor any order, measurements or certificate of the City or its employees, officers, or agents, nor by any order of the City for payment of money, nor any money, nor payments for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the work by the City, nor any extension of time, nor any changes in the Contract, Specifications or Plans, nor any possession by the City or its employees shall operate as a

waiver of any provisions of this Contract, nor any power herein provided nor shall any waiver of any breach of this Contract be held as a waiver of any other subsequent breach.

Any remedy provided in this Contract shall be taken and construed as cumulative, namely, in addition to each and every other suit, action, or legal proceeding. The City shall be entitled as of right to an injunction against any breach of the provisions of this Contract.

SECTION 3
PERFORMANCE OF WORK

ARTICLE 3.01 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY
The Contractor shall do all the work and furnish, at his own cost and expense, all labor, materials, equipment, and other facilities, except as herein otherwise provided, as may be necessary and proper for performing and completing the work under this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the entire work until completed and finally accepted by the City.

The work shall be performed in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the work must be performed in accordance with the best modern practice, with materials as specified and workmanship of the highest quality, all as determined by and entirely to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Unless otherwise expressly provided, the means and methods of construction shall be such as the Contractor may choose, subject, however, to the approval of the Engineer. Only adequate and safe procedure, methods, structures and equipment shall be used. The Engineer's approval or the Engineer's failure to exercise his right thereon shall not relieve the Contractor of obligations to accomplish the result intended by the Contract, nor shall such create a cause of action for damages.

ARTICLE 3.02 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS
The Contractor must comply with all local, State and Federal laws, rules, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Contract and to the work done hereunder, and must obtain, at his own expense, all permits, licenses or other authorization necessary for the prosecution of the work.

No work shall be performed under this Contract on Sundays, legal holidays or after regular working hours without the express permission of the Engineer. Where such permission is granted, the Engineer may require that such work be performed without additional expense to the City.

ARTICLE 3.03 INSPECTION
During the progress of the work and up to the date of final acceptance, the Contractor shall, at all times, afford the representatives of the City, the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, and if applicable, the Federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Department of Labor every reasonable, safe and proper facility for inspecting the work done or being done at the site. The inspection of any work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations to perform proper and satisfactory work as herein specified. Finished or unfinished work found not to be in strict accordance with the Contract shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer, even though such work may have been previously approved and payment made therefor.

The City shall have the right to reject materials and workmanship which are defective or require their correction. Rejected work and materials must be promptly removed from the site, which must at all times be kept in a reasonably clean and neat condition.

Failure or neglect on the part of the City to condemn or reject bad or inferior work or materials shall not be construed to imply an acceptance of such work or materials, if it becomes evident at any time prior to the final acceptance of the work by the City. Neither shall it be construed as barring the City at any subsequent time from the recovery of damages of such a sum of money as may be needed to build anew all portions of the work in which inferior work or improper materials were used, wherever found.

Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the City at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make examinations of work already completed, by removing or tearing out all or portions of such work, the Contractor shall, on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material for that purpose. If such work is found to be defective in any material respect, due to the fault of the Contractor or his subcontractors, he shall defray all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the cost of examination and restoration of the work shall be considered an item of extra work to be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.02 hereof.

ARTICLE 3.04 PROTECTION
During performance and until final acceptance, the Contractor shall be under an absolute obligation to protect the finished and unfinished work against any damage, loss, or injury. The Contractor shall take proper precaution to protect the finished work from loss or damage, pending completion and the final acceptance of all the work included in the entire Contract, provided that such precaution shall not relieve the Contractor from any and all liability and responsibility for loss or damage to the work occurring before final acceptance by the City. Such loss or damage shall be at the risk of and borne by the Contractor, whether arising from acts or omissions of the Contractor or others. In the event of any such loss or damage, the Contractor shall forthwith repair, replace, and make good the work without extension of time therefor, except as may be otherwise provided herein.

The provisions of this Article shall not be deemed to create any new right of action in favor of third parties against the Contractor or the City.

ARTICLE 3.05 PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY

The Contractor shall preserve from damage all property along the line of the work, or which is in the vicinity of or is in anywise affected by the work, the removal or destruction of which is not called for by the Plans. This applies, but is not limited, to the public utilities, trees, lawn areas, building monuments, fences, pipe and underground structures, public streets (except natural wear and tear of streets resulting from legitimate use thereof by the Contractor), and wherever such property is damaged due to the activities of the Contractor, it shall be immediately restored to its original condition by the Contractor and at his own expense.

In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to restore such property, or make good such damage or injury, the City may, upon forty-eight (48) hour written notice, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract. Nothing in this clause shall prevent the Contractor from receiving proper compensation for the removal, damage, or replacement of any public or private property not shown on the Plans, when this is made necessary by alteration of grade or alignment authorized by the Engineer, provided that such property has not been damaged through fault of the Contractor, his employees or agents.

ARTICLE 3.06 BOUNDARIES
The Contractor shall confine his equipment, apparatus, the storage of materials, supplies and apparatus of his workmen to the limits indicated on the plans, by law, ordinances, permits or direction of the Engineer.

ARTICLE 3.07 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS
The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL91-54).

ARTICLE 3.08 TAXES
All taxes of any kind and character payable on account of the work done and materials furnished under this Contract shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid. The laws of the State of Florida provide that sales and use taxes are payable by the Contractor upon the tangible personal property incorporated in the work and such taxes shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid.

ARTICLE 3.09 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS
The Contractor, in the performance of the work under this Contract, shall comply with all Local, State and Federal laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to protection of the environment; and, in the event he violates any of the provisions of same, he shall be answerable to the Local, State and Federal agencies designated by law to protect the environment. In the event the City receives, from any of the environmental agencies, a citation which is occasioned by an act or omission of the Contractor or his subcontractor or any officers, employees or agents of either, it is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall automatically become a party-respondent under said citation; and the City immediately shall notify the Contractor and provide him with a copy of said citation.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the citation and correct the offending conditions(s) within the time stated in said citation and further shall be held fully responsible for all fines and/or penalties.

SECTION 4
TIME PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 4.01 TIME OF START AND COMPLETION
The Contractor must commence work within thirty (30) days subsequent to the date of the receipt of the "Notice to Proceed" by the City unless otherwise provided in the Specific Provisions and Special Instructions. Time being of the essence of this Contract, the Contractor shall thereafter prosecute the work diligently, using such means and methods of construction as well as secure its full completion in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents no later than the date specified therefor, or on the date to which the time for completion may be extended.

The Contractor must complete the work covered by this Contract in the number of consecutive calendar days set forth in the Instructions to Bidders, unless the date of completion is extended pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.05 hereof. The period for performance shall start from the date of signing of this Agreement by the City.

The actual date of completion will be established after a final inspection as provided in Article 4.07 hereof.

ARTICLE 4.02 PROGRESS SCHEDULE
To enable the work to be laid out and prosecuted in an orderly and expeditious manner, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a proposed progress schedule within fifteen (15) days after the award of this Contract.

The schedule shall state the Contract starting date, time for completion and date of completion and shall show the anticipated time of starting and completion of each of the various operations to be performed under this Contract, together with all necessary and appropriate information regarding sequence and correlation of work and an estimated time required for the delivery of all materials and equipment required for the work. The proposed schedule shall be revised as directed by the Engineer until finally approved by him, and, after such approval, shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor. The approved progress schedule may be changed only with the written permission of the Engineer.

If the Contractor shall fail to adhere to the approved progress schedule or the schedule as revised, he shall promptly adopt such other or additional means and methods of construction as will make up for the time lost, and will assure completion in accordance with the contract time.

ARTICLE 4.03 APPROVAL REQUESTS
From time to time, as the work progresses and in the sequence indicated by the approved schedule, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer a specific request, in writing, for each item of information or approval required of him by the Contract. These requests must be submitted sufficiently in advance of the date upon which the information or approval is actually required by the Contractor to allow for the time the Engineer may take to act upon such submissions or resubmissions. The Contractor shall not have any right to an extension of time on account of delays due to his failure to submit his requests for the required information or the required approval in accordance with these requirements.

ARTICLE 4.04 COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS
During progress of the work, other Contractors may be engaged in performing other work on this project or on other projects on the site. In that event, the Contractor shall coordinate the work to be done hereunder with the work of such other Contractors in such manner as the Engineer may direct.

ARTICLE 4.05 EXTENSION OF TIME
If such an application is made, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the work should the Contractor be obstructed or delayed in the commencement, prosecution or completion of any part of said work by any act or delay of the City, or by acts or omissions of other Contractors on this project, or by a riot, insurrection, war, pestilence, acts of public authorities, fire, lightning, hurricanes, earthquakes, tornadoes, floods, extremely abnormal and excessive inclement weather as indicated by the records of the local weather bureau for a five-year period preceding the date of the Contract, or by strikes, or other causes, which causes of delay mentioned in this Article, in the opinion of the City, are entirely beyond the expectation and control of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of days of delay which the City may determine to be due solely to such causes and only to the extent that such occurrences actually delay the completion of the project and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of Articles 4.01, 4.02, 4.03 and 4.04 hereof. It is hereby understood that the determination by the Engineer as to the order and sequence of the work shall not in itself constitute a basis for extension of time.

The determination made by the City on an application for an extension of time shall be binding and conclusive on the Contractor.

Delays caused by failure of the Contractor's materialmen, manufacturers, and dealers to furnish approved working drawings, materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances, or other fittings on time or failure of subcontractors to perform their work shall not constitute a basis of extension of time.

The Contractor agrees to make no claim for damages for delay in the performance of this Contract occasioned by any act or omission to act of the City or any of its representatives or because of any injunction which may be brought against the City or its representatives and agrees that any such claim shall be fully compensated for by an extension of time to complete performance of the work as provided herein.

ARTICLE 4.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
It is mutually agreed between the parties that time is the essence of this Contract and that there will be on the part of the City considerable monetary damage in the event the Contractor should fail to complete the work within the time fixed for completion in the Contract or within the time to which such completion may have been extended.

The amount per day set forth in the Instructions to Bidders is hereby agreed upon as the liquidated damages for each and every calendar day that the time consumed in completing the work under this Contract exceeds the time allowed.

This amount shall, in no event, be considered as a penalty or otherwise than as the liquidated and adjusted damages to the City because of the delay and the Contractor and his Surety agree that the stated sum per day for each such day of delay shall be deducted and retained out of the monies which may become due hereunder and if not so deductible, the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable therefor.

ARTICLE 4.07 FINAL INSPECTION
When the work has been completed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract and final cleaning up performed, a date for final inspection of the work by the Engineer shall be set by the Contractor in a written request therefor, which date shall be not less than ten (10) days after the date of such request. The work will be deemed complete as of the date so set by the Contractor if, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that no further work remains to be done at the site.

If such inspection reveals interms of work still to be performed, however, the Contractor shall promptly perform them and then request a reinspection. If, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that the work is complete, the date of final completion shall be deemed to be the last day of such reinspection.

SECTION 5
SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

ARTICLE 5.01 LIMITATIONS AND CONSENT
The Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of this Contract or of his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such Contract, or to assign any monies due or to become due thereunder to any other person, firm or corporation unless the previous written consent of the City shall first be obtained thereto and the giving of any such consent to a particular subcontract or assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignment.

Before making any subcontract, the Contractor must submit a

written statement to the Engineer, giving the name and address of the proposed contractor, the portion of the work and materials which he is to perform and furnish and any other information tending to prove that the proposed subcontractor has the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience and financial resources to perform the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

If the City finds that the proposed subcontractor is qualified, the Contractor will be notified in writing. The City may revoke approval of any subcontractor when such subcontractor evidences an unwillingness or inability to perform his work in strict accordance with these Contract Documents. Notice of such revocation of approval will be given in writing to the Contractor.

The Contractor will promptly, upon request, file with the City a conformed copy of the subcontract. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of these Contract Documents, insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors, and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontracts that the City may exercise over the Contractor under provisions of these Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall be required to perform with his own forces at least twenty-five (25) percent of the work, unless written consent to subcontract a greater percentage of the work is first obtained from the City.

ARTICLE 5.02 RESPONSIBILITY
The approval by the City of a subcontractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities, duties, and liabilities hereunder. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the City for the acts or defaults or omissions of his subcontractor and of such subcontractor's officers, agents, and employees, each of whom shall for all purposes be deemed to be the agent or employee of the Contractor. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the City.

SECTION 6
SECURITY AND GUARANTY

ARTICLE 6.01 CONTRACT SECURITY
The Contractor shall execute and deliver to the City a Performance Bond on the form as provided herein, in an amount at least equal to one hundred (100) percent of the full Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City. The surety on such Performance Bond shall be a surety company duly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and the Bond shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent of such surety company who is a resident of the State of Florida, regularly commissioned and licensed in said State, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond shall be submitted with the Bond. The Performance Bond shall serve as security for the faithful performance of this Contract, including maintenance and guaranty provisions, and for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with the Contract. The premiums on the Performance Bond shall be paid by the Contractor.

If, at any time, the City shall become dissatisfied with any surety or sureties then upon the Performance Bond, or if for any other reason such bond shall cease to be adequate security for the City, the Contractor shall, within five days after notice so to do, substitute an acceptable Bond in such form and sum and signed by such other sureties as may be satisfactory to the City. The premiums on such Bond shall be paid by the Contractor. No further partial payments shall be deemed due or shall be made until the new sureties have qualified.

ARTICLE 6.02 CONTRACTORS INSURANCE
Insurance required shall be as indicated on Special Instructions pages beginning with "INS-1"

ARTICLE 6.03 AGAINST CLAIMS AND LIENS
The City may withhold from the Contractor as much as any approved payments to him as may, in the opinion of the City, be necessary to secure (a) just claims of any persons supplying labor or materials to the Contractor or any of his subcontractors for the work then due and unpaid; (b) loss due to defective work not remedied, or (c) liability, damage, or loss due to injury to persons or damages to the work or property of other contractors, subcontractors, or others, caused by the act or neglect of the Contractor or of any of his subcontractors. The City shall have the right, as agent for the Contractor, to apply any such amounts so withheld in such manner as the City may deem proper to satisfy such claims or to secure such protection. Such application of such money shall be deemed payments for the account of the Contractor.

ARTICLE 6.04 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY
The Contractor hereby guarantees all the work furnished under this Contract against any defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one year following the date of final acceptance of the work by the City. Under this guarantee, the Contractor hereby agrees to make good, without delay, at his own expense, any failure of any part of the work due to faulty materials or manufacture, construction, or installation, or the failure of any equipment to perform satisfactorily all the work put upon it within the limits of the Contract Documents, and further, shall make good any damage to any part of the work caused by such failure. It is hereby agreed that the Performance Bond shall fully cover all guarantees contained in this Article.
It is also agreed that all warranties, expressed or implied, inure to the benefit of the City and are enforceable by the City.

SECTION 7
CHANGES

ARTICLE 7.01 MINOR CHANGES
The City reserves the right to make such additions, deductions, or changes to this Contract from time to time as

it deems necessary and in a manner not materially affecting the substance thereof or materially changing the price to be paid in order to carry out and complete more fully and perfectly the work herein agreed to be done and performed. This Contract shall in no way be invalidated by any such additions, deductions, or changes, and no claim by the Contractor shall be made for any loss of anticipated profits thereby.

Construction conditions may require that minor changes be made in the location and installation of the work and equipment to be furnished and other work to be performed hereunder, and the Contractor when ordered by the Engineer, shall make such adjustments and changes in said locations and work as may be necessary, without additional cost to the City, provided such adjustments and changes do not alter the character, quantity of cost of the work as a whole, and provided further that Plans and Specifications showing such adjustments and changes are furnished to the Contractor by the City within a reasonable time before any work involving such adjustment and changes is begun. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of what constitutes a minor change for which no additional compensation shall be allowed.

ARTICLE 7.02 EXTRA WORK

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the performance of such extra work as it may find necessary or desirable. An order for extra work shall be valid only if issued in writing and signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be performed by the Contractor.

The amount of compensation to be paid to the Contractor for any extra work as so ordered shall be determined as follows:

(a)By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Proposal; or

(b)If no such unit prices are set forth then by a lump sum or other unit prices mutually agreed upon by the City and the Contractor; or

(c)If no such unit prices are set forth in the Proposal and if the parties cannot agree upon a lump sum or other unit prices then by the actual net cost in money to the Contractor of the extra work performed, which cost shall be determined as follows:

(1) For all labor and foreman in direct charge of the authorized operations, the Contractor shall receive the current local rate of wages to be agreed upon, in writing, before starting such work for each hour that said labor and foremen are actually engaged thereon, to which shall be added an amount equal to 25 percent of the sum thereof which shall be considered and accepted as full compensation for general supervision, FICA taxes, contributions under the Florida Unemployment Compensation Act, insurance, bond, subcontractor's profit and overhead, the furnishing of small tools and miscellaneous equipment used, such as picks, shovels, hand pumps, and similar items.

(2) For all materials used, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost of such materials delivered at the site or previously approved delivery point as established by original receipted bills. No percentage shall be added to this cost.

(3) For special equipment and machinery such as power-driven pumps, concrete mixers, trucks, and tractors, or other equipment, required for the economical performance of the authorized work, the Contractor shall receive payment based on the average local area rental price for each item of equipment and the actual time of its use on the work. No percentage shall be added to this sum.

(4) Records of extra work done under this procedure shall be reviewed at the end of each day by the Contractor or his representative and the Engineer. Duplicate copies of accepted records shall be made and signed by both Contractor or his representative and the Engineer, and one copy retained by each.

Request for payment for approved and duly authorized extra work shall be submitted in the same form as Contract work or in the case of work performed under paragraph (c) (1) above upon a certified statement supported by receipted bills. Such statement shall be submitted for the current Contract payment for the month in which the work was done.

ARTICLE 7.03 DISPUTED WORK

If the Contractor is of the opinion that any work required, necessitated, or ordered violates the terms and provisions of this Contract, he must promptly notify the Engineer, in writing, of his contentions with respect thereto and request a final determination thereof. If the Engineer determines that the work in question is Contract work and not extra work or that the order complained of is proper, he will direct the Contractor to proceed and the Contractor shall promptly comply. In order, however, to reserve his right to claim compensation for such work or damages resulting from such compliance, the Contractor must, within five (5) days after receiving notice of the Engineer's determination and direction, notify the City in writing that the work is being performed or that the determination and direction is being complied with under protest. Failure of the Contractor to notify shall be deemed as a waiver of claim for extra compensation or damages therefor.

Before final acceptance by the City, all matters of dispute must be adjusted to the mutual satisfaction of the parties thereto. Final determinations and decisions, in case any questions shall arise, shall constitute a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive the money therefor until the matter in question has been adjusted.

ARTICLE 7.04 OMITTED WORK

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the omission of such Contract work as it may find necessary or desirable.

An order for omission of work shall be valid only if signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be omitted by the Contractor. The amount by which the Contract price shall be reduced shall be determined as follows:

(a) By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Contract; or

(b) By the appropriate lump sum price set forth in the Contract; or

(c) By the fair and reasonable estimated cost to the City

of such omitted work as determined by the Engineer and approved by the City.

SECTION 8
CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES

ARTICLE 8.01 CHARACTER AND COMPETENCY
The Contractor and his subcontractors shall employ upon all parts of the work herein contracted for only competent, skillful, and trustworthy workers. Should the Engineer at any time give notice, in writing, to the Contractor or his duly authorized representative on the work that any employee in his opinion is incompetent, unfaithful, disorderly, careless, unobservant of instructions, or in any way a detriment to the satisfactory progress of the work, such employee shall immediately be dismissed and not again allowed upon the site.

ARTICLE 8.02 SUPERINTENDENCE
The Contractor shall give his personal supervision to the faithful prosecution of the work and in case of his absence shall have a competent, experienced, and reliable supervisor or superintendent, acceptable to the Engineer on the site who shall follow without delay all instructions of the Engineer in the prosecution and completion of the work and every part thereof, in full authority to supply workers, material, and equipment immediately. He shall keep on hand at all times copies of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8.03 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES
The Contractor shall, in the performance of the work required to be done under this Contract, employ all workers without discrimination regarding race, creed, color, sex or national origin and must not maintain or provide facilities that are segregated on the basis of race, color, creed or national origin.

ARTICLE 8.04 RATES OF WAGES
On federally assisted projects, the rates of wages to be paid under this Contract shall not be less than the rates of wages set forth in Section 12 of this Agreement.

On other projects, no wage rate determination is included. Florida's Prevailing Wage Law (Section 215.19, Florida Statutes) was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

ARTICLE 8.05 PAYROLL REPORTS
The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, if requested to do so, furnish to the Engineer a duly certified copy of his payroll and also any other information required by the Engineer to satisfy him that the provisions of the law as to the hours of employment and rate of wages are being observed.

Payrolls shall be prepared in accordance with instructions furnished by the City and on approved forms. The Contractor shall not carry on his payroll any persons not employed by him. Subcontractor's employees shall be carried only on the payrolls of the employing subcontractor.

SECTION 9
CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT

ARTICLE 9.01 CITY'S RIGHT AND NOTICE
It is mutually agreed that: (a) if the Contractor fails to begin work when required to do so, or (b) if at any time during the progress of the work it shall appear to the Engineer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with reasonable speed, or is delaying the work unreasonably and unnecessarily, or (c) if the force of workmen or quality or quantity of material furnished are not sufficient to insure completion of the work within the specified time and in accordance with the Specifications hereto attached, or (d) if the Contractor shall fail to make prompt payments for materials or labor or to subcontractors for work performed under the Contract, or (e) if legal proceedings have been instituted by others than the City in such manner as to interfere with the progress of the work and may subject the City to peril of litigation or outside claims of (f) if the Contractor shall be adjudged a bankrupt or make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (g) if in any proceeding instituted by or against the Contractor an order shall be made or entered granting an extension of time of payment, composition, adjustment, modification, settlement or satisfaction of his debts or liabilities, or (h) if a receiver or trustee shall be appointed for the Contractor or the Contractor's property, or (i) if the Contract or any part thereof shall be sublet without the consent of the City being first obtained in writing, or (j) if this Contract or any right, monies, or claim thereunder shall be assigned by the Contractor, otherwise than as herein specified, or (k) if the Contractor shall fail in any manner of substance to observe the provisions of this Contract, or (l) if any of the work, machinery, or equipment shall be defective, and shall not be replaced as herein provided, or (m) if the work to be done under this Contract shall be abandoned, then such fact or conditions shall be certified by the Engineer and thereupon the City without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City, shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default and so notify the Contractor by a written notice, setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared and the Contractor must discontinue the work, either as a portion of the work or the whole thereof, as directed.

ARTICLE 9.02 CONTRACTOR'S DUTY UPON DEFAULT
Upon receipt of notice that his Contract is in default, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue all further operations on the work or such part thereof, and shall immediately quit the site or such part thereof, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies.

ARTICLE 9.03 COMPLETION OF DEFAULTED WORK
The City, after declaring the Contractor in default, may then have the work completed or the defective equipment or machinery replaced or anything else done to complete the work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents by such means and in such manner, by Contract with or without public letting, or otherwise, as it may deem advisable,

utilizing for such purpose without additional cost to the City such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies remaining on the site, and also such subcontractors as it may deem advisable.

The City shall reimburse all parties, including itself, for the expense of such completion, including liquidated damages, if any, and the cost of reletting. The City shall deduct this expense from monies due or to become due to the Contractor under this Contract, or any part thereof, and in case such expense is more than the sum remaining unpaid of the original contract price, the Contractor and his sureties shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the City.

ARTICLE 9.04 PARTIAL DEFAULT
In case the City shall declare the Contractor in default as to a part of the work only, the Contractor shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the work in strict conformity with the terms of the Contract, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any other contractor or person whom the City may engage to complete the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default.

SECTION 10
PAYMENTS

ARTICLE 10.01 PRICES
For the Contractor's complete performance of the work, the City will pay and the Contractor agrees to accept, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the lump sum prices or unit prices in the Contractor's Proposal and the award made therein, plus the amount required to be paid for any extra work ordered under Article 7.02 hereof, less credit for any work omitted pursuant to Article 7.04 hereof. Under unit price items, the number of units actually required to complete the work under the Contract may be more than stated in the Proposal. The Contractor agrees that no claim will be made for any damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed and stated in the Proposal Form as a basis for comparing Proposals and the quantities of work actually performed.

The sum as awarded for any lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item shall represent payment in full for all of the various classes of work, including materials, equipment, and labor necessary or required to complete, in conformity with the Contract Document, the entire work shown, indicated or specified under the lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item.

The amount as awarded as a unit price for any unit price Contact Item shall represent payment in full for all the materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete, in conformity with the Contract Documents, each unit of work shown, specified, or required under the said unit price Contract Item.

No payment other than the amount as awarded will be made for any class of work included in a lump sum Contract Item or a unit price Contract Item, unless specific provision is made therefor in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 10.02 SUBMISSION OF BID BREAKDOWN
Within fifteen (15) days after the execution of this Contract, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer in duplicate an acceptable breakdown of the lump sums and unit prices bid for items of the Contract, showing the various operations to be performed under the Contract, as described in the progress schedule required under Article 4.02 hereof, and the value of each of such operations, the total of such items to equal the total price bid. The Contractor shall also submit such other information relating to the bid prices as may be required and shall revise the bid breakdown as directed. Thereafter, the breakdown may be used for checking the Contractor's applications for partial payments hereunder but shall not be binding upon the City or the Engineer for any purpose whatsoever.

ARTICLE 10.03 REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA
The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules, reports, invoices, delivery tickets, estimates, records, and other data as the Engineer may request concerning work performed or to be performed and the materials furnished under the Contract.

ARTICLE 10.04 PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR
The Contractor shall pay (a) for all transportation and utility services not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following that in which such services are rendered, (b) for all materials, tools, and equipment delivered at the site of the project, and the balance of the cost thereof not later than the 30th day following the completion of that part of the work in or on which such materials, tools, and equipment are incorporated or used, and (c) to each of his subcontractors, not later than the 5th day following each payment to the Contractor, the respective amounts allowed the Contractor on account of the work performed by his subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein; and proof of such payments or releases therefor shall be submitted to the Engineer upon request.

ARTICLE 10.05 PARTIAL PAYMENTS
On or about the first of each month, the Contractor shall make and certify an estimate, on forms prescribed by the City, of the amount and fair value of the work done, and may apply for partial payment therefor. The Contractor shall revise the estimate as the Engineer may direct. When satisfactory progress has been made, and shows that the value of the work completed since the last payment exceeds one percent (1%) of the total Contract price in amount, the Engineer will issue a certificate that such work has been completed and the value thereof. The City will then issue a voucher to the Contractor in accordance with the following schedule:

FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS UNDER $250,000

(A)In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is one hundred percent (100%) complete (operational or beneficial occupancy), the withheld amount may be reduced below ten percent (10%), at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS OVER $250,000

(A)In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is fifty percent (50%) complete.

(B)When the dollar value, as determined by the Engineer, of satisfactorily completed work in place is greater than fifty percent (50%) of the original contract price, vouchers for partial payment will be issued by the City to the Contractor in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work, above 50%, completed as certified for that payment period.

(C)If the Contractor has performed satisfactorily and the work is substantially complete (operational or beneficial occupancy) the withheld amount may be reduced, at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

In addition to the Conditions set forth in (A), (B), and (C) above, payments will always be less any sums that may be retained or deducted by the City under the terms of any of the contract documents and less any sums that may be retained to cover monetary guarantees for equipment, materials or progress performance.

Payment on estimates made on or about the first of the month may be expected on or about the 20th of the month.

Unless specified otherwise in the Contract Items, the delivered cost of equipment and nonperishable materials suitably stored at the site of the work and tested for adequacy may be included in the Contractor's application for partial payment provided, however, that the Contractor shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City that the Contractor is the unconditional owner and in possession of such materials or equipment. The amount to be paid will be 90 percent of the invoice cost to the Contractor which cost shall be supported by receipted bills within 30 days of the date of payment by the City to the Contractor. Such payment shall not relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for completion of the work and for protection of such materials and equipment until incorporated in the work in a permanent manner as required by the Contract Documents.

Before any payment will be made under this Contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor, if required, shall deliver to the Engineer a written, verified statement, in satisfactory form, showing in detail all amounts then due and unpaid by such Contractor or subcontractor to all laborers, workmen, and mechanics, employed by him under the Contract for the performance of the work at the site thereof, for daily or weekly wages, or to other persons for materials, equipment, or supplies delivered at the site of the work during the period covered by the payment under consideration.

ARTICLE 10.06 FINAL PAYMENT

Under determination of satisfactory completion of the work under this Contract as provided in Article 4.07 hereof, the Engineer will prepare the final estimate showing the value of the completed work. This estimate will be prepared within 30 days after the date of completion or as soon thereafter as the necessary measurements and computations can be made. All prior certificates and estimates, being approximate only, are subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

When the final estimate has been prepared and certified by Engineer, he will submit to the Mayor and City Council the final certificate stating that the work has been completed and the amount based on the final estimate remaining due to the Contractor. The City will then accept the work as fully completed and will, not later than 30 days after the final acceptance, as defined in Article 1.02, of the work done under this Contract, pay the Contractor the entire amount so found due thereunder after deduction of all previous payments and all percentages and amounts to be kept and retained under provisions of this Contract; provided, however, and it is understood and agreed that, as a precedent to receiving final payment, the Contractor shall submit to the City a sworn affidavit that all bills for labor, service, materials, and subcontractors have been paid and that there are no suits pending in connection with this work. The City, at its option, may permit the Contractor to execute a separate surety bond in a form satisfactory to the City. The surety bond shall be in the full amount of the suit or suits.

Neither the final payment nor any part of the retained percentage shall be paid until the Contractor, if required, shall furnish the City with a complete release from any should remain unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the City all monies which the City may be compelled to pay in discharging such claim, including incidental costs and attorney's fees.

ARTICLE 10.07 ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT

The acceptance by the Contractor, or by anyone claiming by or through him, of the final payment shall operate as and shall be a release to the City and every officer and agent thereof from any and all claims and liability to the Contractor for anything done or furnished in connection with the work or project and for any act or neglect of the Contractor or of any others relating to or affecting the work. No payment, however, final or otherwise, shall operate to release the Contractor or his sureties from any obligations under this Contract or the Performance Bond.

SECTION 11
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 11.01 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES

In consideration of, and to induce the award of this contract to him, the Contractor represents and warrants:

(a)That he is not in arrears to the City upon debt or contract, and he is not a defaulter, as surety, contractor, or otherwise.

(b)That he is financially solvent and sufficiently experienced and competent to perform the work.

(c)That the work can be performed as called for by the Contract Documents.

(d)That the facts stated in his proposal and the information given by him are true and correct in all respects.

(e)That he is fully informed regarding all the conditions affecting the work to be done and labor and materials to be

furnished for the completion of this Contract, and that his information was secured by personal investigation and research.

ARTICLE 11.02 PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIAL AND PROCESSES

It is mutually understood and agreed that Contract prices include all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights in any way involved in the work. Whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the Contract, and shall indemnify the said City, its officers, agents, and employees for any costs, expenses, and damages which may be incurred by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution or after completion of the work.

ARTICLE 11.03 SUITS AT LAW

In case any action at law or suit in equity may or shall be brought against the City or any of its officers, agents, or employees for or on account of the failure, omission, or neglect of the Contractor or his subcontractors, employees, or agents, to do or perform any of the covenants, acts, matters, or things by this Contract undertaken to be done or performed by the Contractor of his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or from any injuries done to property or persons and caused by the negligence or alleged negligence of the Contractor of his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or in any other manner arising out of the performance of this Contract, then the Contractor shall immediately assume and take charge of the defense of such actions or suits in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor, and the Contractor shall also indemnity and save harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees from any and all loss, cost or damage whatever arising out of such actions or suits, in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor.

The Contractor shall and does hereby assume all liability for and agrees to indemnify the City or its Engineer against any or all loss, costs, damages, and liability for any or by reason of any lien, claims or demands, either for materials purchased or for work performed by laborers, mechanics, and others and from any damages, costs, actions, or causes of action and judgement arising from injuries sustained by mechanics, laborers, or other persons by reason of accidents or otherwise, whether caused by the carelessness or inefficiency or neglect of said Contractor, his subcontractors, agents, employees, workmen or otherwise.

ARTICLE 11.04 CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES

If the Contractor shall claim compensation for any damage sustained, other than for extra or disputed work covered by Article 7.02 and 7.03 hereof, by reason of any act or omission of the City, its agents, or any persons, he shall, within five days after sustaining such damage, make and deliver to the Engineer a written statement of the nature of the damage sustained and of the basis of the claim against the City. On or before the 15th of the month succeeding that in which any damage shall have been sustained, the Contractor shall make and deliver to the Engineer an itemized statement of the details and amounts of such damage, duly verified by the Contractor. Unless such statements shall be made delivered within the times aforesaid, it is stipulated that and all claims for such compensation shall be forfeited and invalidated, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment on account of such claims.

ARTICLE 11.05 NO CLAIMS AGAINST INDIVIDUALS

No claim whatsoever shall be made by the Contractor against any officer, agent, employee of the City for, or on account of, anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this Contract.

ARTICLE 11.06 LIABILITY UNAFFECTED

Nothing herein contained shall in any manner create any liability against the City on behalf of any claim for labor, services, or materials, or of subcontractors, and nothing herein contained shall affect the liability of the Contractor or his sureties to the City or to any workmen or materialsmen upon bond given in connection with this Contract.

ARTICLE 11.07 INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS

Whenever there appears in this Agreement, or in the other Contact Documents made a part hereof, an indemnification provision within the purview of Chapter 725.06, Laws of Florida, the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification under each such provision shall be One Million Dollars or a sum equal to the total Contract price, whichever shall be the greater.

ARTICLE 11.08 UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN

If this contract contains any unlawful provisions not an essential part of the Contract and which shall not appear to have a controlling or material inducement to the making thereof, such provisions shall be deemed of no effect and shall, upon notice by either party, be deemed stricken from the Contract without affecting the binding force of the remainder.

ARTICLE 11.09 LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

Each and every provision of any law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

ARTICLE 11.10 DEATH OR INCOMPETENCY OF CONTRACTOR

In the event of death or legal incompetency of a Contractor who shall be an individual or surviving member of a contracting firm, such death or adjudication of incompetency

shall not terminate the Contract, but shall act as default hereunder to the effect provided in Article 9.01 hereof and the estate of the Contractor and his surety shall remain liable hereunder to the same extent as though the Contractor had lived. Notice of default, as provided in Article 9.01 hereof, shall not be required to be given in the event of such death or adjudication of incompetency.

ARTICLE 11.11 NUMBER AND GENDER OF WORDS

Whenever the context so admits or requires, all references herein in one number shall be deemed extended to and including the other number, whether singular or plural, and the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders.

ARTICLE 11.12 ACCESS TO RECORDS

Representatives of Federal Agencies, if applicable, and the State of Florida shall have access to the work whenever it is in preparation of progress. On federally assisted projects the Federal Agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any authorized representative shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the project for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcription thereof.

SECTION 12
LABOR STANDARDS

ARTICLE 12.01 LABOR STANDARDS

The Contractor shall comply with all of the regulations set forth in "Labor Standards Provisions for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts", which may be attached, and any applicable Florida Statutes.

ARTICLE 12.02 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS

If required, the Contractor shall provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers, and shall post, in a conspicuous place available to employees or applicants for employment, a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers" attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 12.03 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS

The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54). Nothing in these Acts shall be construed to supersede or in any manner affect any worker's compensation law or statutory rights, duties, or liabilities of employers and employees under any law with respect to injuries, diseases, or death of employees arising out of, or in the course of, employment.

ARTICLE 12.04 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor understands and agrees to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under this Contract. The Contractor also agrees to similarly bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, the Contractor agrees to engage in Affirmative Action directed at promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the Contract (and the Contractor agrees to require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontractors exceed $100,000). The Contractor understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the Contract.

ARTICLE 12.05 PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES

Florida's prevailing wage law was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

For Federally assisted projects, appropriate prevailing wage rate determinations are indicated on pages beginning with WR-1.

* * * * * * *

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporation have caused these present to be signed by their duly authorized officers.

CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA

_____
Bob Buckhorn, Mayor
(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

The execution of this document was authorized by Resolution No. _____

_____
Justin R. Vaske, Assistant City Attorney

Contractor

By:_____
(SEAL)

Title:

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

For a Corporation:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ of _____, 2013 by _____ of _____, a _____ corporation, on behalf of the corporation. He/she is ___ personally known or has ___ produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary

My Commission Expires:

_____

For an Individual:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ of _____, 2013 by _____ who is ___ personally known to me or has ___ produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary

My Commission Expires:

_____

For a Firm:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ of _____, 2013 by _____ who signed on behalf of the said firm. He/she is ___ personally known or has ___ produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary

My Commission Expires:

_____

_____

PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

Bond No. (enter bond number)_____

Name of Contractor:_____

Principal Business Address of Contractor:_____

_____

Telephone Number of Contractor:_____

Name of Surety (if more than one list each):_____

_____

Principal Business Address of Surety:_____

_____

Telephone Number of Surety:_____

Owner is The City of Tampa, Florida

Principal Business Address of Owner: 306 E Jackson St, Tampa, FL 33602

Contract Administration Department (280A4N)

Telephone Number of Owner: 813/274-8456

Contract Number Assigned by City to contract which is the subject of this bond:_____

Legal Description or Address of Property Improved or Contract Number is:_____

_____

_____

_____

General Description of Work and Services:_____

_____

_____

_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That we, _____

_____
(Name of Contractor)

as Principal, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, of the State of _____, and

_____(Name of Surety)
a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of _____, and regularly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of _____Dollars and _____Cents ($_____), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment whereof well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the contract dated _____, _____, 20___, between Principal and Owner for construction of _____, the contract being made a part of this bond by reference, in the time and in the manner prescribed in the contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1) (Section 713.01), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract; and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a default by Principal under the contract; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

5. Contractor and Surety acknowledge that the Work for which this bond has been issued may be one of several such contract documents for a group of projects. This bond does not secure covenants to pay for or to perform design services survey or program management services. The Owner/Obligee is expected to reasonably account for damages that are caused to Owner with respect to Principal's (Contractor's) default in performance of the scope of the Work incorporated by reference into the bond, and notwithstanding any contractual or common law remedy permitted to Owner as against Contractor, the obligation of Surety for any damages under this bond shall be determined by the cost of completion of the Work less the contract balance unpaid upon default of Contractor for the Work plus liquidated damages at the rate of $500.00 per day for delays by the Contractor and/or Surety in reaching substantial completion.

6. The notice requirements for claimants and conditions for entitlement to payment set forth in Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. and the limitations period to actions upon Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. bonds apply to claimants seeking payment from surety under this bond. Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes.

7. The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the contract documents or other Work to be performed hereunder, or the specifications referred to therein shall in any way affect its obligations under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to Work or to the specifications.

8. The above SURETY states that it has read all of the Contract Documents made by the CONTRACTOR with the CITY, hereto attached, and the terms and conditions of the contract and work, and is familiar therewith and in particular those portions of the Agreement concerning the guaranty of such CONTRACTOR for a period of one year following the date of the final acceptance of the completed work under the Contract by the CITY, all of which this BOND includes.

DATED ON _____, 20___

_____
(Name of Principal)

_____
(Principal Business Address)

By _____

Title _____

_____
Telephone Number of Principal

Countersignature:

_____
(Name of Local Agency)

_____
(Address of Resident Agent)

By _____

Title _____

_____
Telephone Number of Local Agency

_____
(Name of Surety)

_____
(Surety Address)

By _____
(As Attorney in Fact)*

_____
Telephone Number of Surety

Accepted by City of Tampa:

By _____
Bob Buckhorn, Mayor

Date: _____ 20____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

By _____
Assistant City Attorney

Date: _____, 20____

*(As Attorney in Fact) attach Power of Attorney and Current Certificate with Original Signature

SPECIFICATIONS
GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 1
SCOPE AND INTENT

G-1.01 DESCRIPTION
The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

G-1.02 WORK INCLUDED
The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all costs incidental thereto. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Provisions, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the overhead cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made therefor.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain such modern plant, tools, and equipment as may be necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform in a satisfactory and acceptable manner all the work required by this Contract. Only equipment of established reputation and proven efficiency shall be used. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his plant and equipment, prior approval of the Engineer notwithstanding.

G-1.03 PUBLIC UTILITY INSTALLATIONS AND STRUCTURES
Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto whether owned or controlled by the City, other governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms, or corporations, and used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage, water or other public or private property which may be affected by the work.

The Contract Documents contain data relative to existing public utility installations and structures above and below the ground surface. These data are not guaranteed as to their completeness or accuracy and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to make his own investigations to inform himself fully of the character, condition and extent of all such installations and structures as may be encountered and as may affect the construction operations.

The Contractor shall protect all public utility installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall so arrange his operations as to avoid any damage to these facilities. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as directed by the Engineer. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body which are shown on the Plans to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various Contract Items. No separate payment shall be made therefor.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction or such work may be ordered, in writing by the Engineer, for the Contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as extra work as provided for in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

The Contractor shall, at all times in performance of the work, employ approved methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of public utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, public utility services, and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.

All City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities, which may be affected by the work, will be informed in writing by the Engineer within two weeks after the execution of the Contract or Contracts covering the work. Such notice will set out, in general, and direct attention to, the responsibilities of the City and other governmental

utility departments and other owners of public utilities for such installations and structures as may be affected by the work and will be accompanied by one set of Plans and Specifications covering the work under such Contract or Contracts.

In addition to the general notice given by the Engineer, the Contractor shall give written notice to all City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Underground Utility Notification Center for Excavators (Call Candy)".

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation, or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the Engineer.

SECTION 2
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

G-2.01 PLANS
The Plans referred to in the Contract Documents bear the general project name and number as shown in the Notice To Bidders.

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large scale drawings in preference to small scale drawings.

G-2.02 COPIES FURNISHED TO CONTRACTOR
After the Contract has been executed, the Contractor will be furnished with five sets of paper prints, the same size as the original drawings, of each sheet of the Plans and five copies of the Specifications. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material suppliers such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for his work.

G-2.03 SUPPLEMENTARY DRAWINGS
When, in the opinion of the Engineer, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the Engineer and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

The Supplementary Drawings shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans. Where such Supplementary Drawings require either less or more than the estimated quantities of work, credit to the City or compensation therefor to the Contractor shall be subject to the terms of the Agreement.

G-2.04 CONTRACTOR TO CHECK PLANS AND DATA
The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities, and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications, or other data received from the Engineer, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions as full instructions will be furnished by the Engineer, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the Engineer and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

G-2.05 SPECIFICATIONS
The specifications consist of four parts, the General Provisions, the Technical Specifications, the Special Provisions and the Contract Items. The General Provisions and Technical Specifications contain general requirements which govern the work. The Special Provisions and the Contract Items modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern, whenever there appears to be conflict.

G-2.06 INTENT
All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

SECTION 3
WORKING DRAWINGS

G-3.01 SCOPE
The Contractor shall promptly prepare and submit layout, detail and shop drawings to insure proper construction, assembly, and installation of the work using those materials and methods as hereafter specified under the Technical Specifications, Special Provisions and Contract Items.

These drawings shall accurately and distinctly present the following:

a. All working and erection dimensions.
b. Arrangements and sectional views.
c. Necessary details, including complete information for making connections between work under this Contract and work under other Contracts.
d. Kinds of materials and finishes.
e. Parts listed and description thereof.

Drawings for mechanical equipment shall present, where applicable, such data as dimensions, weight and performance characteristics. These data shall show conformance with the performance characteristics and other criteria incorporated in the Plans and Specifications.

Each drawing shall be dated and shall contain the name of the project, Division number and description, the technical specifications section number, names of equipment or materials and the location at which the equipment or materials are to be installed. Location shall mean both physical location and location relative to other connected or attached material. The Engineer will return unchecked any submittal which does not contain complete data on the work and full information on related matters.

Stock or standard drawings will not be accepted for review unless full identification and supplementary information is shown thereon in ink or typewritten form.

The Contractor shall review all working drawing submittals before transmitting them to the Engineer to determine that they comply with requirements of the Specifications. Drawings which are incomplete or are not in compliance with the Contract Documents shall not be submitted for processing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall place his stamp of approval on all working drawings submitted to the Engineer to indicate compliance with the above.

G-3.02 APPROVAL
If the working drawings show departures from the Contract requirements, the Contractor shall make specific mention thereof in his letter of submittal; otherwise approval of such submittals shall not constitute approval of the departure. Approval of the drawings shall constitute approval of the subject matter thereof only and not of any structure, material, equipment, or apparatus shown or indicated.

The approval of drawings will be general and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of such drawings, nor for the proper fitting and construction of the work, nor for the furnishing of materials or work required by the Contract and not indicated on the drawings. No work called for by working drawings shall be done until such drawings have been approved by the Engineer.

The procedure in seeking approval of the working drawings shall be as follows:

1.The Contractor shall submit four complete sets of drawings and other descriptive data together with one copy of a letter of transmittal to the Engineer for approval. The letter of transmittal shall contain the name of the project, contract number, technical specifications section number, the name of the Contractor, a list of drawings with numbers and titles, and any other pertinent information.

2.Drawings or descriptive data will be stamped "Approved", "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", or "Examined and Returned for Correction" and one copy with a letter of transmittal will be returned to the Contractor.

3.If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved", the Contractor shall insert the date of approval on five additional copies of the document and transmit the five copies to the Engineer together with one copy of a letter of transmittal containing substantially the same information as described in Instruction 1. above.

4.If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", the Contractor shall make the corrections indicated and proceed as in Instruction 3., above.

5.If a drawing or data is stamped "Examined and Returned for Correction", the Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the documents as set forth in Instruction 1., above. The letter of transmittal shall indicate that this is a resubmittal.

The Contractor shall revise and resubmit the working drawings as required by the Engineer, until approval thereof is obtained.

SECTION 4
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

G-4.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
All materials, appliances, and types or methods of construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and shall, in no event, be less than that necessary to conform to the requirements of any applicable laws, ordinances, and codes.

All materials and equipment shall be new, unused, and correctly designed. They shall be of standard first grade quality, produced by expert personnel, and intended for the use for which they are offered. Materials or equipment which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are inferior or of a lower grade than indicated, specified, or required will not be accepted.

The quality of Workmanship and Materials entering into the work under this Contract shall conform to the requirements of the pertinent sections, clauses, paragraphs, and sentences, both directly and indirectly applicable thereto, of that part of the Technical Specifications, whether or not direct reference to such occurs in the Contract Items.

Equipment and appurtenances shall be designed in conformity with ANSI, ASME, IEEE, NEMA and other

generally accepted standards and shall be of rugged construction and of sufficient strength to withstand all stresses which may occur during fabrication, testing, transportation, installation, and all conditions of operation. All bearings and moving parts shall be adequately protected against wear by bushings or other approved means and shall be fully lubricated by readily accessible devices. Details shall be designed for appearance as well as utility. Protruding members, joints, corners, gear covers, and the like, shall be finished in appearance. All exposed welds shall be ground smooth and the corners of structural shapes shall be mitered.

Equipment shall be of the approximate dimensions as indicated on the Plans or as specified, shall fit the spaces shown on the Plans with adequate clearances, and shall be capable of being handled through openings provided in the structure for this purpose. The equipment shall be of such design that piping and electrical connections, ductwork, and auxiliary equipment can be assembled and installed without causing major revisions to the location or arrangement of any of the facilities.

Machinery parts shall conform exactly to the dimensions shown on the working drawings. There shall be no more fitting or adjusting in setting up a machine than is necessary in assembling high grade apparatus of standard design. The equivalent parts of identical machines shall be made interchangeable. All grease lubricating fittings on equipment shall be of a uniform type. All machinery and equipment shall be safeguarded in accordance with the safety codes of the ANSI and applicable state and local codes.

G-4.02 MANUFACTURER

The names of proposed manufacturers, suppliers, material, and dealers who are to furnish materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances or other fittings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval, as early as possible, to afford proper investigation and checking. Such approval must be obtained before shop drawings will be checked. No manufacturer will be approved for any materials to be furnished under this Contract unless he shall be of good reputation and have a plant of ample capacity. He shall, upon the request of the Engineer, be required to submit evidence that he has manufactured a similar product to the one specified and that it has been previously used for a like purpose for a sufficient length of time to demonstrate its satisfactory performance.

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the Engineer, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the Engineer. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

G-4.03 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS

Whenever reference is made to the furnishing of materials or testing thereof to conform to the standards of any technical society, organization or body, it shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code, specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for proposals, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard, and such standards are made a part hereof to the extent which is indicated or intended.

Reference to a technical society, organization or body may be made in the Specifications by abbreviations, in accordance with the following list:

AASHTO for American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (formerly AASHO)
ACI for American Concrete Institute
AGMA for American Gear Manufacturer's Association
AFBMA for Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AISC for American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI for American Iron and Steel Institute
ANSI for American National Standards Institute
ASCE for American Society of Civil Engineers
ASTM for American Society for Testing and Materials
ASME for American Society of Mechanical Engineers
AWS for American Welding Society
AWWA for American Water Works Association
AWPA for American Wood Preservers Association
CEMA for Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association
CIPRA for Cast Iron Pipe Research Association
IEEE for Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IPCEA for Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
NEC for National Electrical Code
NEMA for National Electrical Manufacturers Association
SAE for Society of Automotive Engineers
SHBI for Steel Heating Boiler Institute
Fed.Spec. for Federal Specifications
Navy Spec. for Navy Department Specifications
U.L.,Inc. for Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

When no reference is made to a code, standard or specification, the Standard Specifications of the ANSI, the ASME, the ASTM, the IEEE, or the NEMA shall govern.

G-4.04 SAMPLES

The Contractor shall, when required, submit to the Engineer for approval typical samples of materials and equipment. The samples shall be properly identified by tags and shall be submitted sufficiently in advance of the time when they are to be incorporated into the work, so that rejections thereof will not cause delay. A letter of transmittal, in duplicate, from the Contractor requesting approval must accompany all such samples.

G-4.05 EQUIVALENT QUALITY

Whenever, in the Contract Documents, an article, material, apparatus, equipment, or process is called for by trade name or by the name of a patentee, manufacturer, or dealer or by reference to catalogs of a manufacturer or dealer, it shall be understood as intending to mean and specify the article, material, apparatus, equipment or process designated, or any

equal thereto in quality, finish, design, efficiency, and durability and equally serviceable for the purposes for which it is intended.

Whenever material or equipment is submitted for approval as being equal to that specified, the decision as to whether or not such material or equipment is equal to that specified shall be made by the Engineer.

Upon rejection of any material or equipment submitted as the equivalent of that specifically named in the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately proceed to furnish the designated material or equipment.

Neither the approval by the Engineer of alternate material or equipment as being equivalent to that specified nor the furnishing of the material or equipment specified, shall in any way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for failure of the material or equipment, due to faulty design, material, or workmanship, to perform the functions required of them by the Specifications.

G-4.06 DELIVERY
The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete thw work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid a delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

G-4.07 CARE AND PROTECTION
The Contractor shall be solely responsible for properly storing and protecting all materials, equipment, and work furnished under the Contract from the time such materials and equipment are delivered at the site of the work until final acceptance thereof. He shall, at all times, take necessary precautions to prevent injury or damage by water, freezing, or by inclemencies of the weather to such materials, equipment and work. All injury or damage to materials, equipment, or work resulting from any cause whatsoever shall be made good by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall, in all cases, determine the portion of the site to be used by the Contractor for storage, plant or for other purposes. If, however, it becomes necessary to remove and restack materials to avoid impeding the progress of any part of the work or interference with the work to be done by any other Contractor, the Contractor shall remove and restack such materials at his own expense.

G-4.08 TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES
The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain, or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

G-4.09 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT
The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the Engineer and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall, at his own expense, furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations. Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation.

G-4.10 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
The Contractor, through qualified individuals, shall adequately instruct designated employees of the City in the operation and care of all equipment installed hereunder, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

The Contractor shall also furnish and deliver to the Engineer three complete sets for permanent files, identified in accordance with Subsection G-3.01 hereof, of instructions, technical bulletins and any other printed matter, such as diagrams, prints or drawings, containing full information required for the proper operation, maintenance, and repair, of the equipment installed and the ordering of spare parts, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

In addition to the above three copies, the Contractor shall furnish any additional copies that may be required for use during construction and start-up operations.

G-4.11 SERVICE OF MANUFACTURER'S ENGINEER
The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in

permanent operation by the City, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the Engineer to provide that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the City in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

SECTION 5
INSPECTION AND TESTING

G-5.01 GENERAL
The Contractor's attention is hereby directed to Article 3.03 of the Agreement.

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the City unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Five copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the Engineer as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the Engineer that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material and equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the City.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the City formally takes over the operation thereof.

G-5.02 COSTS
All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the City or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspection bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the City for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for noncompliance.

G-5.03 INSPECTIONS OF MATERIALS
The Contractor shall give notice, in writing to the Engineer, sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice the Engineer will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

G-5.04 CERTIFICATE OF MANUFACTURE
When inspection is waived or when the Engineer so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

G-5.05 SHOP TESTS OF OPERATING EQUIPMENT
Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function, or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the Engineer notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

Five copies of the manufacturer's actual test data and interpreted results thereof, accompanied by a certificate of authenticity sworn to by a responsible official of the manufacturing company, shall be forwarded to the Engineer for approval.

The cost of the shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

G-5.06 PRELIMINARY FIELD TESTS
As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments, and replacements required.

G-5.07 FINAL FIELD TESTS
Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and appliances installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment, and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the City.

G-5.08 FAILURE OF TESTS
Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor by replacements or otherwise. The decision of the Engineer as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make those corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees or specified requirements, the City, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the City rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the City may, after the expiration of a period of thirty calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract.

The City agrees to obtain other equipment within a reasonable time and the Contractor agrees that the City may use the equipment furnished by him without rental or other charges until the new equipment is obtained.

Materials or work in place that fails to pass acceptability tests shall be retested at the direction of the construction engineer all such retests shall be at the Contractor's expense. The rates charged shall be in accordance with the Department of Public Works current annual inspection contract which is available for inspection at the offices of the Department of Public Works.

G-5.09 FINAL INSPECTION
The procedures for final inspection shall be in accordance with the provisions of Article 4.07 of the Agreement. During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final estimate be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all the requirements set forth and the Engineer has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily cosntructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

SECTION 6

TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

G-6.01 GENERAL
All false work, scaffolding, ladders, hoistways, braces, pumping plants, shields, trestles, roadways, sheeting, centering forms, barricades, drains, flumes, and the like, any of which may be needed in the construction of any part of the work and which are not herein described or specified in detail, must be furnished, maintained and removed by the Contractor, and he shall be responsible for the safety and efficiency of such works and for any damages that may result from their failure or from their improper construction, maintenance, or operation.

G-6.02 PUBLIC ACCESS
At all points in the work where public access to any building, house, place of business, public road, or sidewalk would be obstructed by any action of the Contractor in executing the work required by this Contract, the Contractor shall provide such temporary structure, bridges or roadway as may be necessary to maintain public access at all times. At least one lane for vehicular traffic shall be maintained in streets in which the Contractor is working. Street closure permits are required from the Department of Public Works.

The Contractor shall provide suitable temporary bridges, as directed by the Engineer, at street intersections when necessary for the maintenance of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

Prior to temporarily cutting of access to driveways and garages, the Contractor shall give twelve (12) hours notice to affected property owners. Interruptions to use of private driveways shall be kept to a minimum.

G-6.03 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE
The Contractor shall erect, furnish and maintain a field office with a telephone at the site during the entire period of construction. He or an authorized agent shall be present at this office at all times while his work is in progress. Readily accessible copies of both the Contract Documents and the latest approved working drawings shall be kept at this field office.

G-6.04 TEMPORARY FENCE
If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the Engineer, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The Engineer shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

G-6.05 RESPONSIBILITY FOR TEMPORARY STRUCTURES
In accepting the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance, or operation and will indemnify and save harmless the City from

all claims, suits or actions and damages or costs of every description arising by reason of failure to comply with the above provisions.

SECTION 7
TEMPORARY SERVICES

G-7.01 WATER
The Contractor shall provide the necessary water supply at his own expense. He shall, if necessary, provide and lay necessary waterlines from existing mains to the place of using, shall secure all necessary permits and pay for all taps to water mains or hydrants and for all water used at the established rates.

G-7.02 LIGHT AND POWER
The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, temporary lighting and power facilities required for the proper prosecution and inspection of the work. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, these facilities are inadequate, the Contractor will not be permitted to proceed with any portion of the work affected thereby.

G-7.03 SANITARY REGULATIONS
The Contractor shall prohibit and prevent the committing of nuisances on the site of the work or on adjoining property and shall discharge any employee who violates this rule.

Ample washrooms and toilet facilities and a drinking water supply shall be furnished and maintained in strict conformity with the law by the Contractor for use by his employees.

G-7.04 ACCIDENT PREVENTION
Precautions shall be exercised at all times for the protection of persons and property. The safety provisions of applicable laws, building and construction codes shall be observed. The Contractor shall comply with the U. S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596), and under Section 107 of the Contract Work. Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54), except where state and local safety standards exceed the federal requirements and except where state safety standards have been approved by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act.

G-7.05 FIRST AID
The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when men are employed on the work.

G-7.06 HEATING
The Contractor shall provide temporary heat, at his own expense, whenever required on account of work being carried on during cold weather and to prevent freezing of water pipes and other damage to the work.

SECTION 8
LINES AND GRADES

G-8.01 GENERAL
All work done under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the Engineer. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

The Engineer will establish bench marks and base line controlling points. Reference remarks for lines and grades as the work progresses will be located to cause as little inconvenience to the prosecution of the work as possible. The Contractor shall so place excavation and other materials as to cause no inconvenience in the use of the use of the reference marks provided. He shall remove any obstructions placed by him contrary to this provision.

G-8.02 SURVEYS
The Contractor shall furnish and maintain, at his own expense, stakes and other such materials, and give such assistance, including qualified helpers, as may be required by the Engineer for setting reference marks. The Contractor shall check such reference marks by such means as he may deem necessary and, before using them, shall call the Engineer's attention to any inaccuracies. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the reference marks set by the Engineer, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof. He shall, however, be subject to the check and review of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall keep the Engineer informed a reasonable time in advance as to his need for line and grade reference marks, in order that they may be furnished and all necessary measurements made for record and payment with the minimum of inconvenience to the Engineer or of delay to the Contractor.

It is the intention not to delay the work for the establishment of reference marks but, when necessary, working operations shall be suspended for such reasonable time as the Engineer may require for this purpose.

G-8.03 SAFEGUARDING MARKS
The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or to removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

G-8.04 DATUM PLANE
All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the U.S.C. & G.S. (N.O.S.) which is 0.80 feet above the Mean Low Water Datum of the U. S. Army

Corps of Engineers.

SECTION 9
ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

G-9.01 RESPONSIBILITY
The responsibility for removal, replacement, relocation, repair, rebuilding or protection of all public utility installations, including poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, sewers, traffic control and fire alarm signal circuit installations and other appurtenances and facilities shall be in accordance with G-1.02 and G-1.03.

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation, and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payment will be made therefor. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal or relocation and reconstruction is necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefor will be made as provided for extra work in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

G-9.02 PROTECTION OF TREES
All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes or otherwise and, within the City of Tampa, in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season, and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.

The City may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the City, to remove trees along the line of trench excavation. If so ordered, the City will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

G-9.03 LAWN AREAS
Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the manner described in the Technical Specifications section.

G-9.04 RESTORATION OF FENCES
Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or Items, or if no specific Item is provided therefor, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

SECTION 10
PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

G-10.01 TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
The Contractor shall arrange his work to comply with Article G-6.02. The work shall be done with the least possible inconvenience to the public and to that end the work may be confined by the Engineer to one block at a time.

G-10.02 BARRIERS AND LIGHTS
During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers, and lights, as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public. Such barriers and signs shall be constructed to State of Florida Department of Transportation standards and placed as recommended by the Traffic Division of the City's Department of Public Works.

No open fires will be permitted.

G-10.03 SMOKE PREVENTIONS
The Contractor shall use hard coal, coke, oil or gas as fuel for equipment generating steam. A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required.

G-10.04 NOISE
The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all gasoline motors or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

Except in the event of an emergency, no work shall be done between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., or on Sundays. If the proper and efficient prosecution of the work requires operations during the night, the written permission of the Engineer shall be obtained before starting such items of the work.

G-10.05 ACCESS TO PUBLIC SERVICES
Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

G-10.06 DUST PREVENTION
The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the streets sprinkled with water at all times.

G-10.07 PRIVATE PROPERTY
The Contractor shall so conduct the work that no equipment, material, or debris will be placed or allowed to fall upon private property in the vicinity of the work unless he shall have obtained the owner's written consent thereto and shall have shown this consent to the Engineer.

SECTION 11
SLEEVES AND INSERTS

G-11.01 COORDINATION
When the Contract requires the placing of conduits, saddles, boxes, cabinets, sleeves, inserts, foundation bolts, anchors, and other like work in floors, roofs, or walls of buildings and structures, they shall be promptly installed in conformity with the construction program. The Contractor who erects the floors, roofs, and walls shall facilitate such work by fully cooperating with the Contractors responsible for installing such appurtenances. The Contractor responsible for installing such appurtenances shall arrange the work in strict conformity with the construction schedule and avoid interference with the work of other contractors.

G-11.02 OPENINGS TO BE PROVIDED
In the event timely delivery of sleeves and other materials cannot be made and to avoid delay, the affected Contractor may arrange to have boxes or other forms set at the locations where the appurtenances are to pass through or into the floors, roofs, walls, or other work. Upon the subsequent installation of these appurtenances, the Contractor erecting the structure shall fill around them with materials as required by the Contract. The necessary expenditures incurred for the boxing out and filling in shall be borne by the Contractor or Contractors required to furnish the sleeves and inserts. Formed openings and later installation of sleeves will not be permitted at locations subject to hydrostatic pressure.

SECTION 12
CUTTING AND PATCHING

G-12.01 GENERAL
The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

SECTION 13
CLEANING

G-13.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION
During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris, and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefor develops.

G-13.02 FINAL CLEANING
At the conclusion of the work, all erection plant, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished, and new appearing condition.

SECTION 14
MISCELLANEOUS

G-14.01 PROTECTION AGAINST SILTATION AND BANK EROSION
The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed watercourses and drainage ditches.

G-14.02 EXISTING FACILITIES
The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Work shall be scheduled to minimize bypassing during construction. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

G-14.03 USE OF CHEMICALS
All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

* * * * * * *

SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.0 GENERAL:

1.1 This Section sets forth modifications to the "General Provisions" of the Contract Documents which are referred to as Specifications, General Provisions.

1.2 Paragraph numbers and titles used herein refer to similarly numbered and titled articles in the General Provisions.

1.3 Only those paragraphs contained herein shall be assumed to be modified. Paragraphs not appearing herein shall apply as written in the General Provisions.

1.4 Any portion of the General Provisions, whether or not modified herein, may be further modified in Special Conditions and in the Instructions to Bidders of these Specifications.

1.5 Where the Supplementary General Provisions, Special Conditions and Instructions to Bidders conflict with the General Provisions, the Supplementary General Provisions, Special Conditions and the Instructions to Bidders shall take precedence.

2.0 MODIFICATIONS TO THE GENERAL PROVISIONS AS FOLLOWS:

2.1 SECTION 1 SCOPE AND INTENT

G-1.02 WORK INCLUDED

The first paragraph shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following paragraph:

"The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain all required permits. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until incidental thereto. He shall repair or restore all during performance of the work."

2.2 SECTION 3 WORKING DRAWINGS

a. Change to read as follows:

SECTION 3 SHOP DRAWINGS

b. Replace the existing paragraphs in their entirety with the following paragraphs:

G-3.01 SCOPE

Shop drawings, schedules, etc., shall be submitted to the Engineer and/or Architect in quadruplet, accompanied by a letter of transmittal. Subcontractors and suppliers shall submit shop drawings and make requests for approvals through their respective prime Contractors.

The drawings shall be numbered consecutively and shall accurately and distinctly present the following:

(1) Names of equipment or materials, and the locations at which the equipment or materials are to be installed in the work.

(2) All working and erection dimensions.

(3) Arrangement and sectional views.

(4) Necessary details, including complete information for making connections between work under this contract and work under other contracts.

(5) Kinds of materials and finishes.

(6) Parts list and description thereof.

The Engineer and/or Architect may decline to consider any shop drawing that does not contain complete data on the work and full information of related matters.

Fax submittals will not be reviewed.

G-3.02 APPROVAL:

Shop drawings shall be examined by the Contractor prior to his transmitting them to the Engineer and/or Architect. Shop drawings submitted to the Engineer and/or Architect shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval evidencing that he has examined and checked each drawing and that he has found said drawings to be in accordance with the Contract requirements. Any drawings submitted without this stamp will not be considered by the Engineer and/or Architect and will be returned to the Contractor for re- submission.

If the shop drawings show departures from the Contract requirements, the Contractor shall make specific mention thereof in his letter of submittal and the following shall be submitted:

(1) Each request shall include a complete description of the proposed substitute and the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted.

(2) Furnish drawings, cut, manufacturer's printed specifications, performance and test data and any other data or information necessary for a complete evaluation of both the item specified and the proposed substitute item.

Approval of the drawings shall constitute approval of the subject matter thereof only and not of any structure, material, equipment or apparatus shown or indicated.

Approval of the drawings shall be general and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of such drawings, nor for the quantities of materials and equipment, nor for the proper fitting and construction of the work, nor for the furnishing of materials, tools, equipment, etc., required by this contract and not indicated on the drawings.

No work called for by Shop Drawings shall be done until the said drawings have been approved by the Engineer and/or Architect.

The Contractor shall revise and resubmit the shop drawings as required by the Engineer and/or Architect until approval thereof is obtained.

The City shall retain four (4) copies of all submittals unless the Engineers and/or Architect makes a specific request for additional copies.

Items	Submittals	*Approval
All trade	Fourteen (14) Days	Fourteen (14) Days

*From date of receipt of submittal.

Delays on account of tardy or untimely submittals will not be considered as causes of extension of time of the Contract or increases to the Contract Sum.

G-3.03 JOB SITE:

One (1) copy of all approved submittals SHALL BE available on the job site.

2.3 SECTION 4 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

G-4.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

In the first paragraph, second line, delete the word "specifications" and substitute the words "Contract Documents".

G4.03 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS

The following paragraph shall be added in its entirety:

"Compliance with the Standard Building Code, latest edition, and all local electrical and plumbing codes shall be required. In the event of a conflict in code requirements, the most stringent code or standard shall apply."

G-4.05 EQUIVALENT QUALITY

Add the following sentence to paragraph two: "Any professional fees associated with shop drawing review of materials or equipment submitted for approval as equivalent to that specified shall be borne by the Contractor.

2.4 SECTION 5 INSPECTION AND TESTING

G-5.06 PRELIMINARY FIELD TESTS

G-5.07 FINAL FIELD TEST

A. Add the following sentence to BOTH of the above paragraphs:

The Contractor shall provide, at NO EXTRA COST to the City, ALL labor, tools, equipment, materials, etc., for the Engineer and/or Architect to make any field test that may be required in the judgment of the Engineer and/or Architect.

2.5 SECTION 6 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

G-6.03 CONTRACTORS FIELD OFFICE

A. Delete this paragraph G-6.03 in its entirety.

2.6 SECTION 7 TEMPORARY SERVICES

G-7.01 WATER, G-7.02 LIGHT AND POWER, AND G-7.03 SANITARY REGULATIONS

The Contractor shall provide the necessary, water, and electricity for installation of this project. All water and electricity shall be applied and/or connected by the Contractor.

G-7.07 TELEPHONE

The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a telephone number(s) by which the Engineer may contact the site.

2.7 SECTION 14 MISCELLANEOUS

G-14.04 USE OF EXPLOSIVES:

Explosives will not be used on the work except when authorized by the Engineer and/or Architect. The use of same, if authorized, shall conform to laws or ordinances which may pertain to the use of same and the utmost care will be exercised by the Contractor so as not to endanger life or property. The Contractor will assume full responsibility in connection with use of any explosives even though authorized. Explosives will not be stored within the City limits.

G-14.05 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS:

The removal of any underground and surface structures to be removed as part of the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of in a safe and legal manner.

G-14.06 NOTICE OR SERVICE THEREOF:

All notices, which shall include demands, instructions, requests, approvals and claims, shall be in writing.

Any notice to or demand upon the Contractor shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the office of the Contractor specified in the bid (or to such other office as the Contractor may, from time to time, designate to the City in writing), or if deposited in the United States mail in a sealed, postage-prepaid envelope, or delivered, with charges case addressed to such office.

All notices required to be delivered to the City shall, unless otherwise specified in writing to the Contractor, be delivered to Contract Administration Department – Construction Management Division, 3808 East 26th Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33605, and any notice to or demand upon the City shall be sufficiently given if delivered to the office of the said Engineer and/or Architect, or if deposited in the United States mail in a sealed, postage- prepaid envelope, or delivered with charges prepaid to any telegraph company for transmission, in each case addressed to said Engineer and/or Architect or to such other representative of the City or to such other address as the City may subsequently specify in writing to the Contractor or to its representative at the construction site for such purposes.

Any such notice or demand shall be deemed to have been given or made as of the time of actual delivery or (in the case of mailing) when the same should have been received in due course of post or (in the case of telegram) at the time of actual receipt, as the case may be.

G-14.07 REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROL OF THE WORK:

Prior to the start of the work included in this contract, a Preconstruction Conference will be held by the Engineer and/or Architect to be attended by the Contractor and representatives of the various utilities and others for the purpose of establishing a schedule of operations which will coordinate the work to be done under this contract with all related work to be done by others within the limits of the project. The Contractor shall be prepared for this

meeting and shall present a comprehensive construction schedule for all items of work to be accomplished by him, which will be used as the basis for the development of an overall operational schedule and a list of subcontractors to be used on this work.

All items of work on this contract shall be coordinated so that progress on each related work item will be continuous from week to week. The progress of the work will be reviewed by the Engineer and/or Architect at the end of each week, and if the progress on any item of work during that week is found to be unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall be required to adjust the rate of progress on that item or other items as directed by the Engineer and/or Architect.

The Contractor shall conduct his operations in such a manner as will result in a minimum of inconvenience to occupants of adjacent homes and business establishments and shall provide temporary access as directed or as conditions in any particular location may require.

G-14.08 WORK DIRECTIVE CHANGE:

"A Work Directive Change is a written directive to the Contractor, issued on or after the date of the execution of the Agreement, and signed by the Engineer on behalf of the City, ordering an addition, deletion or revision in the work, or responding to an emergency. A Work Directive Change will not change the contract price or the time for completion, but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a Work Directive Change will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the contract price or the time for completion. "Without invalidating the Agreement, additions, deletions or revisions in the Work may, at any time or from time to time, be authorized by a Change Order or a Work Directive Change. Upon receipt of any such document, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the work involved."

G-14.09 RESERVED PARKING SIGNS IN PARKING METER AREAS

Not Applicable.

G-14.10 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL:

During construction, the Contractor shall provide adequate erosion and sediment controls to prevent adverse effects to the environment and public and private property. He shall construct and maintain control structures necessary to prevent erosion and sediment. He shall conduct and schedule construction operations to avoid, prevent, and minimize erosion and sediment. He shall comply with City, County, State, and Federal codes, laws, and regulations and the plans and specifications for this project pertaining to erosion and sediment prevention and control.

At the Preconstruction Conference, the Contractor shall present a plan for erosion and sediment prevention and control. This plan shall include the operations methods, also temporary and permanent control measures and structures to be used on this project.

G-14.11 ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE:

Not Applicable.

G-14.12 PROJECT SIGNS:

The Contractor shall furnish and install, as directed by the Engineer and/or Architect, a project sign of design, size, color, etc., as per drawing page SIGN-1.

G-15.0 NOTIFICATION TO CONTRACTORS:

All Contractors working in City of Tampa buildings and facilities that contain ACM will be provided with a written notice, including contract custodial firms. The notice when applicable will advise Contractors about the possibility of encountering ACM while working for the City and will require Contractors to become familiar with locations of ACM within their work areas. The Contractor Notice shall include the name and phone number of the designated Building Asbestos Contact Person assigned to that building/facility. This notice is provided in Appendix C.

Appendix C

Contractor Notification Requirements

Asbestos-Containing Material (ACM) may be present in the facility. The presence of ACM does not necessarily mean that a hazard exists; however, a hazard may be created when ACM is disturbed and asbestos fibers become airborne. The best way to maintain a safe environment is to avoid the disturbance of ACM.

It is possible that you may encounter ACM while working in the facility. On the bulletin board, there is a summary of known locations of ACM in that building. The summary may or may not be all inclusive. Therefore, workers must exercise caution and be watchful for materials that might contain asbestos. Avoid disturbing ACM or suspected ACM as you carry out your work.

If your work necessitates the disturbance of ACM you shall take whatever precautions that are necessary to protect human health and the environment from asbestos fibers. At minimum, you will comply with all Federal, Sate, and Local responsible for assuring that you are medically certified, trained, and equipped with the proper personal protective devices for safe handling of ACM. You must notify the designated Building Asbestos Contact Person before disturbing any asbestos-containing materials in City-Owned buildings. The designated Building Asbestos Contract Person is listed on the bulletin board with the asbestos location summary.

If you need additional information regarding ACM in a particular building or would like to see a copy of the Operations and Maintenance Plan, contact the Building Asbestos Contact Person responsible for the building for which you will be working.

Comply with all regulatory requirements for removal and disposal.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1.0 PRECONSTRUCTION BRIEFING:

The Contractor, upon receiving notice that he has been awarded the contract for the construction of the project, shall make an appointment with the Engineer and/or Architect for said briefing. The Contractor shall bring to this meeting the following:

1. Contract Documents not yet submitted.
2. A detailed Job Progress Schedule.
3. Samples, questions, etc., he feels necessary.
4. List of subcontractors.

Failure to bring the above items to the meeting will result in cancellation of meeting. Once items have been submitted, meeting will be rescheduled by the City. Site access and commencement of work will not be allowed during period between meetings.

Contractor shall have representatives present at meeting that are familiar with, and conversant on, the scope of the work and Contract Document requirements. Failure to have such persons present will also result in cancellation and rescheduling of meeting until such a time when condition is corrected.

Elapsed time as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with above will not result in an extension of contract time.

2.0 SITE REVIEW:

Before submitting Proposals, Bidders shall carefully examine the entire site of the proposed work and adjacent premises and the various means of approach and access to the site, and make all necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities for delivering, placing and operating the necessary construction equipment, and for delivering and handling materials at the site, and inform themselves thoroughly as to all difficulties involved in the completion of all the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall immediately, upon entering project site for the purpose of beginning work, review project site with the Engineer and/or Architect for the purpose of selecting area(s) to place materials for storage.

The Contractor must exercise proper precaution to verify all figures shown or indicated on the drawings, all existing trees, paved areas; utilities, etc., shall be located before beginning any work, and he shall be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to exercise such precaution.

2.1 LAYING OUT WORK:

The Contractor shall locate all general reference points and take necessary action to prevent their destruction; lay out his own work and be responsible for all lines, elevations, measurements, grading, trenching, backfilling, utilities and other work to be executed by him for a complete project under this contract.

The Contractor shall lay out all work and have final approval by the Engineer and/or Architect before installation begins. Contractor shall be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to exercise such approval. Said errors shall be corrected by the Contractor at NO EXTRA COST to the City.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the Parks Department and shall identify each and every tree to remain prior to the start of work. The specific trees to remain shall be approved by the Parks Department.

The final location of all work to be performed shall be made jointly by the Engineer and/or Architect and the Contractor at the project site.

3.0 SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS:

The performance of all construction under this contract shall conform to ALL Local, State, Federal Occupation Safety and Health Act Standards.

At the end of each work day, all work areas shall be left in a safe condition. Barricades and/or warning devices shall be provided for at any open excavations or barriers on the project site.

The Contractor's attention is directed to paragraphs Article 3.07 (page A-10) and Article 12.03 (page A-31) of the Agreement, and paragraph G-7.04 (page G-18) of the General Provisions.

4.0 INFORMATION FOR COLOR SCHEDULES:

Not later than thirty (30) calendar days after authorization to proceed with contract work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer and/or Architect the names of all manufacturers and trade names for all materials involving selection based upon color or texture or other design appearance features which are to be used in this project. Where samples are necessary for such selection, furnish same.

If such information is not furnished by Contractor within thirty (30) day period, the Engineer and/or Architect will select colors and textures from products named in the Contract Documents.

5.0 RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR:

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to protect all project surfaces and adjoining areas from mechanical damage from tools, equipment, materials, supports, etc., and shall provide adequate protection from leaking lubricants or fluids from his equipment.

Damage to said project surfaces and adjoining areas caused by a lack of protection or negligence by the Contractor shall be repaired and/or replaced at NO EXTRA COST to the City and to the full satisfaction of the Engineer and/or Architect.

The Contractor and all subcontractors are charged with the protection of the work and property, but the final responsibility for these provisions rests with the Contractor who shall take complete charge of the project site from start to finish of work.

The Contractor shall take particular precautions to protect existing trees and plant material. All trees and other plant material to remain shall be marked by the City prior to start of work.

Excavation, earthwork or sitework within the drip line of existing trees shall be done either manually or by methods approved by the City of Tampa Parks Department.

If the Contractor damages any tree or plant material in any way he shall be required to replace the damaged tree or plant material as follows:

1. Trees

    a. Replace a 6" caliper or less with a 6" caliper of the same species.

    b. Replace a 7"-10" caliper with two (2) 6" caliper of the same species.

    c. Replace a 10"-15" caliper with three 6" caliper of the same species.

    d. Replace a 16"-20" caliper with five (5) 6" caliper of the same species.

e. Replace a 21"-36" caliper with ten (10) 6" caliper of the same species.

2. Plant Material

Replace any damaged plant material with an equal size and quantity of the same material.

The replaced trees and plant material shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a period of six (6) months.

6.0 COORDINATION WITH N.I.C. ITEMS:

The Contractor shall give to the Engineer and/or Architect, in writing, a time schedule for the installation or removal of all N.I.C. items at the beginning of the project. Failure of the Contractor to supply the Engineer and/or Architect with said schedule shall not be used for reason of time extension by the Contractor.

7.0 ELECTRICAL SERVICE LOCATION:

The Contractor shall verify and coordinate the service location with the local power company and the Engineer and/or Architect.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the local power company and shall include in his bid all costs for electrical service to work area(s) under this Contract, including but not limited to new service, connections from existing and/or new service and all required labor, equipment, materials etc. and all other associated electrical work.

8.0 SCHEDULING:

The Contractor shall provide the City with a detailed schedule prior to start of work.

The schedule shall be a fully developed, horizontal bar-chart type Contractor's construction schedule. Provide a separate time bar for each significant construction activity. Provide a continuous vertical line to identify the first working day of each week. Use the same breakdown of units of the Work as indicated in the "Schedule of Values".

Unless otherwise directed or approved, prepare schedule on a single 8-1/2" X 14" sheet of plain bond white paper.

Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved. Coordinate each element on the schedule with other construction activities; include minor elements involved in the sequence of the Work. Show each activity in proper sequence. Indicate graphically the sequences necessary for completion of related portions of the Work.

Contractor shall also prepare schedule in accordance with applicable portions of Section 4.02 of the Agreement.

9.0 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT: Not applicable.

10.0 WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS:

Workmanship and materials shall be installed in accordance with accepted standards of the specific trade, as defined by the applicable recognized trade association(s). In the event of a conflict between these trade standards and the Contract Documents, the conflict shall be brought to the Engineer's and/or Architect's attention writing and the final decision shall be made by the Engineer and/or Architect.

11.0 RECORD DRAWINGS:

During the course of the work, Contractor shall maintain, at the site, a clean undamaged set of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall mark set, on a daily basis, with location and progress of all contract work, including but not limited to:

1. Sewer, water, stormwater and irrigation fabrication drawings showing to scale all manholes, all distances and angles between manholes, line dimension, grid co-ordinates, trunk lines, inverts and cleanouts,

2. Fencing, roadway, parking and sleeving,

3. Electrical service, and

4. General building location, and/or foundations, structures, etc.

Drawings shall be on site at all times and available for review by the City. Failure of Contractor to have drawings on site and/or up to date may result in suspension of work until situation is corrected. Extension of contract will not be granted for such condition.

At conclusion of work, the Contractor shall provide the City with one complete set of Electronic Record Drawings incorporating changes described above, and four marked hard copy sets of as-built record drawings clean and damaged free shall also be submitted to the City at the same time. Electronic files will be issued to the Contractor by the City of Tampa. These files will be AutoCAD DWG, AutoCAD DWF or Adobe PDF latest versions.

12.0 ON SITE RECYCLABLE CRITERIA:

Contractor shall make reasonable attempts to recycle and/or salvage at least 50% of non-hazardous construction and demolition debris. Contractor shall develop and implement a Construction Waste Management Plan that identifies the materials that are to be diverted from disposal by weight or volume and be directed to a recycling facility. Specific area(s) on the construction site shall be designated for collection and tracking of the designated materials as needed. Location of the recycling area on site shall be coordinated with the project owner's representative on site prior to construction start. The intent of this section is to encourage recycling where practical in the context of the scope of work.

Contractor shall submit the following but not limited to items related to this section:

1. Provide a submittal of the contractor's plan of action to recycle

2. Contractor is required to document all activities with above requirements and provide to the city upon request items that are recyclable, documentation of the quantity of material disposed at a recycling facility.

City of Tampa – DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments

(FORM MBD-30)

[ ] Partial [ ] Final

Contract No.: _____ WO#,(if any):_____ Contract Name:_____

Contractor Name:_____ Address:_____

Federal ID:_____ Phone:_____ Fax:_____ Email:_____

GC Pay Period:_____ Payment Request/Invoice Number:_____ City Department:_____

Total Amount Requested for pay period: $_____ Total Contract Amount(including change orders):$_____

-Type of Ownership - (F=Female M=Male), BF BM = African Am., HF HM = Hispanic Am., AF AM = Asian Am., NF NM = Native Am., CF CM = Caucasian S = SLBE

Type Trade/Work Activity []Sub []Supplier Federal ID	Company Name Address Phone & Fax	Total Sub Contract Or PO Amount	Amount Paid To Date Amount Pending Previously Reported	Amount To Be Paid For This Period Sub Pay Period Ending Date
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$

(Modifying This Form or Failure to Complete and Sign May Result in Non-Compliance)

Certification: I hereby certify that the above information is a true and accurate account of payments to sub – contractors/consultants on this contract.

Signed:_____ Name/Title:_____ Date:_____

Note: Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on the next page

Page 2 of 2 – DMI Payment

Instructions for completing The DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Payment Form (Form MBD-30)

This form must be submitted with all invoicing or payment requests where there has been subcontracting rendered for the pay period. If applicable, after payment has been made to the subcontractor, "Waiver and Release of Lien upon Progress Payment", "Affidavit of Contractor in Connection with Final Payment", or an affidavit of payment must be submitted with the amount paid for the pay period. The following will detail what data is required for this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed. **(Modifying or omitted information from this form my result in non-compliance).**

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **W.O.#** If the report covers a work order number (W.O.#) for the contract, please indicate it in that space.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **Pay Period.** Provide start and finish dates for pay period. (e.g. 05/01/13 – 05/31/13)
- **Payment Request/Invoice Number.** Provide sequence number for payment requests. (ex. Payment one, write 1 in space, payment three, write 3 in space provided.)
- **City Department**. The City of Tampa department to which the contract pertains.
- **Total Amount Requested for pay period.** Provide all dollars you are expecting to receive for the pay period.
- **Total Contract Amount (including change orders).** Provide expected total contract amount. This includes any change orders that may increase or decrease the original contract amount.
- **Signed/Name/Title/Date**. This is your certification that the information provided on the form is accurate.
- **See attached documents.** Check if you have provided any additional documentation relating to the payment data. Located at the bottom middle of the form.
- **Partial Payment.** Check if the payment period is a partial payment, not a final payment. Located at the top right of the form.
- **Final Payment.** Check of this period is the final payment period. Located at the top right of the form.

The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors used for the pay period.

- **(Type) of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business or SLBE.
- **Trade/Work Activity.** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor.
- **SubContractor/SubConsultant/Supplier.** Please indicate status of firm on this contract.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax**. Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Total Subcontract Amount.** Provide total amount of subcontract for subcontractor including change orders.
- **Amount Paid To Date.** Indicate all dollars paid to date for the subcontractor.
- **Amount Pending, Previously Reported.** Indicate any amount previously reported that payments are pending.
- **Amount To Be Paid for this Period.** Provide dollar amount of dollars requested for the pay period.
- **Sub Pay Period Ending Date.** Provide date for which subcontractor invoiced performed work.

Forms must be signed and dated or will be considered incomplete. The company authorized representative must sign and certify the information is true and accurate. Failure to sign this document or return the document unsigned can be cause for determining a company is in non-compliance of Ordinance 2008-89.

If any additional information is required or you have any questions, you may call the Minority Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

SIGN EXAMPLE ONLY GRAPHIC TO BE DEVELOPED BY CONTRACTOR

scale: 3"

Sign Information

Building a Better Tampa

Downtown Riverwalk

Creates a waterfront pedestrian walkway connecting the south edge of the CapTrust building with MacDill Park.

$1.5 Million investment
Scheduled for completion in October 2012

Orion Marine Construction, Inc.

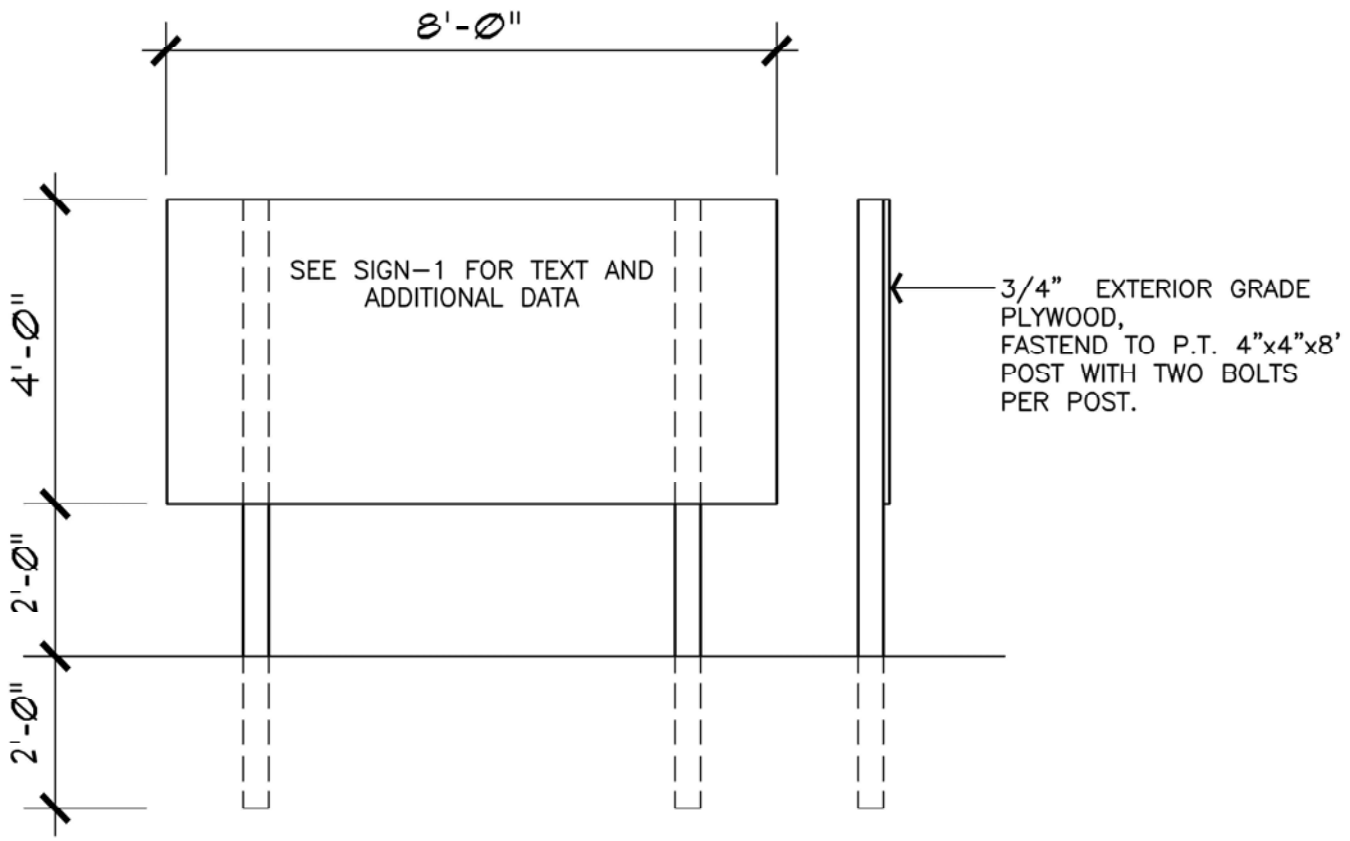
Colors

Blue: Sherwin Williams Naval SW6244
Green: Sherwin Williams Center Stage SW6920
White: Sherwin Williams Pure White SW7005

Font

Franklin Gothic

SIGN-1



CITY OF TAMPA–PROJECT SIGN

SIGN – 2

SECTION 01010 - SUMMARY OF WORK

1.0 GENERAL:

The work shall consist of furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and all items and services required for the complete construction in conformity with Contract Documents of:

David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility Bromate Control Project
at
7125 N. 30th Street
for the
City of Tampa

All construction work and materials, in addition to complying with requirements of Contract Documents, shall fully comply with all requirements of local building codes, all ordinances, and regulations of other Federal, State and public authorities having jurisdiction over this type of work in the given area.

2.0 SCOPE:

The work shall include but not be limited to, furnishing and installing new ammonia gas injection assemblies, pipes, valves, chlorine and ammonia analyzers, air condition enclosure, electrical and a new access stairway and platform at the Low Lift Station Pump Station with all associated work required for a complete project, as shown and indicated on the Drawings and in the Specifications.

3.0 LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT SITE:

Not Applicable.

4.0 VERIFICATION OF OWNER'S SURVEY DATA:

Prior to commencing any work, the Contractor shall satisfy himself as to accuracy of all survey data which shall affect his work as indicated in these plans and specifications and/or provided by the City.

Should the Contractor discover any inaccuracies or errors which will affect his work, he shall notify the Engineer and/or Architect in order that proper adjustments can be ordered.

The exact location of the building and related items shall be determined on site jointly by the Contractor and the Engineer and/or Architect. NO work shall commence until said final approval of the locations is made by the Engineer and/or Architect.

5.0 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

a. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

b. GENERAL PROVISIONS, SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL PROVISIONS, AND SPECIAL, CONDITIONS

6.0 SPECIFICATIONS: (DATED: MAY, 2013)

Divisions: 1

7.0 DRAWINGS: (DATED: APRIL, 2013)

Sheets:

Cover Sheet, G-2, C-1, C-2, S-01, S-02, S-03, M-1, M-2, M-3, E-1, E-2, E-3, I-1, I-2, I-3.

8.0 ADDENDA AND LETTERS OF CLARIFICATION:

All addenda and letters of clarification issued prior to bid opening time date.

SECTION 01020 - ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

SUMMARY

This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.

Types of allowances include the following:

Contingency allowances.

SELECTION AND PURCHASE

SUBMITTALS

Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.

Submit invoices or delivery slips to show the actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.

CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES

Use the contingency allowance only as directed by the Owner.

The Contractor's related costs for services, products and equipment ordered by the Owner under the contingency allowance include delivery, installation, taxes, insurance, equipment rental, and similar costs.

Work Directive Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the contingency allowance will include Contractor's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit margins.

At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the contingency allowance to the Owner by Change Order.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

EXAMINATION

Examine products covered by an allowance promptly upon delivery for damage or defects.

PREPARATION

Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

Allowance No. 1: Include a contingency allowance of $20,000 for use according to the Owner's instructions. The allowance shall be included in the Base Bid.

END OF SECTION 01020

SECTION 01040 - PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division-1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

SUMMARY

This Section specifies administrative and supervisory requirements necessary for Project coordination including, but not necessarily limited to:

Coordination.
Administrative and supervisory personnel.
General installation provisions.
Cleaning and protection.

PRE-BID SITE ACCESS

Pre-Bid Site Access Requirements – Prior to the Pre-Bid meeting, Bidders shall contact the Plant's Security Supervisor (Israel Vigier, 231-5242). Contractors shall fax a copy of photo I.D. of everyone from their company that will be attending the Pre-Bid meeting. Badges will be available at the Plant's security gate on the day of the Pre-Bid meeting.

COORDINATION

Coordination: Coordinate construction activities included under various Sections of these Specifications to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included under different Sections of the Specifications that are dependent upon each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

Where installation of one part of the Work is dependent on installation of other components, either before or after its own installation, schedule construction activities in the sequence required to obtain the best results.

Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service and repair.

Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

Where necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and attendance at meetings.

Prepare similar memoranda for the Owner and separate Contractors where coordination of their Work is required.

PERMITS

The Contractor shall have in his possession the proper license to perform the work before submittal of his bid and shall obtain any required City building permits and shall obtain and pay for all other licenses and authorizations required for the prosecution of the work, including the cost of all work performed in compliance with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses and authorizations, whether by himself or others.

City building permit fees will be paid by the City.

The Contractor shall require all subcontractors to be currently licensed by the City to perform the proposed work in their respective fields.

The Contractor is responsible to schedule and coordinate with the City all required inspections and tests for all phases of work to obtain final approval thereof.

Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

Preparation of schedules.
Installation and removal of temporary facilities.
Delivery and processing of submittals.
Progress meetings.
Project Close-out activities.

Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.

Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated in, the Work. Refer to other sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

SUBMITTALS

Coordination Drawings: Prepare and submit coordination Drawings where close and careful coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated off-site by separate entities, and where limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components.

Show the interrelationship of components shown on separate Shop Drawings.

Indicate required installation sequences.

Refer to Division-15 "Mechanical Work," and Division-16 “Electrical Work" for specific coordination Drawing requirements for mechanical and electrical installations.

Staff Names: At the Preconstruction Conference, submit a list of the Contractor's principal staff assignments, including the Superintendent and other personnel in attendance at the site; identify individuals, their duties and responsibilities; list their addresses and telephone numbers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Architect for final decision.

Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

Coordinate temporary enclosures with required inspections and tests, to minimize the necessity of uncovering completed construction for that purpose.

Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Architect for final decision.

CLEANING AND PROTECTION

During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

Clean and maintain completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction activities to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period. Where applicable, such exposures include, but are not limited to, the following:

Excessive static or dynamic loading.
Excessive internal or external pressures.
Excessively high or low temperatures.
Thermal shock.
Excessively high or low humidity.
Air contamination or pollution.
Water or ice.
Solvents.
Chemicals.
Light.
Radiation.
Puncture.
Abrasion.
Heavy traffic.
Soiling, staining and corrosion.
Bacteria.

Rodent and insect infestation.
Combustion.
Electrical current.
High speed operation,
Improper lubrication,
Unusual wear or other misuse.
Contact between incompatible materials.
Destructive testing.
Misalignment.
Excessive weathering.
Unprotected storage.
Improper shipping or handling.
Theft.
Vandalism.

FACILITY OPERATIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION

Contractor shall perform all work in recognition of, and coordination with, ongoing building activities. Adhere to approved sequence/layout plan and project schedule. Work hours are 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. daily. Please note the following:

After the Contract is awarded plant staff will conduct a safety training session with the Contractor's designated supervisor(s). The supervisor(s) will then be responsible for informing their employees of plant safety procedures.

Company vehicles will be allowed on the premises provided that they are properly marked.

Individual workers will be required to park their personal cars outside the plant's security fencing and walk to the Security Guard House. For their first entry, they will be required to present a photo I.D. They will then be issued a badge. At the end of the work day the workers will turn in their badge at the Guard House; the guard at the security gate will re-issue the badge when they come to work the next day. The procedure will be followed every day.

Contractor shall not be allowed to use the plant's break room or any other areas not a part of the limited construction area.

Contractor shall coordinate with alarm monitoring company as required to isolate work zones during dust generating activities that might activate fire alarm system.

Provide and install barricades, signage, etc. as needed to designate work areas, as well as protection for persons and existing materials to remain, in and adjacent to work areas. Maintain protections as needed throughout the course of the work.

Contractor shall perform work in a manner to minimize noise, vibration, dust and debris. Radios or similar devices shall not be played during regular work hours (7 a.m. – 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday).

Contractor shall coordinate with the facility in advance of operations producing excessive noise and/or vibration and the use of non-designated areas to avoid disruption or interference with facility operations.

Deliveries or other use of non-designated areas around the perimeter of the facility shall be coordinated in advance with the facility.

Use of the facility dumpster shall not be allowed. Trash and debris shall be removed from the site by the Contractor on a regular basis.

Following each and every work session, leave site in clean and orderly fashion with site protections in place.

Failure to adhere to approved sequencing/layout plan and/or failure to have supervisory personnel present and/or failure to maintain appropriate site conditions will be cause for work stoppage without additional Contract time.

Staging areas shall be as designated, unless adjustments requested by the Contractor are pre-approved by the City.

The Contractor shall have a supervisor on-site with Contract related personnel at all times.

PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS

The Contractor will not be required to furnish photographs of the project. However, the Engineer may or may not take photographs of the area immediately prior to and after completion of the construction for record and information. To assure that there will not be any conflict with this photography, the Contractor shall not perform any cleaning operations or action which will disturb any area within the project limits until the Engineer has been advised thereof and has had adequate opportunity to perform the desired photography.

END OF SECTION 01040

SECTION 02120 – SODDING AND SEEDING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Work in this section consists of furnishing all labor, material and equipment to restore all areas disturbed during construction to match preconstruction conditions and to establish new grassed areas as specified herein. Establish a stand of grass within the areas disturbed by furnishing and placing grass sod where required, or by seeding and mulching areas not requiring sod.

1.02 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. Use materials conforming to the requirements of Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

1. Section 570 - Grassing (by Seeding)

2. Section 575 – Sodding

3. Section 981 - Grassing and Sodding Materials

4. Section 982 - Commercial Fertilizer

5. Section 983 - Water for Grassing

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit certifications and identification labels for all sodding supplied in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 SODDING

A. Types: Sod may be Bahia grass, as established prior to construction. Use well matted sod with roots. When replacing sod in areas that are already sodded, use sod of the same type as the existing sod.

B. Provide sod as required in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation Specifications 575 and 981. Furnish sod equal to and similar in type as that disturbed. Place and water in accordance with FDOT Specifications Section 575.

C. Use sod in commercial-size rectangles, preferably 12-inch by 24-inch or larger, except where 6-inch strip sodding is indicated on the drawings.

D. Use sod that is sufficiently thick to secure a dense stand of live grass. Use sod that is live, fresh and uninjured at the time of planting, having a soil mat of sufficient thickness adhering firmly to the roots to withstand all necessary handling. It shall be reasonably

free of weeds and other grasses. Plant sod as soon as possible after being dug, and shade and keep moist from the time it is dug until it is planted.

E. Handle sod in a manner to prevent breaking or other damage. Do not handle by dumping from trucks or other vehicles. Use care at all times to retain the native soil on the roots of each sod roll during stripping and handling. Sod that has been damaged by handling during delivery, storage or installation will be rejected.

F. Swales: Place sod to the proper grade and cross section in all flow areas to ensure the design flow of water in the ditch. In excavating for the placement of sod, provide a minimum of 3 inches of undercut.

G. Sod shall be placed in the following areas.

1. Any new or regraded stormwater ponds, including up to five feet beyond the top of the bank, the sloped sides, and the entire bottom of the pond.

2. Any areas within 20 feet of a new structure or road.

3. Any areas with a ground slope of 3:1 (horizontal:vertical) or greater.

2.02 FERTILIZER

A. Supply chemical fertilizer in suitable bags with the net weight certification of the shipment. Fertilizer shall be 12-8-8 and comply with Section 982 of the FDOT Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.

B. The numerical designations for fertilizer indicate the minimum percentages (respectively) of (1) total nitrogen, (2) available phosphoric acid and (3) water soluble potash, contained in the fertilizer.

C. The chemical designation of the fertilizer shall be 12-8-8, with at least 50 percent of the nitrogen from a nonwater-soluble organic source. The nitrogen source may be a unreaformaldehyde source provided it is not derived from a waste product of the plastic industry.

2.03 EQUIPMENT

A. Spread fertilizer uniformly at the specified rate.

2.04 NETTING

A. Netting is fabricated of material similar to Geoscope Landscape Fabric or approved equal.

2.05 SEEDING

A. Seed all unpaved areas disturbed during construction that do not require sod. Complete all seeding in conformance with FDOT Specifications Sections 570 and 981. Mulch and fertilize the grassed areas shall be mulched and fertilized in accordance with FDOT Specifications.

B. Provide mulch material free of weeds. Mulch shall be oat straw or rye, Pangola, peanut, Coastal Bermuda, or Bahia grass hay.

C. All seeds must have been tested within 6 months of planting. Submit a seed bag tag with final payment requests from each type or mixture of seed used.

2.06 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil stockpiled during excavation may be used. If additional topsoil is required to replace topsoil removed during construction, it shall be obtained off site at no additional cost to the Owner. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural surface soil, capable of producing all trees, plants, and grassing specified herein.

2.07 MULCH

A. Furnish small grain straw mulch. Apply mulch at a rate of 1.5 tons per acre, corresponding to a depth not less than 1-inch or more than 3-inches according to texture and moisture content of mulch material. Apply asphalt emulsion at a rate of 150 gallons per ton of straw to anchor the straw applied.

2.08 WATER

A. It is the Contractor's responsibility to supply all water to the site, as required during seeding and sodding operations and through the maintenance period and until the work is accepted. Make whatever arrangements may be necessary to ensure an adequate supply of water to meet the needs for the work. Furnish all necessary hose, equipment, attachments, and accessories for the adequate irrigation of lawns and planted areas as may be required. Water shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant life.

2.09 SOIL IMPROVEMENTS

A. Apply lime at the rate of 1 to 1.5 tons per acre. Apply 10-10-10 commercial fertilizer at the rate of 800 pounds per acre and work well into the top inch of topsoil.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SOD BED PREPARATION

A. Clear areas to be sodded and/or seeded of all rough grass, weeds, and debris, and bring soil to an even grade.

B. Thoroughly till soil to a minimum 4-inch depth.

C. Bring area to proper grade, free of sticks, stones, or other foreign matter over 1-inch in diameter or dimension. The surface shall conform to finish grade, less the thickness of sod, free of water-retaining depressions, the soil friable and of uniformly firm texture.

3.02 INSPECTION

A. Verify that soil preparation and related preceding work has been completed.

B. Do not start work until conditions are satisfactory.

3.03 SOD HANDLING AND INSTALLATION

A. During delivery, prior to planting, and during the planting of sod areas, protect the sod panels at all times from excessive drying and unnecessary exposure of the roots to the sun. Stack sod during construction and planting so as not to be damaged by sweating or excessive heat and moisture.

B. After completion of soil conditioning as specified above, lay sod panels tightly together so as to make a solid sodded lawn area. On mounds and other slopes, the long dimension of the sod shall be laid perpendicular to the slope. Immediately following sod laying, roll the lawn areas with a lawn roller customarily used for such purposes, and then thoroughly water.

C. Place sod at all areas where sod existed prior to construction, on slopes of 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3:1) or greater, in areas where erosion of soils will occur, and as directed by the Engineer. On areas where the sod may slide, due to height and slope, the Engineer may direct that the sod be pegged, with pegs driven through the sod blocks into firm earth, at suitable intervals.

3.04 SOD AND SEED MAINTENANCE

A. The sod shall produce a dense, well-established growth. Repair and re-sod all eroded or bare spots until project acceptance. Repair to sodding shall be accomplished as in the original work.

B. Perform sufficient watering to maintain adequate moisture for optimum development of the seeded and sodded areas, and no less than 1.5 inches of water per week for at least 2 weeks. Thereafter, apply water for a minimum of 60 days as needed until the sod takes root and starts to grow or until final acceptance, whichever is latest.

3.05 GUARANTEE

A. Guarantee a live and vigorous stand of permanent grass at the time of acceptance of the work consisting of 80 percent minimum coverage for seeded grass areas with no bare spots greater than 5 square feet.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Remove debris and excess materials from the project site.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 02222 - EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall excavate, grade and backfill as required for underground piping systems and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Division 1 – General Requirements

B. Section 02500 - Surface Restoration

C. Division 3 - Concrete

D. Section 15000 – Piping, General

E. Section 15995 – Pipeline Testing and Disinfection

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Commercial Standards:

ASTM D 422	Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
ASTM D 698	Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures, Using 5.5-lb (2.49-kg) Rammer and 12-in (304.8-mm) Drop.
ASTM D 1556	Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
ASTM D 1557	Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10-lb (4.54-kg) Rammer and 18-in (457-mm) Drop.
ASTM D 2419	Test Method for Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate.
ASTM D 2922	Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit information and samples to the Engineer for review as specified herein in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

B. Dewatering: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer its proposed methods of handling trench water and the locations at which the water will be disposed of. Methods shall be acceptable to the Engineer and meet all Federal, State, and local regulatory requirements before starting the excavation. The Contractor shall procure such permits at its expense and submit copies to the Engineer before commencing the work.

C. Bedding and Backfill Materials: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the off-site sources of bedding and backfill materials, and submit to the Engineer a representative sample weighing approximately 50 lbs. The sample shall be delivered to a location on site determined by the Engineer.

D. Sheeting System: Drawings of the sheeting system and design computations shall be submitted to the Engineer; however, the review of these drawings shall in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide a safe and satisfactory sheeting and shoring system. Sheeting and shoring shall be designed by the Contractor, and the proposed design shall be sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida. If the Engineer is of the opinion that at any point sufficient or proper supports have not been provided, it may order additional supports put in at the Contractor's expense.

1.05 QUALITY CONTROL

A. An independent testing laboratory will be retained by the Owner to do appropriate testing as described in General Provisions. The Contractor shall schedule its work so as to permit a reasonable time for testing before placing succeeding lifts and shall keep the laboratory informed of his progress. A minimum of 48 hours of notice shall be provided to the testing laboratory to mobilize its activities.

1.06 SUBSURFACE INFORMATION

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for anticipating groundwater conditions and shall provide positive control measures as required. Such measures shall ensure stability of excavations, groundwater pressure control, prevention of tanks, pipes, and other structures from being lifted by hydrostatic pressures, and avoiding the disturbance of subgrade bearing materials.

B. The Owner and/or the Engineer will not assume responsibility for subsoil quality or conditions. The Contractor shall examine the site and review available geotechnical information taking into consideration all conditions that may affect its Work.

1.07 TRENCH SAFETY ACT COMPLIANCE

A. The Contractor, by signing and executing the contract is, in writing, assuring that it will perform any trench excavation in accordance with the Florida Trench Safety Act, Section 553.60 et. seq.. The Contractor has further identified the separate item(s) of cost of compliance with the applicable trench safety standards as well as the method of compliance as noted in the "Bid Forms" Section of the Contract front-end documents.

B. The Contractor acknowledges that this cost is included in the applicable items of the Proposal and Contract and in the Grand Total Bid and Contract Price.

C. The Contractor is, and the Owner and Engineer are not, responsible to review or assess the Contractor's safety precautions, programs or costs, or the means, methods, techniques or technique adequacy, reasonableness of cost, sequences or procedures of any safety precaution, program or cost, including but not limited to, compliance with any and all requirements of Florida Statute Section 553.60 et. seq. cited as the "Trench Safety Act". The Contractor is, and the Owner and Engineer are not, responsible to determine if any safety or safety related standards apply to the project, including but not limited to, the "Trench Safety Act".

1.08 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND STRUCTURES

A. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, sustain in place and protect from direct or indirect injury, all pipes, poles, conduits, walls, buildings, and all other structures, utilities, and property in the vicinity of its Work. Such sustaining shall be done by the Contractor. The Contractor shall take all risks attending the presence or proximity of pipes, poles, conduits, walls, buildings, and all other structures, utilities, and its Work. It shall be responsible for all damage, and assume all expenses, for direct or indirect injury and damage, caused by its Work, to any such pipe, structures, etc., or to any person or property, by reason of injury to them, whether or not such structures, etc., are shown on the Drawings.

B. Barriers shall be placed at each end of all excavations and at such places as may be necessary along excavations to warn all pedestrian and vehicular traffic of such excavations. Barricades with flashing lights shall also be placed along excavation from sunset each day to sunrise of the next day until such excavation is entirely refilled, compacted, and paved. All excavations shall be barricaded where required to meet OSHA, local and Federal Code requirements, in such a manner to prevent persons from falling or walking into any excavation within the site fenced property limits.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 BEDDING MATERIAL

A. Bedding materials shall be furnished from acceptable off-site sources. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the sources of each material at least ten calendar days prior to the anticipated use of the materials.

B. Screened gravel shall be used as bedding material for small diameter pipe (less than 24 inches). Screened gravel shall also be used as bedding material for fiberglass, PVC, HDPE or other plastic pipe when installation is in the wet. Screened gravel shall consist of hard, durable particles of proper size and graduation, and shall be free from organic material, wood, trash, sand, loam, clay, excess fines, and other deleterious materials. The gravel shall be graded within the following limits:

Sieve Size	Percent Finer by Weight
1 inch	100
3/4 inch	99
1/2 inch	65
No. 4	2

C. Crushed stone shall be used for bedding of 24 inch and larger diameter pipe. Crushed stone shall also be used when the trench is within the water table for all types of piping except fiberglass, PVC, HDPE or other plastic pipe. Crushed stone shall consist of hard, durable, subangular particles of proper size and gradation, without clay, fines, and other deleterious materials. The stone shall be graded within the following limits:

Sieve Size	Percent Finer by Weight
5/8 inch	100
1/2 inch	40 – 100
3/8 inch	15 - 45
No. 10	0 – 5

D. Sand shall be used for bedding polyvinyl chloride, fiberglass, HDPE and other plastic pipe when installed under dry trench conditions. Sand shall be graded sand with 100 percent passing a 3/8-inch sieve and not more than 5 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

2.02 SELECT BACKFILL

A. Select Backfill: It is the intent of these specifications to obtain clean sandy material passing through a 3/4-inch sieve as select backfill material for utility and structural applications.

B. At locations where subsurface preparations for structures have been performed under this or other previous construction contracts, clean excavated material (structural fill) may be used as select backfill. Any excess fill shall be disposed of off-site by the Contractor.

2.03 GENERAL BACKFILL

A. All other backfill (for grading applications) shall be placed above the select backfill shall pass through a 6-inch ring. General backfill shall contain no more than 10 percent organics. General backfill used under roadways shall be compatible with the materials and compaction specified under the Sections entitled “Asphaltic Concrete Pavement” and “Concrete Pavement, Curb and Walkways”.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION

A. The Contractor shall perform all excavation of every description and of whatever substance encountered, to the dimensions, grades and depths shown on the Drawings, or as required for a proper installation. All excavations shall be made by open cut and in accordance with the Trench Safety Act. All existing utilities such as pipes, poles and structures shall be carefully located, supported and protected from injury; in case of damage, they shall be restored at the Contractor's expense.

B. Pipe trenches for piping shall be excavated to a width within the limits of the top of the pipe and the trench bottom so as to provide a clearance on each side of the pipe barrel, measured to the face of the excavation, or sheeting if used, of 8 inches to 18 inches as defined on the Drawings. Where the pipe size exceeds 12 inches, the clearance shall be from 12 inches-to-18 inches. All pipe trenches shall be excavated to a level where suitable material is reached, a minimum of 8 inches below the pipe barrel or that will allow for a minimum of 36 inches of covering unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

C. Ladders or steps shall be provided for and used by workmen to enter and leave trenches. All ladders or steps shall meet OSHA and Florida Safety Act regulatory requirements.

D. Excavated unsuitable material shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor. Materials removed from the trenches shall be stored and in such a manner that will not interfere unduly with traffic on public roadways and sidewalks and shall not be placed on private property. In congested areas, such materials that cannot be stored adjacent to the trench or used immediately as backfill shall be removed to other convenient places of storage acceptable to the Owner at the Contractor's expense.

E. Excavated material that is suitable for use as backfill shall be used in areas where sufficient material is not available from the excavation. Suitable material in excess of backfill requirements shall be disposed off-site at the Contractor's expense.

3.02 SHEETING AND BRACING

A. The Contractor shall furnish, place and maintain sheeting and bracing to support sides of the excavation as necessary to provide safe working conditions in accordance with OSHA requirements, and to protect pipes, structures and other Work from possible damage. Where wood sheeting or certain designs of steel sheeting are used, the sheeting shall be cut off at a level of 2 feet above the top of the installed pipe and that portion below the level shall be left in place. If interlocking steel sheeting is used, it may be removed providing removal can be accomplished without disturbing the bedding, pipe or alignment of the pipe. Any damage to the pipe bedding, pipe or alignment of the constructed utility caused by the removal of sheeting shall be cause for rejection of the affected portion of the work. The Owner may permit sheeting to be left in place at the request and expense of the Contractor, or the Owner may order him in writing to leave in place, for the preventing of damage to structures or property. Payment for sheeting ordered to remain in place shall be paid for at a negotiated price.

B. If the Engineer is of the opinion that at any point sufficient or proper support, have not been provided, he may order additional supports put in at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall be responsible for the adequacy of all sheeting used and for all damage resulting from sheeting and bracing failure or from placing, maintaining and removing it.

3.03 METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION IN THE WET

A. The requirements set forth in other sections of these Specifications shall establish required standards of construction quality for this work. Use of this method of construction described hereinafter shall in no way be construed as relieving the Contractor of the work. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor for excavation, backfill, sheeting or any cost incurred for work or materials, or any other costs incurred as a result of the use of this method of construction.

B. Subject to all the requirements stated herein, including written acceptance of the Engineer, construction will be permitted in accordance with the following Specifications. All requirements of these Specifications shall apply to this construction unless otherwise specifically modified herein.

C. Pipe Bedding: Pipe bedding shall be placed from 6 inches below the outside bottom of the proposed pipe barrel up to the level of the lower one-third of the pipe barrel. The bedding material shall be screened gravel as specified in "Bedding Materials". Limerock screenings, sand or other fine organic material shall not be used.

D. The bedding material shall be placed and then be shaped to receive the pipe at the intended elevation. Bedding shall be provided under the branch of all fittings to furnish adequate support and bearing under the fitting.

E. Backfill: After the pipe is installed, backfilling shall proceed in accordance with the provisions of "Backfill" and "Compaction and Densities". Select backfill material shall be used to backfill around the pipe and to a level one foot above the crown of the pipe. Under no circumstances will material other than select backfill or specified pipe bedding material be considered satisfactory for this purpose.

F. If this method of construction is used, all backfill material, including specified pipe bedding material, shall be carefully lifted into the trench and not released to fall freely therein until the bucket or container is at or just above water level. Under no circumstances will backfill material be dumped or pushed into the trenches containing water. Below existing water level, the backfill material shall be carefully rammed into place in uniform layers, of equal depth on each side of the pipe, up to the water level. Above the water level, backfill material shall be placed and compacted for normal backfill as previously specified.

3.04 REMOVAL OF WATER

A. The Contractor shall provide pumps, and other appurtenant equipment necessary to remove and maintain water at such a level as to permit construction in a dry condition. The Contractor shall continue dewatering operations until backfilling has progressed to

a sufficient depth over the pipe to prevent flotation or movement of the pipe in the trench or so that it is above the water table. If at any point during the dewatering operation it is determined that fine material is being removed from the excavation sidewalls, the dewatering operation shall be stopped. If any of the subgrade or underlying material is disturbed by movement of groundwater, surface water, or any other reason, it shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense with crushed stone or gravel.

B. The Contractor shall use dewatering systems that include automatic starting devices, and standby pumps that will ensure continuous dewatering in the event of an outage of one or more pumps.

C. Disposal: Water from the trenches and excavation shall be disposed of in such a manner as will not cause injury to public health, to public or private property, to the Work completed or in progress, to the surface of the streets, cause any interference with the use of the same by the public, or cause pollution of any waterway or stream. The Contractor shall submit his proposed methods of handling trench water and locations at which the water will be disposed of to the Engineer for review and shall receive acceptance before starting the excavation. Disposal to any surface water body will require silt screens to prevent any degration in the water body. The Contractor shall have responsibility for acquiring all necessary permits for disposal.

3.05 TRENCH STABILIZATION

A. No claim for extra or additional payment will be considered for costs incurred in the stabilization of trench bottoms which are rendered soft or unstable as a result of construction methods, such as improper or inadequate sheeting, dewatering or other causes. In no event shall pipe be installed when such conditions exist and the Contractor shall correct such conditions so as to provide proper bedding or foundations for the proposed installation at no additional cost to the Owner before placing the pipe or structures.

3.06 PIPE BEDDING IN DRY TRENCHES

A. Pipe trenches shall be excavated as described in Section 3.01. The resulting excavation shall be backfilled with acceptable pipe bedding material, up to the level of the centerline of the proposed pipe barrel. This backfill shall be tamped and compacted to provide a proper bedding for the pipe and shall then be shaped to receive the pipe. Bedding shall be provided under the branch of all fittings to furnish adequate support and bearing under the fitting.

B. Any over-excavation below the levels required for installation of the pipe shall be backfilled with acceptable bedding material, tamped, compacted and shaped to provide proper support for the proposed pipe, at the Contractor's expense.

3.07 BACKFILL

A. The Contractor shall not backfill trenches until the piping has been inspected and tested in accordance with Section 15995 - Pipeline Testing and Disinfection.

B. Pipelines: Pipeline trenches shall be backfilled to a level 12 inches above the top of the pipe with select backfill. When placed in the dry, such material shall be placed in 6-inch lifts, each compacted to the densities specified in Section 3.08. Only hand operated mechanical compacting equipment shall be used within six inches of the installed pipe.

C. After the select backfill has been placed as specified above, and after all excess water has completely drained from the trench, general backfilling of the remainder of the trench may proceed. General backfill shall be placed in horizontal layers, the depth of which shall not exceed the ability of the compaction equipment employed, and in no event shall exceed a depth of 12 inches. Each layer shall be moistened, tamped, puddled, rolled or compacted to the densities specified in Section 3.08.

D. Manholes and Vaults: Any excavation below the levels required for the proper construction of manholes or vaults shall be filled with Class B concrete. The use of earth, rock, sand or other materials for this purpose will not be permitted.

3.08 COMPACTION AND DENSITIES

A. Compaction of backfill shall be 98 percent of the maximum density where the trench is located under structures or paved areas, and 95 percent of the maximum density elsewhere. Methods of control and testing of backfill construction are:

1. Maximum density of the material in trenches shall be determined by ASTM D 1557.

2. Field density of the backfill material in place shall be determined by ASTM D 1556 or D 2922.

B. Testing: Laboratory and field density tests, which in the opinion of the Engineer are necessary to establish compliance with the compaction requirements of these Specifications, shall be ordered by the Engineer. The Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with the testing laboratory. The testing program will be implemented by the Engineer establishing depths and locations of tests. Modifications to the program will be made as job conditions change.

C. Trench backfill which does not comply with the specified densities, as indicated by such tests, shall be reworked and recompacted until the required compaction is secured, at no additional cost to the Owner. The costs for retesting such Work shall be paid for by the Contractor.

3.09 ADDITIONAL EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

A. Where organic material, such as roots, muck, or other vegetable matter, or other material which, in the opinion of the Engineer, will result in unsatisfactory foundation conditions, is encountered below the level of the proposed pipe bedding material, it shall be removed to a depth of two feet below the outside bottom of the pipe or to a greater depths as directed by the Engineer and removed from the site. Sheeting shall be installed if necessary to maintain pipe trenches within the limits identified by the Engineer. The resulting excavation shall be backfilled with suitable backfill material, placed in 12-inch layers, tamped and compacted up to the level of the bottom of the proposed pipe bedding material. Sufficient compaction of this material shall be performed to protect the proposed pipe against settlement. Lean concrete may be used in lieu of backfill when pipe installation is in the wet or at the Contractor's option. Construction shall then proceed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.03.

B. Additional excavation (more than two feet below the pipe) shall be performed when ordered by the Engineer. Where organic or other material is encountered in the excavation, the Contractor shall bring the condition to the attention of the Engineer and obtain his determination as to whether or not the material will require removal, prior to preparing the pipe bedding. The excavation of material up to a depth of two feet below the outside bottom incidental items of construction and the Work shall be done at no additional cost to the Owner. Where ordered by the Engineer, excavation greater than two feet below the pipe, backfill and additional sheeting, will be compensated by the Owner.

3.10 RESTORATION OF EXISTING SURFACES

A. Restore all grassed areas disturbed by the trenching operations by resodding in accordance with Section 02120 entitled "Sodding and Seeding".

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 02260 - FINISH GRADING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall, under this Section, supply, place, compact and roll finish grade materials prior to landscaping work.

B. The Contractor shall finish grade sub-soil.

C. The Contractor shall cut out areas to receive stabilizing base course materials for paving and sidewalks.

D. The Contractor shall place, finish grade, and compact topsoil.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 02222 – Excavation and Backfill for Utilities

B. Section 02120 – Seeding and Sodding

1.03 PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall prevent damage to existing structures, fencing, trees, landscaping, natural features, bench marks, pavement, utility lines, and irrigation system. In addition the Contractor shall correct all damaged areas at no cost to the Owner.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Topsoil shall be friable loam free from subsoil, roots, grass, excessive amount of weeds, stones and foreign matter; acidity range (pH) of 5.5 to 7.5; containing a minimum of 4% and a maximum of 25% organic matter.

2.02 CRUSHED STONE

A. Crushed stone for general grading purposes shall be as specified in Section 02222 entitled “Excavation and Backfill for Utilities”.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 SUB-SOIL PREPARATION

A. Rough grade sub-soil systematically to allow for a maximum amount of natural settlement and compaction. Eliminate uneven areas and low spots. Remove debris, roots, branches, stones, etc., in excess of 2 inches in size. Remove sub-soil which has been contaminated with petroleum products or other materials.

B. Cut out areas, to sub-grade elevation, which are to receive stabilizing base for paving and sidewalks.

C. Bring sub-soil to required levels, profiles and contours. Make changes in grade gradual. Blend slopes in to level areas.

D. Slope grade away from building minimum 4 inches in 10 feet (unless indicated otherwise on Drawings).

3.02 PLACING TOPSOIL

A. Place topsoil in area where seeding, sodding, and planting is to be performed. Place to the following minimum depths, up to finished grade elevations:

1. 6-inches for seeded areas.

2. 4 1/2-inches for sodded areas.

3. 24-inches for shrub beds.

4. 18-inches for flower beds.

B. Use topsoil in relatively dry state. Place during dry weather.

C. Fine grade topsoil eliminating rough and low areas to ensure positive drainage. Maintain levels, profiles and contours of sub-grades.

D. Remove stones, roots, grass, weeds, debris and other foreign material while spreading.

E. Manually spread topsoil around trees, plants, buildings and other structures to prevent damage which may be caused by grading equipment.

F. Lightly compact placed topsoil.

3.03 SURPLUS MATERIAL

A. Remove surplus sub-soil and topsoil from site.

B. Leave stockpile areas and entire job site clean and raked, ready to receive landscaping.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 02276 - TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall design, provide, maintain and remove temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as necessary.

B. Temporary erosion controls may include, but are not limited to, mulching, netting, and watering, on site surfaces and spoil and borrow are surfaces and providing interceptor ditches at ends of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the Owner.

C. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to: silt dams, traps, barriers and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the Owner.

D. Contractor shall provide effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during construction or until final controls become effective.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

A. Seeding and mulching, fertilization and watering shall be in accordance with Section 570-1 through 570-3 of the FDOT Specifications.

B. Netting: Fabricated of material acceptable to the Owner.

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Bales: Clean, seed free cereal hay type.

B. Netting: Fabricated of material acceptable to the Owner.

C. Filter Stone: Crushed stone conforming to FDOT Specifications.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 EROSION CONTROL

A. Seeding shall be in accordance with Section 570-4 through 570-5 of the FDOT Specifications. The Contractor shall insure that all seeded areas have sustained growth prior to acceptance.

B. Mulching shall be in accordance with Section 570-4.6 of the FDOT Specifications.

C. Minimum procedures for mulching and netting are:

1. Apply mulch loosely to a thickness of between 0.75 inches and 1.5 inches.

2. Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. Install and maintain silt dams, traps and barriers as required. Hay bales which deteriorate and filter stone which is lodged shall be replaced as required.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

A. Should any of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed by the Contractor fail to produce results which comply with the requirements of the Owner, Contractor shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct the deficiency at his own expense.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 02500 - SURFACE RESTORATION

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. Items specified in this Section include repairs to landscaped and grassed areas that may be damaged or disturbed by Contractor activities.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit submittals for review in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. The phrase “DOT Specifications” shall refer to the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The DOT Specifications are referred to herein and are hereby made a part of this Contract to the extent of such references, and shall be as binding upon the Contract as though reproduced herein in their entirety.

1.04 PROTECTION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all pavements and other improvements within the work area. All damage to such improvements, as a result of the Contractor's operations, beyond the limits of the work of pavement replacement shall be repaired by the Contractor at its expense.

1.05 GUARANTEE

A. The Contractor shall guarantee the ground cover (sod) for a period of one year beyond acceptance of the project. In the event that that the sod dies within the guarantee period, the Contractor shall be responsible for replacement in kind.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 REPLACEMENT OF SOD

A. Replacement of sod shall be of the same type and size and sound, healthy and vigorous. They shall have healthy, well developed root systems and shall be free of disease and insect pests, eggs or larvae.

2.02 GRAVEL BEDS

A. Filter Fabric: Filter fabric shall be nonwoven polyester material Trevia Type 1120 as manufactured by Hoechst Fibers Industries, or equal. Fabric weight shall be 6 ounces per square yard, puncture strength maximum 40 pounds, minimum Flux 240 gallons per minute per square foot. Fabric shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, with precautions taken to avoid tearing the fabric. Fabric shall be laid in strips with a minimum overlap of one foot.

B. Crushed Stone: Crushed stone shall consist of hard, durable, subangular particles of proper size and gradation, and shall be free from organic material, wood, trash, sand, loam, clay, excess fines, and other deleterious materials. Crushed stone shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 33, Size Number 57, graded within the following limits:

Sieve Size	**Percent Finer by Weight**
1-1/2 inch	100
1 inch	95 to 100
1/2 inch	25 to 80
No. 4	0 to 10
No. 8	0 to 5

Crushed stone shall be carefully placed and spread to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Final grades and locations shall be as indicated on the Drawings.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 GRADING AND SODDING

A. The Contractor shall regrade the work areas disturbed by its construction activities to the existing grade prior to commencement of construction.

B. Sod shall be placed at the locations shown on the Contract Drawings and on all grassed areas disturbed by construction activities, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Sodding shall be in accordance with Sections 575 and 981 of the DOT Specifications.

C. Maintenance: Sufficient watering shall be done by the Contractor to maintain adequate moisture for optimum development of the sodded areas. Sodded areas shall receive no less than 1.5 inches of water per week.

D. Repairs to Lawn Areas Disturbed by Contractor's Operations: Lawn areas damaged by Contractor's operations shall be repaired at once by proper sod bed preparation, fertilization and resodding, in accordance with these specifications. Regardless of the condition of the lawn area (weed content etc.) prior to the Contractor working in the area, all repairs shall be made with sod.

E. Defective work shall be corrected as soon as possible after it becomes apparent. Upon completion of planting, the Contractor shall remove excess soil and debris, and repair any damage to structures, etc., resulting from planting operations.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 03305 – CONCRETE AND GROUT

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials for concrete in accordance with the provisions of this Section and shall form, mix, place, cure, repair, finish, and do all other work as required to produce finished concrete, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents

B. The following types of concrete shall be covered in this Section:

1. Structural Concrete: Concrete to be used in all cases except where noted otherwise in the Contract Documents.

2. Sitework Concrete: Concrete to be used for curbs, gutters, catch basins, sidewalks, fence and guard post embedment, underground duct bank encasement and all other concrete appurtenant to electrical facilities unless otherwise shown or noted on the Drawings.

C. The following types of grout are covered in this Section:

1 . Non-Shrink Grout: This type of grout shall be used wherever grout or cementitious grout is called for in the Contract Documents, unless another type is specifically referenced.

2. Epoxy Grout: This type of grout shall be used whenever epoxy grout is called for.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Codes: Without limiting the generality of other requirements of these specifications, all work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the Florida Building Code and the applicable requirements of the following documents to the extent that the provisions of such documents are not in conflict with the requirements of this Section.

B. Commercial Standards:

ACI 301	Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.
ACI 315	Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures.
ACI 318	Building Code Requirements of Reinforced Concrete.
ACI 347	Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.
ASTM A 185	Specification for Steel Welded Wire, Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.

ASTM A 615	Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
ASTM C 31	Test Methods for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
ASTM C 33	Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
ASTM C 39	Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
ASTM C 94	Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
ASTM C 143	Test Method for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete.
ASTM C 150	Specification for Portland Cement.
ASTM C 260	Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
ASTM C 309	Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
ASTM C 494	Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
ASTM C 579	Test Methods for Compressive Strength of Chemical Resistant Mortars and Monolithic Surfacings.
ASTM C 827	Test Method for Early Volume Change of Cemetitious Mixtures.
ASTM D 1751	Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Paving and Structural Construction (Non-extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
CRD C 621	Non-Shrink Grout
CRSI	Manual of Standard Practice.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. General: The Contractor shall submit shop drawings and other information to the Engineer for review in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

B. Mix Designs: The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for review for proposed concrete mix designs which shall show the proportions and gradations of all materials proposed for each class and type of concrete specified herein. The mix design shall be checked by an independent testing laboratory acceptable to the Engineer. All costs related to such checking shall be borne by the Contractor.

C. Grout: The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for all types of grout for use in this Project.

D. Accessories: The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for all types of concrete accessories to be used for this project including, but not limited to, form ties, water stops, joint materials and curing agents.

E. Delivery Tickets: Where ready-mix concrete is used, the Contractor shall submit delivery tickets at the time of delivery of each load of concrete. Each certificate shall show the State certified equipment used for measuring and the total quantities, by weight, of cement, sand, each class of aggregate, admixtures, and the amounts of water in the aggregate and added at the batching plant as well as the amount of water allowed to be added at the site for the specific design mix. Each certificate shall, in addition, state the mix number, total yield in cubic yards, and the time of day, to the nearest minute, corresponding to when the batch was dispatched, when it left the plant, when it arrived at the job, the time that unloading began, and the time that unloading was finished.

F. Reinforcing Steel: The Contractor shall submit shop drawings of shop bending diagrams, placing lists, and Drawings of all reinforcing steel prior to fabrication.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Tests on component materials and for compressive strength of concrete will be performed as specified herein. Test for determining slump will be in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C 143.

B. The cost of all laboratory tests on cement, aggregates, and concrete, will be borne by the Owner. However, the Contractor shall be charged for the cost of any additional tests and investigation on work performed which does not meet the specifications.

C. Concrete for testing shall be supplied by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner, and the Contractor shall provide assistance to the Engineer in obtaining samples. The Contractor shall dispose of and clean up all excess material.

D. Field Compression Tests: Compression test specimens shall be taken during construction from the first placement of each class of concrete specified herein and at intervals thereafter as selected by the Engineer to ensure continued compliance with these specifications. At least one set of test specimens shall be made for each 50 yards of concrete placed. Each set of test specimens shall be a minimum of 4 cylinders.

E. Compression test specimens for concrete shall be made in accordance with ASTM C31.Specimens shall be 6-inch diameter by 12-inch high cylinders.

F. Compression tests shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 39. One test cylinder will be tested at 7 days and 2 at 28 days. The remaining cylinder will be held to verify test results, if needed.

G. Evaluation and Acceptance of Concrete: Evaluation and acceptance of the compressive strength of concrete shall be according to the requirements of ACI 318, Chapter 5, "Concrete Quality", and as specified herein. If any concrete fails to meet these

requirements, immediate corrective action shall be taken to increase the compressive strength for all subsequent batches of the type of concrete affected. All concrete which fails to meet the ACI requirements and these Specifications, is subject to removal and replacement at the cost of the Contractor.

H. Construction Tolerances: The Contractor shall set and maintain concrete forms and perform finishing operations so as to ensure that the completed work is within the tolerances specified herein. Surface defects and irregularities are defined as finishes and are to be distinguished from tolerances. Tolerance is the specified permissible variation from lines, grades, or dimensions shown. Where tolerances are not stated in the Specifications, permissible deviations will be in accordance with ACI 347.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 FORMWORK

A. Form Materials: Except as otherwise expressly accepted by the Engineer, all lumber for use as forms, shoring, or bracing shall be new material. Materials for concrete forms shall conform to the following requirements:

1 . Form materials shall be metal, wood, plywood, or other acceptable material that will not adversely affect the concrete and will facilitate placement of concrete to the shape, form, line, and grade shown.

2. Plywood for concrete formwork shall be new, waterproof, synthetic resin bonded, exterior type Douglas Fir or Southern Pine plywood manufactured especially for concrete formwork and shall conform to the requirements of PS 1 for Concrete Forms, Class 1, and shall be edge sealed. Wood forms for surfaces to be painted shall be Medium Density Overlaid plywood, MDO Exterior Grade.

B. Unless otherwise shown, exterior corners in concrete members shall be provided with 3/4-inch chamfers or tooled to a 1/2-inch radius. Re-entrant corners in concrete members shall not have fillets unless otherwise shown.

C. Form Ties: Form ties shall be provided with a plastic cone or other suitable means for forming a conical hole to ensure that the form tie may be broken off back of the face of the concrete. The maximum diameter of removable cones for rod ties, or of other removable form-tie fasteners having a circular cross-section, shall not exceed 1 1/2 inches; and all such fasteners shall be such as to leave holes of regular shape for reaming. Form Ties shall be Burke Penta-Tie System by The Burke Company, or approved equal.

2.02 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Materials shall be delivered, stored, and handled so as to prevent damage by water or breakage. Only one brand of cement shall be used. Cement reclaimed from cleaning bags or leaking containers shall not be used. All cement shall be used in the sequence of receipt of shipments.

B. All materials furnished for the work shall comply with the requirements of ACI 301, as applicable.

C. Storage of materials shall conform to the requirements of ACI 301.

D. Materials for concrete shall conform to the following requirements:

1 . Cement shall be standard brand Portland cement conforming to ASTM C 150 Type II.

2. Water shall be potable, clean, and free from objectionable quantities of silty organic matter, alkali, salts and other impurities.

3. Aggregates shall be obtained from pits acceptable to the Engineer, shall be non-reactive, and shall conform to the SFBC and ASTM C 33. Maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be as specified herein.

4. Ready-mix concrete shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 94.

5. Air-entraining Admixture meeting the requirements of ASTM C 260 shall be used. Sufficient air-entraining agent shall be used to provide a total air content of 3 to 5 percent. The Engineer reserves the right, at any time, to sample and test the air-entraining agent received on the job by the Contractor. The air-entraining agent shall be added to the batch in a portion of the mixing water. The solution shall be batched by means of a mechanical batcher capable of accurate measurement.

6. Water reducing and retarding admixtures shall be added to control the set, effect water reduction. The addition of the admixture shall be separate from the air entraining admixture and as recommended by the manufacturer. The admixture shall be completely compatible with and be manufactured by the same manufacturer as the air entraining admixture. The addition of the admixture shall be completed within one minute after addition of water to the cement has been completed, or prior to the beginning of the last three-quarters of the required mixing, whichever occurs first. Water reducing and set retarding admixtures shall be in conformance with ASTM C 494, Type D.

2.03 CURING MATERIALS

A. Materials for curing concrete conform to ASTM C 309 and shall be Burke Spartan, Cote Cure-Seal Hardner (with red fugitive dye) as manufactured by the Burke Company, MB 429 as manufactured by Master Builders or approved equal. The curing compound shall contain a fugitive dye so that areas of application will be readily distinguishable.

B. Polyethylene sheet for use as a concrete curing blanket shall be white and have a nominal thickness of 6 mils.

2.04 JOINT MATERIALS

A. Materials for joints in concrete above grade nonhydraulic structures shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Preformed joint filler shall be a non-extruding, resilient, bituminous type conforming to the requirements of ASTM D 1751.

2. Elastomeric joint sealer shall be a single component, pour grade, polyurethane sealant meeting FS TT-S-230A, Type 1. Materials shall attain Shore A Hardness of 40-45.

3. Mastic joint sealer shall be a material that does not contain evaporating solvents; that will tenaciously adhere to concrete surfaces; that will remain permanently resilient and pliable; that will not be affected by continuous presence of water and will not in any way contaminate potable water; and that will effectively seal the joints against moisture inflation even when the joints are subject to movement due to expansion and contraction. The sealer shall be composed of special asphalts or similar materials blended with lubricating and plasticizing agents to form a tough, durable master substance containing no volatile oils or lubricants and shall be capable of meeting the test requirements set forth hereinafter, if testing is required by the Engineer.

2.05 REINFORCING STEEL

A. General: All reinforcing steel for all reinforced concrete construction shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Bar reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615 for Grade 60 Billet Steel Reinforcement with supplementary requirement S-1, and shall be manufactured in the United States.

2. Welded wire fabric reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A185. All welded wire fabric reinforcement shall be galvanized.

B. Accessories: Accessories shall include all necessary chairs, slab bolsters, concrete blocks, tie wires, dips, supports, spacers, and other devices to position reinforcement during concrete placement. Slab bolsters shall have gray plastic-coated legs.

C. Concrete blocks (dobies), used to support and position reinforcement steel, shall have the same or higher comprehensive strength as specified for the concrete in which it is located. Where the concrete blocks are used on concrete surfaces exposed to view, the color and texture of the concrete blocks shall match that required for the finished surface. Wire ties shall be embedded in concrete block bar supports.

2.06 CONCRETE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Concrete shall be composed of cement, admixtures, aggregates and water. These materials shall be of the quantities specified. In general, the mix shall be designed to produce a concrete capable of being deposited so as to obtain maximum density and

minimum shrinkage and, where deposited in forms, to have good consolidation properties and maximum smoothness of surface. The aggregate gradations shall be formulated to provide fresh concrete that will not promote rock pockets around reinforcing steel or embedded items. The proportions shall be changed whenever necessary or desirable to meet the required results at no additional cost to the Owner. All changes shall be subject to review by the Engineer.

B. The Contractor is cautioned that the limiting parameters specified below are not design mixes. Additional cement or water reducing agent may be required to achieve workability demanded by the Contractor's construction methods. The Contractor is responsible for any costs associated with furnishing concrete with the required workability.

C. Water-Cement Ratio and Compressive Strength: The minimum compressive strength and cement content shall be not less than specified as follows:

Type of work	Min. 28-Day Compressive Strength (psi)	Max. Size Aggregate (in.)	Min. Cement per cu yd (sacks)	Max. W/C Ratio (by wt.)
Structural Concrete:				
All reinforced concrete unless noted otherwise below.	4,000 (Class A)	1	6	0.45
Sitework Concrete:				
Concrete fill, pavement, curbs and sidewalks.	3,000 (Class B)	1	5.5	0.5

Note: One sack of cement equals 94 lbs.

D. Consistency: The consistency of the concrete in successive batches shall be determined by slump tests in accordance with ASTM C 143. The slumps shall be as follows:

Application	Slump	Variation
Footings and Slabs	3"	± 1/2" to -1"
Mortar or grout for construction joints	8"	± 1 1/2"
All Other Applications	3"	± 1"

2.07 READY-MIXED CONCRETE

A. Ready-mixed concrete shall conform to meeting the requirements as to materials, batching, mixing, transporting, and placing as specified herein and in accordance with ASTM C 94.

B. Ready-mixed concrete shall be delivered to the site of the work, and discharge shall be completed within one and one half hour after the addition of the cement to the aggregates or before the drum has been revolved 250 revolutions, whichever is first. In hot weather, or

under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete, or when the temperature of the concrete is 85 degrees F or above, the time between the introduction of the cement to the aggregates and discharge shall not exceed 60 minutes.

2.08 NONSHRINK GROUT

A. Non-shrink grout shall be a prepackaged, inorganic, non-gas liberating, nonmetallic, cement-based grout requiring only the addition of water. Manufacturer's instructions shall be printed on each bag or other container in which the materials are packaged. The specific formulation for each class of non-shrink grout specified herein shall be that recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application.

B. Non-shrink grouts shall have a minimum 28 day compressive strength of 5,000 psi and shall meet the requirements of CRD C 621.

2.09 EPOXY GROUT

A. Epoxy grout shall be a pourable, non-shrink, 100 percent solids system. The epoxy grout system shall have three components: resin, hardener, and specially blended aggregate, all pre-measured and pre-packaged. The resin component shall not contain any non-reactive diluents. Resins contained butyl glycidyl ether (BGE) or other highly volatile and hazardous reactive diluents are not acceptable. Variation of component ratios is not permitted unless specifically recommended by the manufacturer. Manufacturer's instructions shall be printed on each container in which the materials are packaged.

B. The chemical formulation of the epoxy grout shall be that recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application.

C. The mixed epoxy grout system shall have a minimum working life of 45 minutes at 75 degrees F.

D. The epoxy grout shall develop a compressive strength of 5000 psi in 24 hours and 10,000 psi in seven days when tested in accordance with ASTM C 579, Method B. There shall be no shrinkage (0.0 percent) and a maximum 4.0 percent expansion when tested in accordance with ASTM C 827.

2.10 BONDING COMPOUND

A. For bonding freshly-mixed, plastic concrete to hardened concrete, Sikadur 32 Hi-Mod Epoxy Adhesive, as manufactured by Sika Corporation; Concresive Liquid (LPL), as manufactured by Master Builders; BurkEpoxy MV as manufactured by The Burk Company; or approved equal shall be used.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL FORMWORK REQUIREMENTS

A. Forms to confine the concrete and shape it to the required lines shall be used wherever necessary. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the adequate design of all forms, and any forms which are unsafe or inadequate in any respect shall promptly be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. All design, construction, maintenance, preparation, and removal of forms shall be in accordance with the SFBC, ACI 347 and the requirements specified herein.

B. All forms shall be true in every respect to the required shape and size, shall conform to the established alignment and grade, and shall be of sufficient strength and rigidity to maintain their position and shape under the loads and operations incident to placing and vibrating the concrete.

3.02 FORMWORK CONSTRUCTION

A. Vertical Surfaces: All vertical surfaces of concrete members shall be formed, except where placement of the concrete against the ground is called for by the Engineer.

B. Construction Joints: Concrete construction joints will not be permitted at locations other than those shown or specified, except as may be acceptable to the Engineer. When a second lift is placed on hardened concrete, special precautions shall be taken in the way of the number, location, and tightening of ties at the top of the old lift and bottom of the new to prevent any unsatisfactory effect whatsoever on the concrete.

C. Form Ties: Wire ties for holding forms will not be permitted. No form-tying device or part thereof, other than metal, shall be left embedded in the concrete. Ties shall not be removed in such manner as to leave a hole extending through the interior of the concrete members. The use of snap-ties which cause spilling of the concrete upon form stripping or tie removal will not be permitted. If steel panel forms are used, rubber grommets shall be provided where the ties pass through the form in order to prevent loss of cement paste. Where metal rods extending through the concrete are used to support or to strengthen forms, the rods shall remain embedded and shall terminate not less than 1 inch back from the formed face or faces of the concrete.

3.03 REUSE OF FORMS

A. Forms may be reused only if in good condition and only if acceptable to the Engineer. Light sanding between uses will be required wherever necessary to obtain uniform surface texture on all exposed concrete surfaces. Exposed concrete surfaces are defined as surfaces which are permanently exposed to view.

3.04 REMOVAL OF FORMS

A. Careful procedures for the removal of forms shall be strictly followed, and this work shall be done with care so as to avoid injury to the concrete. No heavy loading on green concrete will be permitted. Members which must support their own weight shall not have their forms removed until they have attained at least 75 percent of the 28-day strength of the concrete

as specified herein. Forms for all vertical walls and columns shall remain in place at least 2 days after the concrete has been placed. Forms for all parts of the Work not specifically mentioned herein shall remain in place for periods of time as determined by the Engineer.

3.05 FABRICATION OF REINFORCING STEEL

A. Reinforcing steel shall be accurately formed to the dimensions and shapes shown on the Drawings, and the fabricating details shall be prepared in accordance with ACI 315 and ACI 318, except as modified by the Drawings.

B. Bending or Straightening: Reinforcement shall not be straightened or rebent in a manner which will injure the material. Bars with kinks or bends not shown shall not be used. All bars shall be bent cold, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. No bars partially embedded in concrete shall be field-bent except as shown or specifically permitted by the Engineer.

3.06 PLACING REINFORCING STEEL

A. Reinforcing steel shall be accurately positioned as shown on the Drawings, and shall be supported and wired together to prevent displacement, using annealed iron wire ties or suitable clips at intersections. All reinforcing steel shall be supported by concrete, plastic or metal supports, spacers or metal hangers which are strong and rigid enough to prevent any displacement of the reinforcing steel. Where concrete is to be placed on the ground, supporting concrete blocks (or dobies) shall be used, in sufficient numbers to support the bars without settlement, but in no case shall such support be continuous. All concrete blocks used to support reinforcing steel shall be tied to the steel with wire ties which are embedded in the blocks. For concrete over formwork, the Contractor shall furnish concrete, metal, plastic, or other acceptable bar chairs and spacers.

B. The portions of all accessories in contact with the formwork shall be made of concrete, plastic, or steel coated with a 1/8 inch minimum thickness of plastic which extends at least 1/2 inch from the concrete surface. Plastic shall be gray in color.

C. Tie wires shall be bent away from the forms in order to provide the specified concrete coverage.

D. Bars additional to those shown which may be found necessary or desirable by the Contractor for the purpose of securing reinforcement in position shall be provided by the Contractor at its own expense.

E. Reinforcement placing tolerances shall be within the limits specified in ACI 318, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

F. Welded wire fabric reinforcement placed over horizontal forms shall be supported on slab bolsters having gray, plastic-coated standard type legs as specified herein. Slab bolsters shall be spaced not less than 30 inches on centers, shall extend continuously across the entire width of the reinforcing mat, and shall support the reinforcing mat in the plane shown.

G. Welded wire fabric placed over the ground shall be supported on wired concrete blocks (dobies) spaced not more than 3 feet on centers in any direction. The construction practice

of placing welded wire fabric on the ground and hooking into place in the freshly placed concrete shall not be used.

3.07 SPLICING

A. Reinforcement bar splices shall only be used at locations shown. When it is necessary to splice reinforcement at points other than where shown, the character of the splice shall be as acceptable to the Engineer.

B. Lap length for reinforcement bars shall be in a Class B Splice in accordance with ACI 318, unless otherwise shown. Laps of welded wire fabric shall be in accordance with the ACI 318.

3.08 CLEANING AND PROTECTION OF REINFORCING STEEL

A. Reinforcing steel shall at all times be protected from conditions conducive to corrosion until concrete is placed around it.

B. The surfaces of all reinforcing steel and other metalwork to be in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, grease, loose scale and rust, grout, mortar, and other foreign substances immediately before the concrete is placed. Where there is a delay in depositing concrete, reinforcing shall be reinspected and, if necessary, recleaned.

3.09 PREPARATION OF SURFACES FOR CONCRETING

A. General: No concrete shall be placed until the reinforcement steel and formwork have been erected in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer not less than two working days prior to concrete placement, allowing for inspection and any corrective measures which are required. Earth surfaces shall be thoroughly wetted by sprinkling, prior to the placing of any concrete, and these surfaces shall be kept moist by frequent sprinkling up to the time of placing concrete thereon. The surface shall be free from standing water, mud, and debris at the time of placing concrete.

B. Joints in Concrete: Concrete surfaces upon or against which concrete is to be placed, where the placement of the old concrete has been stopped or interrupted so that, as determined by the Engineer, the new concrete cannot be incorporated integrally with that previously placed, are defined as construction joints. The surfaces of horizontal joints shall be given a compacted, roughened surface for good bond. Except where the Drawings call for joint surfaces to be coated, the joint surfaces shall be cleaned of all laitance, loose or defective concrete, and foreign material. Such cleaning shall be accomplished by sandblasting, followed by thorough washing. All pools of water shall be removed from the surface of construction joints before the new concrete is placed.

C. Existing concrete surfaces upon or against which concrete is to be placed shall be given a roughened surface for good bond. Joint surfaces shall be cleaned of all laitance, loose or defective concrete, and foreign material. Such cleaning shall be accomplished by hydroblasting. All pools of water shall be removed from the surface of construction joints before the new concrete is placed.

D. Placing Interruptions: When placing of concrete is to be interrupted long enough for the concrete to take a set, the working face shall be given a shape by the use of forms or other means that will secure proper union with subsequent work, provided that construction joints shall be made only where acceptable to the Engineer.

E. Embedded Items: No concrete shall be placed until all formwork, installation of parts to -be embedded, reinforcement steel, and preparation of surfaces involved in the placing have been completed and accepted by the Engineer at east 4 hours before placement of concrete. All surfaces of forms and embedded items that have become encrusted with dried grout from concrete previously placed shall be cleaned of all such grout before the surrounding or adjacent concrete is placed.

F. All reinforcement, anchor bolts, sleeves, inserts, and similar items shall be set and secured in the forms where shown on the Drawings or by shop drawings and shall be acceptable to the Engineer before any concrete is placed. Accuracy of placement is the responsibility of the Contractor.

G. Casting Against Old Concrete: Where concrete is to be cast against old concrete (any concrete which is greater than 60 days of age), the surface of the old concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned and roughened by hydro-blasting (exposing aggregate) prior to the application of an epoxy bonding agent. Application shall be according to the bonding agent manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

H. No concrete shall be placed in any structure until all water entering the space to be filled with concrete has been properly cut off or has been diverted by pipes, or other means, and carried out of the forms, clear of the work. No concrete shall be deposited under water nor shall the Contractor allow still water to rise on any concrete until the concrete has attained its initial set. Water shall not be permitted to flow over the surface of any concrete in such manner and at such velocity as will injure the surface finish of the concrete. Pumping or other necessary dewatering operations for removing ground water, if required, will be subject to the review of the Engineer.

I. Openings for pipes, inserts for pipe hangers and brackets, and the setting of anchors shall, where practicable, be provided for during the placing of concrete.

J. Corrosion Protection: Pipe, conduit, dowels, and other ferrous items required to be embedded in concrete construction shall be so positioned and supported prior to placement of concrete that there will be a minimum of 2 inches clearance between said items, and any part of the concrete reinforcement will not be permitted.

K. Cleaning: The surfaces of all metalwork to be in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, grease, loose scale and rust, grout, mortar, and other foreign substances immediately before the concrete is placed.

3.10 MIXING, HANDLING, TRANSPORTING, AND PLACING

A. General: Placing of concrete shall conform to the applicable requirements of Chapter 8 of ACI 301 and the requirements of this Section.

B. Mixing: Mixing of concrete shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 7 of ACI 301.

C. Retempering: Retempering of concrete or mortar which has partially hardened will not be permitted.

D. Non-Conforming Work or Materials: Concrete which upon or before placing is found not to conform to the requirements specified herein shall be rejected and immediately removed from the Work. Concrete which is not placed in accordance with these Specifications, or which is of inferior quality, shall be removed and replaced by and at the expense of the Contractor.

E. Unauthorized Placement: No concrete shall be placed except in the presence of duly authorized representative of the Owner. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing at least 24 hours in advance of placement of any concrete.

F. Placement in Slabs: Concrete placed in sloping slabs shall proceed uniformly from the bottom of the slab to the top, for the full width of the pour. As the work progresses, the concrete shall be vibrated and carefully worked around the slab reinforcement, and the surface of the slab shall be screened in an up-slope direction.

G. Placement in Wall Forms: Concrete shall not be dropped through reinforcement steel or into any deep form, whether reinforcement is present or not, causing separation of the coarse aggregate from the mortar on account of repeatedly hitting rods or the sides of the form as it falls, nor shall concrete be placed in any form in such a manner as to leave accumulation of mortar on the form surfaces above the placed concrete. In such cases, some means such as the use of hoppers and, if necessary, vertical ducts of canvas, rubber, or metal shall be used for placing concrete in the forms in a manner that it may reach the place of final deposit without separation. In no case shall the free fall of concrete exceed 4 feet below the ends of ducts, chutes, or buggies. Concrete shall be uniformly distributed during the process of depositing, and in no case after depositing shall any portion be displaced in the forms more than 6 feet in horizontal direction. Concrete in forms shall be deposited in uniform horizontal layers not deeper than 2 feet; and care shall be taken to avoid inclined layers or inclined construction joints where such are required for sloping members. Each layer shall be placed while the previous layer is still soft. The rate of placing concrete in forms shall not exceed 5 feet of vertical rise per hour.

H. The surface of the concrete -shall be level whenever a run of concrete is stopped. To insure a level, straight joint on the exposed surface of walls, a wood strip at least 3/4 inch thick shall be tacked to the forms on these surfaces. The concrete shall be carded about 1/2 inch above the underside of the strip. About one hour after the concrete is placed, the strip shall be removed and any irregularities in the edge formed by the strip shall be leveled with a trowel and all laitance shall be removed.

I. Conveyor Belts and Chutes: All end of chutes, hopper gates and all other points of concrete discharge throughout the Contractor's conveying, hoisting and placing system shall be so designed and arranged that concrete passing from them will not fall separated into whatever receptacle immediately receives it. Conveyor belts, if used, shall be of a type acceptable to the Engineer. Chutes longer than 50 feet will not be permitted. Minimum slopes of chutes shall be such that concrete of the specified consistency will readily flow in them. If a conveyor belt is used, it shall be wiped clean by a device operated in such a manner that none of the mortar adhering to the belt will be wasted. All conveyor belts and chutes shall

be covered. Sufficient illumination shall be provided in the interior of all forms so that the concrete, at the places of deposit, is visible from the deck or runway.

J. Temperature of Concrete: The temperature of concrete, when it is being placed, shall not be more than 90 degrees F nor less than 40 degrees F in moderate weather, and not less than 50 degrees F in whether during which the mean daily temperature drops below 40 degrees F. Concrete ingredients shall not be heated to a temperature higher than that necessarily to keep the temperature of the mixed concrete, as placed, from falling below the specified minimum temperature. If concrete is placed when the weather is such that the temperature of the concrete would exceed 90 degrees F, the Contractor shall employ effective means, such as precooling of aggregates and mixing water using ice or placing at night, as necessary to maintain the temperature of the concrete, as it is placed, below 90 degrees F. The Contractor shall be entitled to no additional compensation on account of the foregoing requirements.

3.11 PUMPING OF CONCRETE

A. If the pumped concrete does not produce satisfactory end results, the Contractor shall discontinue the pumping operation and proceed with the placing of concrete using conventional methods.

B. The minimum diameter of the hose (conduits) shall be 4 inches.

C. Minimum compressive strength, cement content, and maximum size of aggregates shall be as specified herein. Gradation of coarse aggregates shall conform to ASTM C 33 and shall be as close to the middle range as possible. Gradation of fine aggregate shall conform to ASTM C 33, with 15 to 30 percent passing the number 50 screen and 5 to 1 0 percent passing the number 1 00 screen. The fineness modulus of sand shall not be over 3.00.

3.12 TAMPING AND VIBRATING

A. As concrete is placed in the forms or in excavations, it shall be thoroughly settled and compacted, throughout the entire depth of the layer which is being consolidated, into a dense homogeneous mass, filling all comers and angles, thoroughly embedding the reinforcement, eliminating rock pockets, and bringing only a slight excess of water to the exposed surface of concrete during placement. Vibrators shall be high speed power vibrators (8,000 or 10,000 rpm) of an immersion type in sufficient number and with (at least one) standby units as required.

B. Concrete in walls shall be internally vibrated and at the same time rammed, stirred, or worked with suitable appliances, tamping bars, shovels, or forked tools until it completely fills the forms or excavations and closes snugly against all surfaces. Subsequent layers of concrete shall not be placed until the layers previously placed have been worked thoroughly as specified. Vibrators shall be provided in sufficient numbers, with standby units as required, to accomplish the results herein specified with 15 minutes after concrete of the prescribed consistency is placed in the forms. The vibrating head shall be kept from contact with the surfaces of the forms. Care shall be taken not to vibrate concrete excessively or to work it in any manner that causes segregation of its constituents.

3.13 FINISHING CONCRETE SURFACES

A. General: Surfaces shall be free from fins, bulges, ridges, offsets, honeycombing, or roughness of any kind, and shall present a finished, smooth, continuous hard surface. Allowable deviations from plumb or level and from the aligranent, profiles, and dimensions shown on the Drawings are defined as tolerances and are specified herein. These tolerances are to be distinguished from irregularities in finish as described herein. Aluminum finishing tools shall not be used.

B. Formed Surfaces: No treatment is required after form removal except for curing, repair of defective concrete, and treatment of surface defects. Where architectural finish is required, it shall be as specified or as shown on the Drawings.

C. Unformed Surfaces: After proper and adequate vibration and tamping, all unformed top surfaces of slabs, floors, walls, and curbs shall be brought to a uniform surface with suitable tools. The classes of finish specified for unformed concrete surfaces are designated as follows:

1 . Finish U1: Sufficient leveling and screeding to produce an even, uniform surface with surface irregularities not to exceed 3/8 inch. No further special finish is required.

2. Finish U2: After sufficient stiffening of the screened concrete, surfaces shall be float finished with wood or metal floats or with a finished machine using flat blades. Excessive floating of surfaces while the concrete surface to absorb excess moisture will not be permitted. Floating shall be the minimum necessary to produce a surface that is free from screed marks and is uniform in texture. Surface irregularities shall not exceed 1/4 inch. Joints and edges shall be tooled where shown on the Drawings or as determined by the Engineer.

3. Finish U3: After the floated surface (as specified for Finish U2) has hardened sufficiently to prevent excess of fine material from being drawn to the surface, steel troweling shall be performed with firm pressure such as will flatten the sandy texture of the floated surface and produce a dense, uniform surface free from blemishes, ripples and trowel marks. The finish shall be smooth and free of all irregularities.

4. Finish U4: Steel trowel finish (as specified for Finish U3) without local depressions or high points. In addition, the surface shall be given a light hairbroom finish with brooming perpendicular to drainage unless otherwise shown. The resulting surface shall be rough enough to provide a nonskid finish.

D. Uniformed surfaces shall be finished according to the following schedule:

UNFORMED SURFACE FINISH SCHEDULE

Area	Finish
Grade slabs and foundations to be covered with concrete or fill material	U1
Floors to be covered with topping grout	U2
Slabs to be covered with built-up roofing	U2

Slabs	U4

3.14 CURING AND DAMPPROOFING

A. All concrete shall be cured for not less than 14 days after placing, in accordance with the methods specified herein for the different parts of the work, and described in detail in the following paragraphs.

FINISH SCHEDULE

Surface to be Cured or Dampproofed	Method
Unstripped forms	1
Construction joints between footings and walls, and between floor slab and columns	2
Encasement concrete and thrust blocks	3
All concrete surfaces not specifically provided for elsewhere in this Paragraph	4

B. Method 1: Wooden forms shall be wetted immediately after concrete has been placed and shall be kept wet with water until removed. If steel forms are used, the exposed concrete surfaces shall be kept continuously wet until the forms are removed. If forms are removed within 14 days of placing the concrete, curing shall be continued in accordance with Method 4.

C. Method 2: The surface shall be covered With burlap mats which shall be kept wet with water for the duration of the curing period, until the concrete in the walls has been placed. No curing compound shall be applied to surfaces cured under Method 2.

D. Method 3: The surface shall be covered with moist earth not less than 4 hours, nor more than 24 hours, after the concrete is placed. Earthwork operations that may damage the concrete shall not begin until at least 7 days after placement of concrete.

E. Method 4: The surface shall be sprayed with a liquid curing compound. It shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturers printed instructions at a maximum coverage rate of 200 square feet per gallon and in such a manner as to cover the surface with a uniform film which will seal thoroughly.

F. Care shall be exercised to avoid damage to the seal during the curing period. Should the seal be damaged or broken before the expiration of the curing period, the break shall be repaired immediately by the application of additional curing compound over the damaged portion.

G. Wherever curing compound may have been applied by mistake to faces against which concrete subsequently is to be placed and to which it is to adhere, said compound shall be entirely removed by hydroblasting just prior to the placing of new concrete.

H. Curing compound shall be applied as soon as the concrete has hardened enough to prevent marring on uniformed surfaces, and within 2 hours after removal of forms from contact with formed surfaces. Repairs required to be made to formed surfaces shall be made within the said 2-hour period; provided, however, that any such repairs which cannot be made within the said 2-hour period shall be delayed until after the curing compound has been applied. When repairs are to be made to an area on which curing compound has been applied, the area involved shall first be wet-sandblasted to remove the curing compound, following which repairs shall be made as provided herein.

3.15 PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall protect all concrete against injury until final acceptance by the Engineer. Fresh concrete shall be protected from damage due to rain. The Contractor shall provide such protection while the concrete is still plastic and whenever such precipitation is imminent or occurring.

3.16 TREATMENT OF SURFACE DEFECTS

A. As soon as forms are removed, all exposed surfaces shall be carefully examined and any irregularities shall be immediately rubbed or ground in a satisfactory manner in order to secure a smooth, uniform, and continuous surface. Plastering or coating of surfaces to secure a smooth, uniform, and continuous surface. Plastering or coating of surfaces to be smoothed will not be permitted. No repairs shall be made until after inspection by the Engineer. In no case will extensive patching of honeycombed concrete be permitted. Concrete containing minor voids, holes, honeycombing, or similar depression defects shall have them repaired as specified herein. Concrete containing extensive voids, holes, honeycombing, or similar depression defects, shall be completely removed and replaced. All repairs and replacements herein specified shall be promptly executed by the Contractor at its own expense.

B. Defective surfaces to be repaired shall be cut back from trueline a minimum depth of 1/2 inch over the entire area. Feathered edges will not be permitted. Where chipping or cutting tools are not required in order to deepen the area properly, the surface shall be prepared for bonding by the removal of all laitance or soft material, and not less than 1/32 inch depth of the surface film from all hard portions, by means of an efficient sandblast. After cutting and sandblasting, the surface shall be wetted sufficiently in advance of shooting with shotcrete or with cement mortar so that while the repair material is being applied, the surfaces under repair will remain moist, but not so wet as to overcome the suction upon which a good bond depends. The material used for repair proposed shall consist of a mixture of one sack of cement to 3 cubic feet of sand. For exposed walls, the cement shall contain such a proportion of Atlas white Portland cement as is required to make the color of the patch match the color of the surrounding concrete.

C. Holes left by tie-rod cones shall be reamed with suitable toothed reamers so as to leave the surfaces of the holes clean and rough. These holes then shall be repaired in an approved manner with dry-packed cement grout. Holes left by form-tying devices having a rectangular cross-section, and other imperfections having a depth greater than their least surface dimension, shall not be reamed, but shall be repaired in an approved manner with dry-packed cement grout.

D. All repairs shall be built up and shaped in such a manner that the completed work will conform to the requirements of this Section, using approved methods which will not disturb the bond, cause sagging, or cause horizontal fractures. Surfaces of said repairs shall receive the same kind and amount of curing treatment as required for the concrete in the repaired section.

3.17 CARE AND REPAIR OF CONCRETE

A. The Contractor shall protect all concrete against injury or damage from excessive heat, lack of moisture, overstress, or any other cause until final acceptance by the Engineer. Particular care shall be taken to prevent the drying of concrete and to avoid roughening or otherwise damaging the surface. Any concrete found to be damaged, or which may have been originally defective, or which becomes defective at anytime prior to the final acceptance of the completed work, or which departs from the established line or grade, or which, for any other reason, does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be satisfactorily repaired or removed and replaced with the acceptable concrete at the Contractor's expense.

3.18 GROUT INSTALLATION

A. All surface preparation, curing, and protection of cement grout shall be as specified herein. The finish of the grout surface shall match that of the adjacent concrete.

B. The Contractor through the manufacturer of nonshrink grout and epoxy grout shall provide on-site technical assistance upon request, at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. All mixing, surface preparation, handling, placing, consolidation, and other means of execution for prepackaged grouts shall be done according to the instructions and recommendations of the manufacturer.

D. Grout shall be placed in such a manner, for the consistency necessary for each application, so as to assure that the space to be grouted is completely filled.

- END OF SECTION –

SECTION 05010 - METAL MATERIALS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. Metal materials not otherwise specified shall conform to the requirements of this Section.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Materials for fasteners are included in Section 05050 - Metal Fastening.

B. Requirements for specific products made from the materials specified herein are included in other sections of the Specifications. See the section for the specific item in question.

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS

A.	ASTM A36	Standard Specification for Structural Steel
B.	ASTM A47	Standard Specification for Malleable Iron Castings
C.	ASTM A48	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
D.	ASTM A53	Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless
E.	ASTM A167	Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
F.	ASTM A276	Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes
G.	ASTM A307	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Externally Threaded Standard Fasteners
H.	ASTM A446	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process, Structural (Physical) quality
I.	ASTM A500	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
J.	ASTM A501	Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
K.	ASTM A529	Standard Specification for Structural Steel with 42 000 psi (290 Mpa) Minimum Yield Point (2 in. (12.7 mm) Maximum Thickness)
L.	ASTM A536	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings

M.	ASTM A570	Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon Steel Sheet and Strip, Structural Quality
N.	ASTM A572/A572M-94C	Standard Specification for High Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel Grade 50
O.	ASTM A666	Standard Specification for Austenitic Stainless Steel, Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar for Structural Applications
P.	ASTM B26	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Sand Castings
Q.	ASTM B85	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Die Castings
R.	ASTM B108	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Permanent Mold Castings
S.	ASTM B138	Standard Specification for Manganese Bronze Rod, Bar, and Shapes
T.	ASTM B209	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
U.	ASTM B221	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Shapes, and Tubes
V.	ASTM B308	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Standard Structural Shapes, Rolled or Extruded
W.	ASTM B574	Standard Specification for Nickel-Molybdenum-Chromium Alloy Rod
X.	ASTM F468	Standard Specification for Nonferrous Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs for General Use

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Material certifications shall be submitted along with any shop drawings for metal products and fabrications required Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Owner may engage the services of a testing agency to test any metal materials for conformance with the material requirements herein. If the material is found to be in conformance with Specifications the cost of testing will be borne by the Owner. If the material does not conform to the Specifications, the cost of testing shall be paid by the Contractor and all materials not in conformance as determined by the Engineer shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner. In lieu of replacing materials the Contractor may request further testing to determine conformance, but any such testing shall be paid for by the Contractor regardless of outcome of such testing.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 CARBON AND LOW ALLOY STEEL

A. Material types and ASTM designations shall be as listed below:

1.	Plates and Structural Fabrications	A572 Grade 50
2.	Sheet Steel	A 570 Grade C
3.	Bars and Rods	A 36 or A307 Grade A
4.	Pipe - Structural Use	A53 Type E or S, Grade B
5.	Tubes	A500 Grade B or A501
6.	Cold-Formed Structural Studs and Joists (18-22 gauge)	A 446 Grade C
	Cold-Formed Structural Studs and Joists (12-16 gauge)	A 446 Grade D

2.02 STAINLESS STEEL

A. All stainless steel fabrications shall be Type 316.

B. Material types and ASTM designations are listed below:

1.	Plates and Sheets	ASTM A167 or A666 Grade A
2.	Structural Shapes	ASTM A276

2.03 ALUMINUM

A. All aluminum shall be alloy 6061-T6, unless otherwise noted or specified herein.

B. Material types and ASTM designations are listed below:

1.	Structural Shapes	ASTM B308
2.	Castings	ASTM B26, B85, or B108
3.	Extruded Bars	ASTM B221 - Alloy 6061
4.	Extruded Rods, Shapes and Tubes	ASTM B221 - Alloy 6063
5.	Plates	ASTM B209 - Alloy 6061
6.	Sheets	ASTM B221 - Alloy 3003

C. All aluminum structural members shall conform to the requirements of Section 05140 - Structural Aluminum.

D. All aluminum shall be provided with mill finish unless otherwise noted.

E. Where bolted connections are indicated, aluminum shall be fastened with Type 316 stainless steel bolts.

F. Aluminum in contact with dissimilar materials shall be insulated with an approved dielectric.

2.04 CAST IRON

A. Material types and ASTM designations are listed below:

1. Gray	ASTM A48 Class 30B
2. Malleable	ASTM A47
3. Ductile	ASTM A536 Grade 60-40-18

2.05 BRONZE

A. Material types and ASTM designations are listed below:

1. Rods, Bars and Sheets	ASTM B138 - Alloy B Soft

2.06 HASTELLOY

A. All Hastelloy shall be Alloy C-276.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

(NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 05050 - METAL FASTENING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment required to provide all metal welds and fasteners not otherwise specified, in accordance with the Contract Documents. Fasteners for structural steel are specified in Section 05120.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 05010 - Metal Materials

B. Section 05120 - Structural Steel

C. Section 05140 - Structural Aluminum

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Without limiting the generality of the other requirements of the specifications, all work herein shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following documents. All referenced specifications, codes, and standards refer to the most current issue available at the time of Bid.

1.	Florida Building Code	
2.	AISC	Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts.
3.	AISC	Code of Standard Practice
4.	AWS D1.1	Structural Welding Code - Steel
5.	AWS D1.2	Structural Welding Code - Aluminum
6.	Aluminum Association	Specifications for Aluminum Structures
7.	ASTM A572/A572M-94C	Standard Specification for High Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel Grade 50
8.	ASTM A307	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Externally Threaded Standard Fasteners
9.	ASTM A325	Standard Specification for High-Strength Bolts for Structural Steel Joints
10.	ASTM A489	Standard Specification for Eyebolts

11.	ASTM A490	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts for Structural Steel Joints
12.	ASTM A563	Standard Specifications for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
13.	ASTM F593	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts; Hex Cap Screws, and Studs
14.	ASTM F594	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts
15.	ASTM D1785	Standard Specification for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe
16.	ASTM F467	Standard Specification for Nonferrous Nuts for General Use

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following items in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

1. Shop Drawings providing the fastener's manufacturer and type and certification of the fastener's material and capacity.

2. Copy of valid certification for each person who is to perform field welding.

3. Certified weld inspection reports, when required.

4. Welding procedures.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fasteners not manufactured in the United States shall be tested and certification provided with respect to specified quality and strength standards. Certifications of origin shall be submitted for all U.S. fasteners supplied on the project.

B. All steel welding shall be performed by welders certified in accordance with AWS D1.1. All aluminum welding shall be performed by welders certified in accordance with AWS D1.2. Certifications of field welders shall be submitted prior to performing any field welds.

C. Welds and high strength bolts used in connections of structural steel will be visually inspected in accordance with Article 3.04 of this Section.

D. The Owner may engage an independent testing agency to perform testing of welded connections and to prepare test reports in accordance with AWS. Inadequate welds shall be corrected or redone and retested to the satisfaction of the Engineer and/or an acceptable independent testing laboratory, at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. Provide a welding procedure for each type and thickness of weld. For welds that are not pre-qualified, include a Performance Qualification Report. The welding procedure shall be given to each welder performing the weld. The welding procedure shall follow the format in Annex E of AWS D1.1 with relevant information presented.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 ANCHOR BOLTS

A. For all conditions throughout this Contract, all anchor bolts shall be Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM F-593.

B. Nuts shall conform to ASTM F-594, alloy 316.

C. Equipment manufacturers, fabricators, and suppliers shall design and furnish anchor bolts as required to install the supplied units. The anchor bolt layout shall be coordinated with concrete work as specified herein.

D. Drilled in type anchor bolts, either adhesive types or mechanical types shall not be used unless they are shown on the Drawings. All operating pieces of equipment such as pumps, generators, motors etc. shall not be anchored with wedge anchors or other mechanical anchors. Drilled in type anchor bolts shall be Type 316 stainless steel. Drilled in type anchor bolts are specified under Section 2.04 of this Section entitled "Concrete Anchors".

2.02 HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS

A. High strength bolts and associated nuts and washers shall be in accordance with ASTM A325 or ASTM A490. Bolts, nuts and washers shall meet the requirements of AISC "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts".

B. Where high strength bolts are used to connect galvanized steel or are otherwise specified to be galvanized, bolts, nuts, and washers shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A325.

2.03 STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS

A. Stainless steel bolts shall conform to ASTM F-593. All underwater fasteners shall be Type 316 stainless steel. Unless otherwise specified, fasteners for aluminum and stainless steel members shall be Type 316 stainless steel.

B. Stainless steel bolts shall have hexagonal heads with a raised letter or symbol on the bolts indicating the manufacturer, and shall be supplied with hexagonal nuts meeting the requirements of ASTM F594. Nuts shall be of the same alloy as the bolts.

2.04 CONCRETE ANCHORS

A. Where concrete anchors are called for on the Drawings, one of the types listed below shall be used; except, where one of the types listed below is specifically called for on the Drawings, only that type shall be used. Unless otherwise noted, all concrete anchors which

are submerged, or which are subject to vibration from equipment such as pumps and generators, shall be adhesive anchors. The determination of anchors equivalent to those listed below shall be on the basis of test data performed by a commercial testing laboratory. There are two types used:

1. Expansion anchors shall be wedge, sleeve, or drop-in mechanical anchors.

2. Adhesive anchors shall be two part injection type.

B. Expansion anchors shall be Kwik Bolt II by Hilti, Inc., or Trubolt Wedge Anchor by ITW Ramset/Redhead and shall be embedded to the depths shown on the Drawings. If no embedment depth is given, the minimum embedment depth as recommended by the manufacturer shall be used.

C. Adhesive anchors shall consist of threaded rods or bolts anchored with an adhesive system into hardened concrete or grout-filled masonry. The adhesive system shall use a two-component adhesive mix and shall be injected with a static mixing nozzle following manufacturer's instructions. The embedment depth of the rod/bolt shall provide a minimum allowable bond strength that is equal to the allowable tensile capacity of the rod/bolt (see Table 1) unless noted otherwise on the Drawings. The adhesive system shall be "Sikadur Injection Gel" as manufactured by Sika Corporation, "Epcon System" as manufactured by ITW Ramset/Redhead, or "HIT HY-150 Injection Adhesive Anchor System" as manufactured by Hilti, Inc., or approved equal.

D. All concrete anchors shall be Type 316 stainless steel.

2.05 MASONRY ANCHORS

A. Anchors for fastening to solid or grout-filled masonry shall be adhesive anchors as specified above for concrete anchors.

B. Anchors for fastening to hollow masonry or brick shall be adhesive anchors consisting of threaded rods or bolts anchored with an adhesive system dispensed into a screen tube inserted into the masonry. The adhesive system shall use a two-component adhesive mix and shall injected into the screen tube with a static mixing nozzle. The adhesive system shall be Epcon System@ as manufactured by ITW Ramset/Redhead, HIT HY-20 System@ as manufactured by Hilti, Inc, or approved equal.

C. All masonry anchors shall be Type 316 stainless steel.

2.06 WELDS

A. Electrodes for welding structural steel and all ferrous steel shall comply with AWS Code, using E70 series electrodes for shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), or F7 series electrodes for submerged arc welding (SAW).

B. Electrodes for welding aluminum shall comply with the Aluminum Association Specifications and AWS D1.2.

C. Electrodes for welding stainless steel and other metals shall comply with AWS code.

2.07 WELDED STUD CONNECTORS

A. Welded stud connectors shall conform to the requirements of AWS D1.1 Type C.

2.08 EYEBOLTS

A. Eyebolts shall conform to ASTM A489 unless noted otherwise.

2.09 HASTELLOY FASTENERS

A. Hastelloy fasteners and nuts shall be constructed of Hastelloy C-276.

2.10 ANTISEIZE LUBRICANT

A. Antiseize lubricant shall be Graphite 50 Anti-Seize by Loctite Corporation, 1000 Anti-Seize Paste by Dow Corning, 3M Lube and Anti-Seize by 3M, or approved equal.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions and review the Drawings and shall report any discrepancies to the Engineer for clarification prior to starting fabrication.

3.02 BOLT INSTALLATION

A. Anchor Bolts, Concrete Anchors, and Masonry Anchors

1. Anchor bolts shall be installed in accordance with AISC "Code of Standard Practice" by setting in concrete while it is being placed and positioned by means of a rigidly held template.

2. The Contractor shall verify that all concrete and masonry anchors have been installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and that the capacity of the installed anchor meets or exceeds the specified safe holding capacity.

3. Concrete anchors shall not be used in place of anchor bolts without Engineer's approval.

4. All stainless steel threads shall be coated with antiseize lubricant.

B. High Strength Bolts

1. All bolted connections for structural steel shall use high strength bolts. High strength bolts shall be installed in accordance with AISC "Specification for Structural

Joints, using A325 or A490 Bolts." All high strength bolts installed by the "turn-of-nut" method shall have the turned portion marked with reference to the steel being connected after the nut has been made snug and prior to final tightening. These marks will be considered in inspection.

2. All stainless steel bolts shall be coated with antiseize lubricant.

C. Other Bolts: All dissimilar metal shall be connected with appropriate fasteners and shall be insulated with a dielectric or approved equal. Unless otherwise specified, where aluminum and steel members are connected together they shall be fastened with Type 316 stainless steel bolts and insulated with micarta, nylon, rubber, or approved equal.

3.03 WELDING

A. All welding shall comply with AWS Code for procedures, appearance, quality of welds, qualifications of welders and methods used in correcting welded work.

B. Welded stud connectors shall be installed in accordance with AWS D1.1.

C. All welding shall comply with Section 05500 - Metal Fabrication, 3.04.

3.04 INSPECTION

A. High strength bolting will be visually inspected in accordance with AISC "Specification for Structural Joints Using A325 or A490 Bolts." Rejected bolts shall be either replaced or retightened as required. In cases of disputed bolt installation, the bolts in question shall be checked by a calibrated wrench certified by an independent testing laboratory. The certification shall be at the Contractor's expense.

B. Field welds will be visually inspected in accordance with AWS Codes. Inadequate welds shall be corrected or redone as required in accordance with AWS Codes.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 05120 - STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, materials, and services not otherwise specified for the fabrication, delivery, unloading, handling, storing, and erection of all structural steel work as shown on the Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 05500 - Metal Fabrications

1.03 REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Without limiting the generality of other requirements of these specifications, all Work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the most current Florida Building Code, and the applicable requirements of the following documents to the extent that the provisions of such documents are not in conflict with the requirements of this section:

1. AISC - "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

2. AISC - "Specification for Design Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings", and including the "Commentary of the AISC Specification".

3. AISC - "Specifications for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts", as published by the American Institute of Steel Construction.

4. Open web steel joists shall be designed in accordance with "Standard Specifications, Load Tables, and Weight Tables for Steel Joist and Joist Girders", as published by the Steel Joist Institute.

5. Corrugated steel deck shall be designed in accordance with "SDI Steel Roof Deck Specifications", as published by the Steel Deck Institute.

6. AWS - "Structural Welding Code", AWS Article D1.1 and "Standard Qualification Procedure", as published by American Welding Society.

B. Reference herein to local codes as any code governing the region where project occurs.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. In accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b, the Contractor shall submit the following:

1. Certified Mill Test Reports

2. Affidavit of Compliance with grade specified

3. Shop Drawings

4. Certified Weld Inspection Reports

B. All Shop Drawings shall include the following:

1. Layout drawings indicating all structural shapes, sizes, and dimensions.

2. Beam and column schedules.

3. Detail drawings indicating jointing and anchoring details.

4. All steel work, framing, and details shall conform to Section 1.03.

No fabrication shall be started until Shop Drawings have been approved by the Engineer.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Shop inspection may be required by the Engineer at its own expense. The Contractor shall give ample notice to the Engineer prior to the beginning of any fabrication Work so that inspection may be provided. The Contractor shall furnish all facilities for the inspection of materials and workmanship in the shop, and the inspectors shall be allowed free access to the necessary parts of the works. Inspectors shall have the authority to reject any materials or Work which does not meet the requirements of these Specifications. Inspection at the shop is intended as a means of facilitating the Work and avoiding errors, but is expressly understood that it will in no way relieve the Contractor from its responsibility for furnishing proper materials or workmanship under this Specification.

B. The Owner may engage inspectors to inspect welded connections and to perform tests and prepare test reports.

1. Ten percent of all butt and bevel welds which extend continuously for 24 inches or less will be completely tested in accordance with AWS Dl.1, Part B, Radiographic Testing of Welds, Chapter 6. All butt and bevel welds which extend continuously for more than 24 inches will be spot tested at intervals not exceeding 36 inches.

2. Welds that are required by the Engineer to be corrected shall be corrected or redone and retested as directed, at the Contractor's expense and to the satisfaction of the Engineer and/or an acceptable independent testing lab.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL INFORMATION

A. The term "structural steel" shall be as defined in the "Codes of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" of the American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC). Included as "Structural Steel" shall be all stiffeners, plates, sag rods and other miscellaneous metal required for a complete installation.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Structural Steel

1. Structural steel shall conform to the following specification, Structural Steel ASTM A572-Grade 50. Certified mill test reports or certified reports of tests made by the fabricator or a testing laboratory in accordance with ASTM A6 and the governing specification shall constitute evidence of conformity with the above ASTM specification. Additionally, the fabricator shall, if requested, provide an affidavit stating that the structural steel furnished meets the requirements of the grade specified. Unidentified steel, if free from surface imperfections, may be used for parts of minor importance or for unimportant details where the precise physical properties of the steel and its weld-ability would not affect the strength of the structure. All other unidentified steel will be rejected and shall be removed from the site and replaced by the Contractor, all at the expense of the Contractor.

2. Structural steel pipe shall be ASTM A501, or ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade B.

3. Structural tubing shall be ASTM A501, or A500, Grade B. All members shall be furnished full length without splices unless otherwise noted or accepted by the Engineer.

4. Structural steel shall be cleaned and coated with a shop paint primer; except, that primer shall be omitted for surfaces to be galvanized with no further coating. Surface preparation and primer shall be as specified in Section 09900 - Painting. Shop prime coat shall be applied within eight hours after surface preparation.

B. Bolts: The requirements of bolts, fasteners, nuts and washers for structural steel are specified under this Section. All other fasteners are specified in Section 05050.

1. High strength bolts shall conform to the following specification, High Strength Bolts for Structural Joints, ASTM A325. Other bolts shall conform to the Specification for Low-Carbon Steel Externally and Internally. Threaded Standard Fasteners, ASTM A307. Manufacturers certification shall constitute sufficient evidence of conformity with the specifications.

2. High strength bolts, nuts and washer material that are denoted to be galvanized shall conform to the requirements of the current edition of standard specifications for quenched and tempered steel bolts and studs with suitable nuts and plain washers, ASTM designation A325, Type 1. Galvanizing shall be in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A325. Nuts shall meet the requirements of either ASTM A563 for Grade DH, or ASTM A194 for Grade 2H. Bolt dimensions shall conform to the current requirements for regular semi-finished hexagon bolts, ANSI Designation B18.2, unless otherwise specified. Nut dimensions shall conform to current requirements for heavy hexagon semi-finished nuts ANSI designation B18.2. Washers shall be flat and smooth and their dimensions shall conform with the current requirements for heavy plain washers, ANSI designation B27.2.

3. Bolts used to connect dissimilar metals or in corrosion atmosphere shall be Type 316 Stainless Steel conforming to ASTM A193 and A194 standards.

4. Bolts not manufactured in the United States shall be tested in the U.S. and certification provided with respect to specified and required quality and strength standards. Certification of origin shall be provided for all U.S. Fasteners. Bolts will be tested in the field for strength, as randomly selected by the ENGINEER.

C. Rivet Steel: Rivet steel shall conform to the following specification, Structural Rivet Steel, ASTM A502-1. Certified mill test reports shall constitute sufficient evidence of conformity with the specifications.

D. Anchor Bolts: Anchor bolts for structural steel shall be of the size and configuration shown on the Drawings and shall conform to ASTM A307 unless shown or noted otherwise on the Drawings. Bolts shall not be galvanized.

E. Filler Metal for Welding: Welding electrodes for manual shielded metal arc welding shall conform to the Specifications for Mild Steel Covered Arc-Welding Electrodes, AWS A5.l. Bare electrodes and granular flux for the submerged-arc process shall conform to AWS-A5.17 as required for the conditions of actual use.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT

A. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions and shall make any field measurements necessary and shall be fully responsible for accuracy and layout of Work. The Contractor shall review the Drawings and any discrepancies shall be reported to the Engineer for clarification prior to starting fabrication.

3.02 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabrication shall be in accordance with the American Institute of Steel Construction "Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings of the AISC.

B. Anchor Bolts

1. All anchor bolts for structural steel erection and other incidental items of the structural steel required to be built into concrete shall be properly set and securely held in position in the forms before the concrete is placed.

2. Anchor bolts and setting plans for steel columns shall be provided at the site, marked or tagged for ready identification.

3. Bolts shall be accurately set to template and at elevation to provide suitable projection above concrete and/or grout. Maximum tolerances allowable from indicated locations are:

   a. Elevation of concrete before grouting: + 1/4 inch.
   b. Elevation of top of anchor bolts: + 1/2 inch to 0 inch under.
   c. Line of anchor bolt: + 1/8 inch.

4. All holes in structural steel members required for anchors, anchor bolts, bolt holes, sag rods for securing wood or other members or for passing of other work noted on the Drawings shall be provided by the fabricator and detailed on the shop drawings.

5. Where misalignment between anchor bolts and bolt holes in steel members are encountered, the Engineer shall be immediately notified. The Contractor shall submit a method to remedy the misalignment for review by the Engineer.

C. Material: All materials shall be properly worked and match-marked for field assembly. Where finishing is required, assembly shall be completed including bolting and welding of units before start of finishing operations.

3.03 ERECTION

A. The erection of all structural steel shall conform to the applicable requirements of the current edition of the "Specifications for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings" of the ASIC. All temporary bracing, guys and bolts as may be necessary to ensure the safety of the structure until the permanent connections have been made shall be provided by the Contractor. High strength steel bolts shall conform to the specifications of the Research Council on Riveted and Bolted Structural Joints of the Engineering Foundation for "Structural Joints using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts".

B. Except where otherwise noted on the Drawings or in this Specification, all shop connections shall be welded. All field connection shall be accurately fitted up before being bolted. Drifting shall be only such as well bring the parts into position and shall not be sufficient to enlarge the holes or to distort the metal. All unfair holes shall be drilled or reamed.

C. Structural members shall be set accurately to the lines and elevations indicated. The various members shall be aligned and adjusted to form a part of a complete frame or structure before permanently fastened. A licensed civil engineer shall survey the structural steel during erection and shall provide a final survey indicating elevations and locations of all major members. Necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignments shall be performed.

D. No cutting of structural steel members in the field will be allowed except by the written approval of the Engineer.

E. Bearing surfaces and other surfaces which will be in permanent contact shall be cleaned before assembly.

F. High Strength Steel Bolts

1. All bolted connections with high strength bolts shall use Direct Tension Indicator Devised in accordance with Paragraph 8(d)(4) of the "Specification for Structural Joints using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts", approved by the Research Council on Structural Connections, November 13, 1985. High strength bolts shall be installed in properly aligned holes and tightened to at least the minimum tension specified in the table below. Alternately, calibrated wrench tightened may be used in lieu of Direct Tension Devices provided the requirements of paragraph 8(d)(2) of the same specification are met.

2. Fastener tension required for connections subject to direct tension:

	Minimum Tension in 1000's of Pounds (kips)	
Nominal Bolt Size (Inches)	A325 Bolts	A490 Bolts
1/2	12	15
5/8	19	24
3/4	28	35
7/8	39	49
1	51	64
1-1/8	56	80
1-1/4	71	102
1-3/8	85	121
1-1/2	103	148

Wrenches may be manual torque or power wrenches designed by the manufacturer for use with high strength bolts. If manual torque wrenches are used, their dials shall be calibrated on the job. If power wrenches are used, the manufacturer's recommendations shall be carefully followed and proper working conditions of the machine demonstrated before the work is started.

3. The Engineer will review the procedure for calibration of wrenches and installation of bolts and, in general, shall satisfy himself that all requirements of the specifications for "Structural Joints using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts" are met.

G. Cutting and Burning

1. The use of a gas cutting torch in the field for correcting fabrication errors will not be permitted on any major member in the structural framing. Its use may be permitted on minor members if the member is not under stress, and then only after the written acceptance of the Engineer has been obtained. No cutting of structural steel members in the field will be allowed except by the written acceptance by the Engineer.

2. Holes shall be provided per AISC specifications, or as indicated for securing other Work to structural steel framing and for the passage of other Work through steel framing members. Threaded nuts shall be welded to framing, and other specialty items, as shown, to receive other Work. No torch cut holes will be permitted.

H. Grouting of Base Plates and Bearing Plates

1. All loose column base plates and billets shall be accurately set to the designated levels on steel wedges or angle screens in preparation for grouting under this Contract. Leveling plates grouted in place shall be installed under all structural steel columns.

2. Prior to the placement of non-shrink epoxy grout beneath base and bearing plates, the bottom surface of the plates shall be cleaned of all foreign materials, and concrete and masonry bearing surface shall also be cleaned of all foreign materials and roughened to improve bonding.

3. Anchor bolts shall be tightened after the supported members have been positioned and plumbed and the non-shrink grout has attained its specified strength.

4. Baseplates shall be grouted with non-shrink grout to assure full uniform bearing. Grouting shall be done prior to placing loads on the structure.

I. Welding

1. Welding, where required, shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the AWS - Structural Welding Code. All shop and field welds in structural steel shall be visually inspected by an AWS qualified welding inspector. The Contractor shall furnish a letter of certification for each welded connection stating that these requirements have been met.

2. In assembly and during welding the component parts of built-up work shall be held in place by sufficient clamps, temporary bolts or other adequate means to keep parts in proper position. Where temporary bolts are used, to hold the parts together in steel plates or similar work, the temporary bolts shall be removed and the holes shall be filled with welding material where practical. Otherwise, the nuts shall be tightened and the bolt threads outside the unit shall be burned and the bolt opened to prevent the nut from loosening.

J. Misfits at Bolted Connections

1. Where misfits in erection bolting are encountered, the Engineer shall be immediately notified. The Contractor shall submit a method to remedy the misfit for review by the Engineer. The Engineer will determine whether the remedy is acceptable or if the member must be refabricated.

2. Incorrectly sized or misaligned holes in members shall not be enlarged by burning or by the use of drift pins. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately and shall submit a proposed method of remedy for review by the Engineer.

3.04 FIELD ASSEMBLY

A. Structural frames shall be set accurately to the lines and elevations indicated. The various members shall be aligned and adjusted to form a part of a complete frame or structure before permanently fastened. Bearing surfaces and other surfaces which will be in permanent contact shall be cleaned before assembly. Necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignments shall be performed.

B. Individual members of the structure shall be leveled and plumbed within specified AISC tolerances. The Contractor shall provide and install all temporary bracing required until structure is complete.

3.05 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Structural members shall be loaded in such a manner that they may be transported and unloaded without being over-stressed, deformed or otherwise damaged.

B. Structural steel members and packaged materials shall be protected from corrosion and deterioration. Material shall be stored in a dry area and shall not be placed in direct contact with the ground. Materials shall not be placed on the structure in a manner that might cause distortion or damage to the members or the supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

3.06 PAINTING

A. General Requirements

1. Steel work which will be encased in concrete shall not be painted, and all other steel work shall be given one prime coat and one coat of shop paint before shipment to the field as specified under Section 09900 - Painting. Steel work to be encased in concrete shall have all loose rust and scale removed by wire brushing or other methods as accepted by the Engineer prior to encasement.

2. After inspection and acceptance and before leaving the shop, all steel work specified to be painted shall be sand blasted or wheelabrated by the fabricator, of loose mill scale, loose rust, weld slag or flux deposit, dirt and other foreign matter to satisfy the following requirements of the Steel Structures Painting Council: Specification (SSPC), SP-6 NACE 3 for all steel except immersion service; for all steel in immersion service, SSPC-SP-10 NACE2.

3. Cleaned metal shall be primed or pretreated within six hours after cleaning to prevent new rust forming.

B. Contact Surfaces: Contact surfaces shall be cleaned and primed in accordance with Item A of this Section but shall not be painted.

C. Finished Surfaces: Machine finished surfaces shall be protected against corrosion by rust-inhibiting coating that can be easily removed prior to erection or which has characteristics that make removal unnecessary prior to erection.

D. Surfaces Adjacent to Field Welds: Surfaces within 2 inches of any field weld location shall be free of materials that would prevent proper welding or produce objectionable fumes while welding is being done.

E. Painting Schedule:

1. After erection of the structural steel and miscellaneous steel is complete, the Contractor shall touch up all abrasions in the shop coat and shall spot paint all field rivets, field bolts and field welds with the paint and procedure specified in Section entitled "Painting".

2. All painting performed at the fabricators shop shall be subject to inspection by the Owner or its representative. All parts of the work shall be made accessible to the Owner or its representative. The Contractor shall correct such work as found defective under this Section of the specification.

3. Field cuts on galvanized steel shall be wire brushed and coated with Carbomastic 15, Carboline Co., or approved equal, to a thickness of 4 to 6 mils.

- END OF SECTION –

SECTION 05140 - STRUCTURAL ALUMINUM

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, labor, materials, and services required to provide all structural aluminum work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The term "structural aluminum" shall include items as defined in the Aluminum Association "Specifications for Aluminum Structures".

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 05500 - Metal Fabrications

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Without limiting the generality of other requirements of the Specifications, all work specified herein shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following documents. All referenced specifications, codes, and standards refer to the most current issue available at the time of the Bid.

1. Florida Building Code

2. Aluminum Association "Specifications for Aluminum Structures"

3. AWS D1.2 - "Structural Welding Code"

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

1. Certified Mill Test Reports

2. Affidavit of Compliance with grade specified

3. Shop Drawings which include the following:

   a. Layout drawings indicating all structural shapes, sizes, and dimensions.

   b. Beam and column schedules.

   c. Detailed drawings indicating jointing, anchoring and connection details.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Shop inspection may be required by the Owner at his own expense. The Contractor shall give ample notice to the Engineer prior to the beginning of any fabrication work so that inspection may be provided. The Contractor shall furnish all facilities for the inspection of materials and workmanship in the shop, and the inspectors shall be allowed free access to the necessary parts of the work. Inspectors shall have the authority to reject any materials or work which do not meet the requirements of these Specifications. Inspection at the shop is intended as a means of facilitating the work and avoiding errors, but is expressly understood that it will in no way relieve the Contractor from his responsibility for furnishing proper materials or workmanship under this Specification.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Structural aluminum shall comply with Section 05010 entitled "Metal Materials".

B. Fasteners for structural aluminum shall be in accordance with Section 05050 entitled "Metal Fastening". Fasteners shall be Type 316 stainless steel.

C. Electrodes for welding shall be in accordance with Section 05050 entitled "Metal Fastening".

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 MEASUREMENT

A. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions and shall make any field measurements necessary and shall be fully responsible for accuracy and layout of work. The Contractor shall review the Drawings and any discrepancies shall be reported to the Engineer for clarification prior to starting fabrication.

3.02 FABRICATION

A. Fabrication shall be in accordance with the Aluminum Association "Specifications for Aluminum Structures". Fabrication shall begin only after Shop Drawing approval.

B. Except where otherwise noted on the Drawings or in this Specification, all shop connections shall be welded.

C. All holes in structural aluminum members required for anchors, anchor bolts, bolt holes, or other members or for attachment of other work shall be provided by the fabricator and detailed on the Shop Drawings.

D. All materials shall be properly worked and match-marked for field assembly.

3.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Structural members shall be loaded in such a manner that they may be transported and unloaded without being over-stressed, deformed or otherwise damaged.

B. Structural aluminum members and packaged materials shall be protected from corrosion and deterioration. Material shall be stored in a dry area and shall not be placed in direct contact with the ground. Materials shall not be placed on the structure in a manner that might cause distortion or damage to the members or the supporting structures. The Contractor shall repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

3.04 ERECTION

A. All temporary bracing, guys and bolts as may be necessary to ensure the safety of the structure until the permanent connections have been made shall be provided by the Contractor.

B. Structural members shall be set accurately to the lines and elevations indicated. The various members shall be aligned and adjusted to form a part of a complete frame or structure before being permanently fastened. The Contractor shall survey the structural aluminum during erection and shall provide a final survey indicating elevations and locations of all major members. Necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignments shall be performed.

C. No cutting of structural aluminum members in the field will be allowed except by the written approval of the Engineer.

D. Bearing surfaces and other surfaces which will be in permanent contact shall be cleaned before assembly.

E. Field welding shall not be permitted unless specifically indicated in the Drawings or approved in writing by the Engineer. All field welding shall comply with Section 05500 - "Metal Fabrication".

F. All bolted connections shall comply with Section 05050 entitled "Metal Fastening".

G. All field connections shall be accurately fitted up before being bolted. Drifting shall be only such as will bring the parts into position and shall not be sufficient to enlarge the holes or to distort the metal. All unfair holes shall be drilled or reamed.

H. Misfits at Bolted Connections

1. Where misfits in erection bolting are encountered, the Engineer shall be immediately notified. The Contractor shall submit a method to remedy the misfit for review by the Engineer. The Engineer will determine whether the remedy is acceptable or if the member must be refabricated.

2. Incorrectly sized or misaligned holes in members shall not be enlarged by burning or by the use of drift pins. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately and shall submit a proposed method of remedy for review by the Engineer.

3. Where misalignment between anchor bolts and bolt holes in aluminum members are encountered, the Engineer shall be immediately notified. The Contractor shall submit a method to remedy the misalignment for review by the Engineer.

I. Grouting of Base Plates and Bearing Plates

1. The bottom surface of the plates shall be cleaned of all foreign materials, and concrete or masonry bearing surface shall be cleaned of all foreign materials and roughened to improve bonding.

2. Accurately set all base and bearing plates to designated levels with steel wedges or leveling plates.

3. Baseplates shall be grouted with non-shrink epoxy grout to assure full uniform bearing. Grouting shall be done prior to placing loads on the structure. Non-shrink epoxy grout shall conform to Section 03305 entitled "Concrete and Grout".

4. Anchor bolts shall be tightened after the supported members have been positioned and plumbed and the non-shrink grout has attained its specified strength.

J. Where finishing is required, assembly shall be completed including bolting and welding of units before start of finishing operations.

3.05 FINISHES

A. Structural aluminum shall be furnished mill finished unless noted otherwise. Anodized finish shall be furnished where noted on the Drawings.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 05500 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. This Section covers of metal fabrications as shown on the Drawings and specified herein for a complete installation.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings and other information to the Engineer for review in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b. No fabrication shall be started until shop drawings have been reviewed by the Engineer. The drawings shall be made in conformity with standard practice and indicate: fabrication, assembly and erection details, sizes of members, profiles, fastenings, supports and anchors, finishes, patterns, clearances, and connections to other work.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. All materials shall be of the best quality and entirely suited for the particular service. Metals shall be free from defects and have structural properties to safely render required service.

B. Fastenings shall, insofar as practicable, be noncorrosive, nonstaining and concealed. Exposed welds shall be ground smooth to form a neat uniform fillet without weakening base metal. Unexposed welds shall have all slag removed before applying shop coating. Molded, bent or shaped members shall be formed and clean, sharp rises, without dents, scratches, cracks or other defects. All anchors, bolts, shims and accessory items shall be provided as required for building into or fastening to adjacent work. All ferrous metals shall be galvanized, except as otherwise specified.

C. Unless otherwise specified on the Drawings, the miscellaneous metal work shall be equal to or exceed the requirements specified in Section 05010 entitled “Metal Materials.

D. Materials with more than one specification or grade listed shall conform to specification or grade providing the highest strength and appropriate mechanical properties for the fabrication technique used.

2.02 PROTECTIVE COATINGS

A. Except stainless steel and galvanized surfaces, properly clean all ferrous metal and apply one shop coat of primer compatible with the coating system specified in Section 09900 “PAINTING”. Shop prime metal work, including anchors, to be encased in concrete unless specified to be stainless steel or galvanized. Castings that are to be left unpainted shall be cleaned and coated with a coal-tar-pitch varnish.

B. Hot-dip galvanizing or zinc coatings applied on products fabricated from rolled, pressed or forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strips shall comply with ASTM A 123. Hot-dip galvanizing or zinc coatings on assembled steel products shall comply with ASTM A 386. The weight of coatings shall be as designated in Table 1 within ASTM A 386 for the class and thickness of material to be coated.

C. Chemically treat galvanized surfaces for which a shop coat of paint is specified to provide a bond for the paint. Except for bolts and nuts, complete all galvanizing after fabrication.

D. Protect aluminum to be placed adjacent to masonry, concrete or dissimilar metals with an isolating coating of bitumastic and/or felt.

2.03 STEEL

A. Unless otherwise noted, all steel shall conform to the following:

1. Stainless steel floor plates shall conform to ASTM A 793 and shall be furnished with checkered design.

2. Galvanized steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A 53.

3. Carbon steel bolts and fasteners shall conform to ASTM A 307 and shall be galvanized.

4. Carbon steel rails, 40 pound, shall conform to the dimensions listed in AISC Specifications.

5. Other steel shall be mild steel.

6. All stainless steel anchor bolts and fasteners shall be of Type 316 stainless steel.

2.04 STRUCTURAL AND MISCELLANEOUS ALUMINUM

A. All structural and miscellaneous aluminum shapes, bars and plates shall be Alloy 6061-T6. Protect aluminum to be placed adjacent to concrete, masonry or dissimilar metals with one coat of bitumastic paint. Mill finish shall be provided.

2.05 FASTENERS

A. General: Fasteners shall be as specified in Section 05050 entitled “Metal Fastening”. Bolts, screws, nuts, washers, anchors and other fasteners shall be first quality and shall conform to the material specifications named herein. Furnish all necessary bolts, anchor bolts, nuts, washers, plates and bolt sleeves in accordance herewith. Anchor bolts shall have suitable washers and, where so required, their nuts shall be hexagonal. Stainless steel and silicon bronze bolts shall have a raised letter or symbol on the bolts indicating the manufacturer.

B. Material: All bolts, anchor bolts, nuts, washers, plates, and bolt sleeves shall be type 316 stainless steel, for all metal fabrications except structural steel, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

If any bolts, anchor bolts, nuts and washers, are specified to be galvanized, they shall be zinc coated, after being threaded, by the hot dip process in conformity with ASTM A 123, or A 153, as is appropriate.

C. Concrete Inserts: Design concrete inserts to support safely, in the concrete that is used, the maximum load that can be imposed by the bolts used in the inserts.

Use Figure 282 as manufactured by ITT Grinnell; No. 380 as manufactured by Hohman and Barnard, Inc.; or approved equal. Powder or gun-driven, fiber, and plastic inserts shall not be used unless specifically noted.

D. Dissimilar Metal: Connect all dissimilar metal shall be with appropriate fasteners and insulate with a dielectric or approved equal. Unless otherwise specified, fasten aluminum with ASTM A276 Type 316 stainless steel bolts and insulate with micarta, nylon, rubber, or approved equal.

E. Anchor Bolts: Set anchor bolts accurately and carefully hold in suitable templates of approved design. Where indicated on the Drawings, specified, or required, provide anchor bolts with square plates at least 4-inches by 1/8 inch or with square heads and washers and set in the concrete forms with suitable pipe sleeves, or both. Drill-in type anchors shall be as shown on the Drawings.

F. Concrete Anchors: Concrete anchors are specified in Section 05050 entitled “Metal Fastening”.

G. Unless otherwise noted, all concrete anchors which are submerged, or which are subject to vibration from equipment such as pumps and generators, shall be adhesive anchors.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 FABRICATION

A. General: All workmanship shall be first class and conform to recognized and accepted best practice. All structural materials shall be thoroughly straightened in the shop by methods that will not injure them before templates are placed on same for laying out and before any work is done upon them.

B. Finished members shall be absolutely straight and free from open joints and distortions of any kind. All shearings shall be neatly finished. Flame cutting may be used in the preparation of the various members provided this operation is performed by a machine. All necessary fillets, connections, brackets, posts, and other details not shown on the drawings, but necessary for the work, shall be furnished by the Contractor. Fabrication shall be by welding except where riveted construction is specifically allowed by the Contract Documents.

C. Steel: Steel fabrication shall meet the applicable requirements of the AISC Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings.

D. Aluminum: Aluminum fabrication shall meet the applicable requirements of the Aluminum Construction Manual, Specifications for Aluminum Structures.

E. Castings: Castings shall be tough, sound and free from blow holes, shrinkage cracks or other defects. Castings shall be smooth and clean. Units that have been plugged or filled will be rejected.

Iron castings shall be close-grained gray iron or ductile iron.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work.

B. Beginning of installation means erector accepts existing conditions.

3.03 PREPARATION

A. Clean and strip primed steel items to bare metals where site welding is required.

B. Supply items required to be cast into concrete with setting templates, to appropriate sections.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Install items plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.

B. Allow for erection loads, and for sufficient temporary bracing to maintain true alignment until completion of erection and installation of permanent attachments.

C. Field weld components indicated on Drawings.

D. Obtain Engineer approval prior to site cutting or making adjustments not scheduled.

E. Fabrication and Erection: Except as otherwise shown, the fabrication and erection of structural steel shall conform to the requirements of the American Institute of Steel Construction "Manual of Steel Construction."

3.05 WELDING

A. All welding shall be by the metal-arc method or gas-shielded arc method as described in the American Welding Society's "Welding Handbook" as supplemented by other pertinent standards of the AWS. Qualification of welders shall be in accordance with the AWS Standards governing same.

B. In assembly and during welding, the component parts shall be adequately clamped, supported and restrained to minimize distortion and for control of dimensions. Weld reinforcement shall be as specified by the AWS Code. Upon completion of welding, all weld splatter, flux, slag, and burrs left by attachments shall be removed. Welds shall be repaired to produce a workmanlike appearance, with uniform weld contours and dimensions. All sharp corners of material, which is to be painted or coated shall be ground to a minimum of 1/32-inch on the flat.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 05520 - HANDRAILS AND RAILINGS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish, fabricate, and install handrails and railings and appurtenances, complete, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Handrails and railings shall conform to this Section and the Structural Drawings.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 05500 - Metal Fabrications

B. Section 05531 – Aluminum Gratings

C. Section 09900 - Painting

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings of all handrails and railings shall be submitted to the Engineer for review in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

B. Provide complete fabrication and erection drawings of all handrail and railings.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 ALUMINUM RAILING SYSTEM

A. General: Where indicated on the Drawings, pipe handrailing shall be provided. Pipe handrailing shall be supplied as required by the Florida Building Code and OSHA whether indicated on the Drawings or not.

B. Vertical pipe supports to be set in concrete shall be set in built-in pipe sleeves, or concrete may be cored, minimum 6 inches in depth as indicated on Drawings. Removable posts shall be sleeved. The joint between upright and sleeve shall be screwed for post removal.

C. Wall brackets and handrail shall be of designs indicated on the Drawings and shall be as manufactured by Mouitrie Manufacturing Company, J.G. Braun Company, Fulton Metal Products Company, or approved equal.

D. All connections between vertical posts and horizontal railing or between sections of horizontal railings shall be shop welded continuous in as long of sections as practical. All welds shall be water tight and ground smooth. Field assembly of welded sections may be made by field welding. Railings and posts shall be removable at locations indicated. Location and type of field connections shall be subject to the Engineer's review. Weep holes shall be shop drilled in all vertical posts of external railing.

E. Design Load: All components of the railings and the railing system shall be adequately designed to resist the design loads of the Florida Building Codes. In no case shall the spacing of vertical pipe supports exceed five feet.

F. Aluminum Railing: Exterior aluminum pipe railings and posts shall be dimensioned as shown on plans, aluminum alloy 6061-T6 with mill finish. Posts shall be Schedule 80 minimum, horizontal railings shall be Schedule 40 minimum. Railing posts shall be adequately reinforced to meet the specified design loads. In no case shall the spacing of handrail posts exceed five feet on center. Stainless steel railings may be used in lieu of aluminum railing at the Contractor's option.

G. Kickplates: Kickplates where not specifically called for in the Drawings shall be furnished and installed typically at the edges of all metal walkways and at other handrail installations. Kickplates shall be l/4-inch thick, must meet OSHA requirements, shall project 4-inches above walkway surface, may not infringe on minimum required walkway width and material must be the same as that of handrail construction. Kickplates shall be connected to handrail posts as detailed on the drawings.

2.02 FASTENERS

A. Stainless steel Type 316 fasteners shall be furnished by handrail manufacturer.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work.

B. Beginning of installation means erector accepts existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean and strip primed items to bare metals where site welding is required.

B. Supply items required to be cast into concrete with setting templates, to appropriate sections.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install items plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.

B. Provide anchors and plates required for connecting railings to structure.

C. Aluminum Railings: Aluminum railing fabrication shall be performed by craftsmen experienced in the fabrication of architectural metal work. Exposed surfaces shall be free from defects or other surface blemishes. Dimensions and conditions shall be verified in the field. All joints, junctions, miters and butting sections shall be precision fitted with no gaps occurring between sections, and with all surfaces flush and aligned. Electrolysis protection of materials shall be provided. All dissimilar materials shall be isolated.

3.04 EXPANSION BOLTS

A. Expansion bolts shall be spaced a minimum of 10d apart and 5d edge distance (d=diameter of bolt). A safety factor of four shall be provided on expansion bolt pull out values published by the manufacturer.

3.05 ALUMINUM SURFACES

A. Aluminum surfaces in contact with concrete, grout or dissimilar metals shall be protected with a coat of bitumastic or other approved materials.

- END OF SECTION -

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

SECTION 05531 – ALUMINUM GRATING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment required to provide all gratings in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 05500 - Metal Fabrications

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Without limiting the generality of the other requirements of the specifications, all work herein shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following documents. All referenced specifications, codes, and standards refer to the most current issue available at the time of Bid.

1. Florida Building Code

2. Aluminum Association Specifications for Aluminum Structures

3. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

1. Complete fabrication and erection Drawings of all gratings specified herein.

2. Other submittals as required in accordance with Section 05500 - Metal Fabrications.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 METAL MATERIALS

A. Metal materials used for gratings shall conform to Section 05500 - Metal Fabrications, unless noted otherwise.

2.02 METAL FASTENING

A. All welds and fasteners used for gratings shall conform to Section 05500, Metal Fabrications, unless noted otherwise.

2.03 GRATING

A. General: Grating, including support frames, fastenings, and all necessary appurtenances for a complete installation, shall be furnished as indicated on the Drawings.

1. All exposed bearing ends of grating shall be enclosed in a perimeter band of the same dimensions and material as the main bars, including ends at all cutouts.

2. Grating shall be fabricated into easily removable sections and shall be fastened at each corner and as required with fasteners provided by the grating manufacturer. No section of grating shall weigh in excess of 50 lbs. No fasteners shall be permitted to project above the walking surface.

3. Grating shall be designed for a loading of 100 psf unless a depth is required by the Drawings. Minimum grating depth shall be 1-1/2 inches.

B. Aluminum Grating

1. Aluminum grating shall be of I-bar type with cross bars at 2 inches on center and shall consist of extruded bearing bars positioned and locked by crossbars. All supports, cross members, etc. shall be aluminum. Plank clips for grating holddowns or other required attachments, shall be aluminum or stainless steel. Bolts shall be stainless steel.

2. Grating shall be aluminum swage locked "I-Bar" Type IF, as manufactured by IKG Borden or approved equal.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 FABRICATION

A. All measurements and dimensions shall be based on field conditions and shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication. Such verification shall include coordination with adjoining work. Fabrication shall begin only after such field measurements.

B. All fabricated work shall be shop fitted together as much as practicable, and delivered to the field, complete and ready for erection, unless sections have to be removable. All miscellaneous items such as stiffeners, fillets, connections, brackets, and other details necessary for a complete installation shall be provided.

C. All work shall be fabricated and installed in a manner that will provide for expansion and contraction, prevent shearing of bolts, screws, and other fastenings, ensure rigidity, and provide a close fit of sections.

D. Finished members shall conform to the lines, angles, and curves shown on the Drawings and shall be free from distortions of any kind.

E. All shearings shall be neat and accurate, with parts exposed to view neatly finished. Flame cutting is allowed only when performed utilizing a machine.

F. All shop connections shall be welded unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or specified herein. Bolts and welds shall conform to Section 05500 – Metal Fabrication. All fastenings shall be concealed where practicable.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Assembly and installation of fabricated system components shall be performed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. All gratings shall be erected square, plumb and true, accurately fitted, adequately anchored in place, and set at proper elevations and positions.

- END OF SECTION –

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

SECTION 09900 - PAINTING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials, supervision, and equipment necessary to do all the work specified herein and as required for a complete installation, including surface preparation, priming, and painting of Contractor furnished equipment, materials, and structures.

1.02 GENERAL INFORMATION AND DESCRIPTION

A. All paint for concrete and metal surfaces shall be especially adapted for use around water treatment plants and shall be applied in conformance with the manufacturer's published specifications.

B. Coatings used in conjunction with potable water supply systems shall have U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), National Science Foundation (NSF), and Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval for use with potable water and shall not impart a taste or odor to the water.

C. The term "paint", as used herein, includes emulsions, enamels, paints, stains, varnishes, sealers, cement filler, cement-latex filler, and other coatings, whether used as prime, intermediate, or finish coats.

D. All buildings, facilities, structures, and appurtenances, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein, shall be painted with not less than one (1) shop coat and field coat(s), or one (1) prime coat and finish coat(s) of the appropriate paint. Items to be painted include, but are not limited to, exterior and interior concrete, structural steel, miscellaneous metals, operators, pipe-fittings, valves, mechanical equipment, motors, conduit, and all other work which is obviously required to be painted unless otherwise specified.

E. Baked-on enamel finishes and items with standard shop finishes such as graphic panels, electrical equipment, instrumentation, etc., shall not be field painted unless the finish is damaged during shipment or installation. Aluminum, stainless steel, fiberglass, and bronze work shall not be painted unless color coding and marking is required or otherwise specified. A list of surfaces not to be coated is included in Section 1.08.

F. The Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses, and inspections and shall comply with all laws, codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations promulgated by authorities having jurisdiction which may bear on the work. This compliance will include Federal Public Law 91-596 more commonly known as the "Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970".

1.03 MANUFACTURERS

A. All painting materials shall be as manufactured by Ameron, Carboline, Tnemec, Sherwin Williams, or approved equal.

1.04 SUBMITTALS AND SERVICES

A. The Contractor shall submit paint manufacturer's data sheets and samples of each finish and color to the Engineer for review, before any work is started in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

B. Submitted samples of each finish and color shall be prepared so that areas of each sample indicate the appearance of the various coats. For example, where a three-coat system is specified, the sample shall be divided into three areas indicating one coat only, two coats, and all three coats. The Engineer will provide written authorization constituting a standard, as to color and finish only, for each coating system.

1.05 SERVICES OF MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE

A. The Contractor shall purchase paint from an acceptable manufacturer. The manufacturer shall assign a representative to inspect the application of his product both at the shop and in the field. Prior to and after coating application, the manufacturer's representative shall submit reports to the Engineer identifying the products used and verifying that said products were proper for the exposure and service intended and were properly applied, respectively.

B. Services shall also include, but not be limited to, inspecting prior coatings of paint, determination of best means of surface preparation, and inspection of completed work.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The Contractor shall give the Engineer a minimum of three (3) days advance notice of the start of any field surface preparation work of coating application work.

B. All such work shall be performed only in the presence of the Engineer, unless the Engineer has specifically allowed the performance of such work in his absence.

C. Inspection by the Engineer, or the waiver of inspection of any particular portion of the work, shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to perform the work in accordance with these Specifications.

D. Where protective coatings are to be performed by a subcontractor, said subcontractor must provide five (5) references which show that the painting subcontractor has previous successful experience with the specified or comparable coating systems. Include the name, address, and the telephone number for the Owner of each installation for which the painting subcontractor provided the protective coating.

1.07 SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

A. In accordance with requirements of OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction (29CFR1926) and the applicable requirements of regulatory agencies having jurisdiction, as well as manufacturer's printed instructions, appropriate technical bulletins, manuals, and material safety data sheets, the Contractor shall provide and require use of personnel protective and safety equipment for persons working in or about the project site.

B. All paint shall comply with all requirements of the Air Pollution Regulatory Acts concerning the application and formulation of paints and coatings for an area in which the paints are applied. Specifically, paints shall be reformulated as required to meet the local, State and Federal requirements.

1.08 SURFACES NOT TO BE COATED

A. The following items shall not be coated unless otherwise noted.

1. Encased piping or conduit.

2. Stainless steel work, excluding external sand cast equipment surfaces.

3. Clear PVC secondary containment piping.

4. Galvanized checkered plate.

5. Aluminum handrails, grating and checkered plate.

6. Flexible couplings, lubricated bearing surfaces, and insulation.

7. Packing glands and other adjustable parts of mechanical equipment.

8. Finish hardware.

9. Steel encased in concrete or masonry.

10. Plastic switch plates and receptacle plates.

11. Signs, nameplates, serial numbers, and operating instruction labels.

12. Any code-requiring labels, such as Underwriters' Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name, or nomenclature plates.

13. Any moving parts of operating units, mechanical and electrical parts, such as valve and damper operators, linkages, sensing devices, motor and fan shafts, unless otherwise indicated.

1.09 QUALITY WORKMANSHIP

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the cleanliness of his painting operations and shall use covers and masking tape to protect the work whenever such covering is necessary, or if so requested by the Owner. Any unwanted paint shall be carefully removed without damage to any finished paint or surface. If damage does occur, the entire surface, adjacent to and including the damaged area, shall be repainted without visible lapmarks and without additional cost to the Owner.

B. Painting found defective shall be scraped or sandblasted off and repainted as the Owner may direct. Before final acceptance of the work, damaged surfaces of paint shall be cleaned and repainted as directed by the Owner.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Table 09900-1 depicts the coatings referenced in Section 3.07, "Paint Schedule".

Table 09900-1
Product Listing

Reference Number	Description	Manufacturers Reference (TNEMEC)
102	Epoxy, Polyamide Masonry Filler	Series 54-660 Concrete & Masonry Filler
104	Polyamide Epoxy Primer	Series 66-1211 Hi-Build Epoxoline Primer
105	Polyamide Epoxy Topcoat	Series 66 - Color Hi-Build Epoxoline Topcoat
110	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane	Series 73 - Color Endura-Shield
117	Polyamide Epoxy – Coal Tar	Series 46H-413 Hi-Build Tnemec-Tar
130	Polyamidoamine Epoxy	Series N140 Pota-Pox Plus
131	Modified Amine Epoxy	Series 63-1500 Filler and Surfacer

B. No lead containing protective coating materials shall be used on this project.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE

A. All painting materials shall be brought to the job site in the original sealed labeled containers of the paint manufacturer and shall be subject to inspection by the Engineer. Packages shall not be opened until they are inspected by the Engineer and required for use. Where thinning is necessary, only the product of the manufacturer furnishing the paint shall be used. All such thinning shall be done strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and with the full knowledge of the Engineer.

B. Materials and their storage shall be in full compliance with the requirements of pertinent codes and fire regulations. All painting materials shall be stored in a clean, dry, well-ventilated place protected from sparks, flame, direct rays of the sun, or excessive heat. Receptacles shall be placed outside buildings for paint gates and containers. Paint waste shall not be disposed of in plumbing fixtures, process drains or other plant systems or process units.

3.02 INSPECTION OF SURFACES

A. Before application of the prime coat and each succeeding coat, all surfaces to be painted shall be subject to inspection by the Engineer. Any defects or deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor before application of any subsequent coating.

B. Samples of surface preparation and of painting systems shall be furnished by the Contractor to be used as a standard throughout the job, unless omitted by the Engineer.

C. When any appreciable time has elapsed between coatings, previously coated areas shall be carefully inspected by the Engineer, and where, in his opinion, surfaces are damaged or contaminated, they shall be cleaned and recoated at the Contractor's expense. Recoating times of manufacturer's printed instructions shall be adhered to.

D. Coating thickness shall be determined by the use of a properly calibrated "Nordson-Mikrotest" (or approved equal) dry mil thickness gauge.

3.03 EQUIPMENT

A. All equipment for application of the paint and the completion of the work shall be furnished by the Contractor in first-class condition and shall comply with recommendations of the paint manufacturer.

3.04 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

A. Mechanical mixers, capable of thoroughly mixing the pigment and vehicle together, shall mix the paint prior to use where required by manufacturer's instructions. Thorough hand mixing will be allowed for small amounts up to five gallons.

B. Pressure pots shall be equipped with mechanical mixers to keep the pigment in suspension, when required by manufacturer's instructions. Otherwise, intermittent

hand mixing shall be done to assure that no separation occurs. All mixing shall be done in accordance with SSPC Vol. 1, Chapter 4, "Practical Aspects, Use and Application of Paints" and/or with manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Catalysts or thinners shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and shall be added or discarded strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3.05 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General

1. Paint surface preparation shall be as specified in the following or recommended by the paint manufacturer's published application instructions, whichever imposes the most stringent requirements.

2. Surfaces to be painted shall be clean, dry, and free of dust, rust, scale and all foreign matter. No solvent cleaning, power, or hand tool cleaning shall be permitted unless approved by the Engineer or specified herein.

3. Except as otherwise provided, all preparation of metal surfaces shall be in accordance with Specifications SP-1 through SP-10 of the Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC). Where Steel Structures Painting Specifications are referred to in these Contract Documents, the corresponding Pictorial Surface Preparation Standard shall be used to define the minimum final surface conditions to be supplied. Grease and oil shall be removed and the surface prepared by hand tool cleaning, power tool cleaning, or blast cleaning in accordance with the appropriate Specification SP-1 through SP-10.

4. Weld flux, weld spatter, and excessive rust scale shall be removed by power tool cleaning as per SSPC-SP-3.

5. Threaded portions of valve and gate stems, machined surfaces which are intended for sliding contact, surfaces which are to be assembled against gaskets, surfaces or shafting on which sprockets are to fit, or which are intended to fit into bearings, machined surfaces of bronze trim on slide gates, and similar surfaces shall be masked off to protect them from the sandblasting of adjacent surfaces. Cadmium-plated or galvanized items shall not be sandblasted unless hereinafter specified, except that cadmium-plated, zinc-plated, or sherardized fasteners used in assembly of equipment to be sandblasted shall be sandblasted in the same manner as the unprotected metal. All installed equipment, mechanical drives, and adjacent painted equipment shall be protected from sandblasting. Protection shall prevent any sand or dust from entering the mechanical drive units or equipment where damage could be caused.

6. Hardware accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items in place prior to cleaning and painting, and not intended to be painted, shall be protected or removed during painting operations and repositioned upon completion of painting operations.

7. Any abraded areas of shop or field applied coatings shall be touched up with the same type of shop or field applied coating, even to the extent of applying an entire coating, if necessary. Touch-up coatings and surface preparations shall be in addition to and not considered as the first field coat.

8. Sand from sandblasting shall be thoroughly removed, using a vacuum cleaner if necessary. No surface, which has been sandblasted, shall be painted until inspected by the Engineer.

B. Exposed Pipe, Valves and Pumps: Bituminous coated pipe shall not be used in fully exposed locations. Pipe, valves, and pumps which shall be fully exposed after project completion shall be primed in accordance with the requirements herein. Any bituminous coated ferrous pipe which is inadvertently installed in exposed locations shall be sandblasted to SSPC-SP-5 White Metal before priming and painting. After installation, all exterior, exposed flanged joints shall have the gap between adjoining flanges sealed with a single component Thiokol caulking to prevent rust stains.

C. Ferrous Metal Surfaces

1. All ferrous metal surfaces not required to be galvanized shall be cleaned of all oil, grease, dirt, rust, and tight and loose mill scale by blasting in accordance with the following: SSPC-SP-10 Near White Metal Blast Cleaning with a 2 - 3 mil profile. Priming/Painting shall follow sandblasting before any evidence of corrosion occurs.

2. Field surface preparation of small, isolated areas such as field welds, repair of scratches, abrasions or other marks to the shop prime or finish shall be cleaned by power tools in accordance with SSPC-SP-3, or in difficult and otherwise inaccessible areas by hand cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP-2 and spot primed.

D. Primed or Coated Surfaces and Non-Ferrous Surfaces: All coated surfaces shall be cleaned prior to application of successive coats. All non-ferrous metals not to be coated shall be cleaned. This cleaning shall be done in accordance with SSPC-SP-1, Solvent Cleaning.

E. Shop Finished Surfaces: All shop-coated surfaces shall be protected from damage and corrosion before and after installation by treating damaged areas immediately upon detection. Abraded or corroded spots on shop-coated surfaced shall be prepared in accordance with SSPC-SP-2, Hand Tool Cleaning and then touched up with the same materials as the shop coat. All shop coated surfaces which are faded, discolored, or which require more than minor touch-up, in the opinion of the Engineer, shall be repainted. Cut edges of galvanized sheets, electrical conduit, and metal pipe sleeves, not to be finish painted, shall be cleaned in accordance with SSPC-SP-1, Solvent Cleaning and primed with zinc dust-zinc oxide metal primer.

F. Concrete and Masonry Surfaces

1. Concrete and masonry surfaces to be painted shall be prepared by removing efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oil, form coating, and tar and by roughening to remove glaze. All surfaces shall be repaired prior to commencement of the coating operation. Concrete and masonry surfaces are to be cured for at least 28 days prior to coating them. Apply clear sealer prior to painting.

G. Existing Painted Surfaces: Existing painted surfaces requiring a finish coat of paint as shown on the Drawings shall be prepared by applying a minimum 2,500 psi high pressure water blast to the existing painted surface to remove all loose paint, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oil, and other foreign materials. Cracks, chips, or voids in existing concrete shall be repaired. Existing paint that is to remain shall have a seal coat, as manufactured by Seal-Krete Inc., or approved equal, applied to it prior to repainting.

H. PVC Pipe Surfaces: Prior to painting, all PVC pipe surfaces shall be cleaned per SSPC-SP-1, followed by a light sanding with medium weight sandpaper. The pipe shall be free of sanding dust prior to painting.

3.06 Shop Painting

A. All fabricated steel work and equipment shall receive, at the factory, at least one (1) shop coat of prime paint compatible with the paint system required by these specifications. Surface preparation prior to shop painting shall be as specified. Finish coat(s) may be applied in the shop if approved by the Engineer. All shop painted items shall be properly packaged and stored until they are incorporated in the work. Any painted surfaces that are damaged during handling, transporting, storage, or installation shall be cleaned, scraped, and patched before field painting begins so that the work shall be equal to the original painting received at the shop. Equipment or steel work that is to be assembled on the site shall likewise receive a minimum of one (1) shop coat of paint at the factory. Surfaces of exposed members that will be inaccessible after erection shall be prepared and painted before erection.

B. The Contractor shall specify the shop paints to be applied when ordering equipment in order to assure compatibility of shop paints with field paints. The paints and surface preparation used for shop coating shall be identified on shop drawings submitted to the Engineer for review. Shop paint shop drawings will not be reviewed until the final project paint system has been submitted by the Contractor and reviewed by the Engineer.

C. Shop finish coat(s) may be the standard finish as ordinary applied by the manufacturer if it can be demonstrated to the Engineer that the paint system is equal to and compatible with the paint system specified.

3.07 Paint Schedule

A. General: The Contractor shall adhere to this paint schedule, providing those paints named or approved equal. DFT shall mean the total minimum dry film thickness per application measured in mils. Products are referenced by numbers listed in Section 2.01, “Materials,” and listed in Table 09900-1.

B. Metal Surfaces, Exterior (Atmospheric) Exposure

1. Metal surfaces exposed to the atmosphere that do not come into contact with corrosive atmospheres, including the following types of surfaces, shall be painted as described below:

   a. Pumps, motors, machinery, etc.

   b. Above ground piping, valves, hydrants, and pipe supports.

   c. Miscellaneous steel shapes, angles, etc.

   d. Exposed non-factory painted surfaces of electric panels, conduit, ventilation fans, air conditioning units, duct work, etc.

   e. Piping and valves inside below-ground valve vaults.

2. Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast

3. Coating System:

Application	No.	Description	DFT
First - 1 coat	104	Polyamide Epoxy Primer	3.0 - 5.0
Second - 1 coat	105	Polyamide Epoxy Topcoat	3.0 - 5.0
Finish - 1 coat	110	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane	2.0 - 4.0
		Min. Total	11.0 Mils

C. Metal Surfaces, Interior (Atmospheric) Exposure

1. Interior metal surfaces (nonsubmerged) that do not come into contact with corrosive atmospheres, including but not limited to the following types of surfaces, shall be painted as follows:

   a. Pumps, motors, machinery, etc.

   b. Piping, valves, and supports.

   c. Miscellaneous steel shapes, angles, rails, etc.

   d. Exposed surfaces of electric panels, conduit, ventilation fans, air conditioning units, ductwork, etc.

   2. Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast

3. Coating System:

Application	No.	Description	DFT
First 1-Coat	104	Polyamide Epoxy Primer	3.0 - 5.0
Finish 1-Coat	105	Polyamide Epoxy Topcoat	4.0 - 6.0
		Min. Total	9.0 mils

D. PVC Piping and Appurtenances

1. PVC pipes, valves, and accessories, shall receive the following types of paint:

Interior

Application	No.	Description	DFT
Finish - 1 coat	105	Polyamide Epoxy Topcoat	4.0 - 6.0

Exterior

Application	No.	Description	DFT
First - 1 coat	105	Polyamide Epoxy Topcoat	2.0 - 3.0
Finish - 1 coat	110	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane	2.0 - 3.0
		Min. Total	6.0 Mils

E. Concrete and Masonry Surfaces, Interior Exposure

1. Interior exposed masonry and concrete surfaces which are not included in other coating systems, including the following types of surfaces, shall be painted as described below:

a. New building interior masonry and concrete walls, columns, beams and ceilings.

b. Existing painted masonry and concrete surfaces indicated on the Drawings to be painted or surfaces that are disturbed due to construction activity.

Application	No.	Description	DFT
First – 1 coat (new block)	102	Polyamide Epoxy Masonry Filler	80-100 (sq. ft./gal)
Primer	104	Epoxyline Primer	4.0 - 6.0
Second – 1 coat	105	Polyamide Epoxy Topcoat	4.0 - 6.0
Finish – 1 coat	105	Polyamide Epoxy Topcoat	4.0 - 6.0

F. Concrete Surfaces, Buried Exposure

1. The cast-in-place concrete walls and pre-cast concrete structures including the exterior of new manholes, below grade clearwell, the interior and exterior electrical pull boxes, and footings of structures, shall be painted as follows. (Exterior surfaces shall be coated from the footing up to six inches below finished grade):

Application	No.	Description	DFT
First – 1 coat	117	Polyamide Epoxy-Coal Tar	14.0
		Min. Total	14.0 Mils

G. New Concrete Surfaces In Immersion Service For Potable Water

1. Interior concrete surfaces of Low Lift Pump Station effluent channel and drop box disturbed by construction.
2. Surface Preparation: Allow concrete to cure at least 28 days. Abrasive blast-clean per SSPC-SP13 Surface Preparation of Concrete.
3. Coating System:

Application	No.	Description	DFT
First Coat *	130	Polamidoamine	6.0 – 8.0
Stripe Coat	131	Filler Surfacer	As Req'd
Second Coat	130	Pota-Pox Plus	6.0 – 8.0
		Min. Total	14.0 Mils

*First Coat should be sprayed and backrolled.

H. Ferrous Metal, Immersion Service for Potable Water

1. Ferrous metal surfaces exposed to potable water shall be painted as described below:
   a. Submerged equipment and structures.
   b. Water passages of pumps and valves.
2. Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near White Metal Blast Cleaning.
3. Coating System:

Application	No.	Description	DFT
Primer Coat	130	Polyamidoamine	3-5
Finish Coat	130	Polyamidoamine	6-10
		Min. Total	12.0 Mils

3.08 PAINTING

A. Application: All paint shall be applied by experienced painters with top quality, properly styled brushes, rollers, or other applicators reviewed by the Engineer and the paint manufacturer.

B. Drying Time: A minimum of twenty four (24) hours drying time shall elapse between application of any two coats of paint on a particular surface unless shorter time periods are a requirement of the manufacturer or specified herein. Longer drying times shall be required for abnormal conditions as defined by the manufacturer.

C. Weather Restrictions: No painting whatsoever shall be accomplished in rainy or excessively damp weather when the relative humidity exceeds 85 percent, or when the general air temperature cannot be maintained at 50 degrees Fahrenheit or above throughout the entire drying period. No paint shall be applied when it is expected that the relative humidity will exceed 85 percent or that the air temperature will drop below 50 degrees Fahrenheit within 18 hours after the application of the paint. Dew or moisture condensation should be anticipated; and if such conditions are prevalent, painting shall be delayed until midmorning to be certain the surfaces are dry. The day's painting shall be completed well in advance of the probable time-of-day when condensation will occur.

D. Inspection Between Coats: Each and every field coat of priming and finishing paint shall be inspected by the Engineer or his authorized representative before the succeeding coat is applied.

E. Special Areas: All surfaces which are to be installed against concrete, masonry, etc., and will not be accessible for field priming and/or painting shall be back primed and painted as specified herein, before erection. Anchor bolts shall be painted before the erection of equipment and then the accessible surfaces repainted when the equipment is painted.

3.09 SCHEDULE OF COLORS

A. All colors shall be designated by the Owner during shop drawing review. The Contractor shall submit color samples to the Engineer as specified in Section1.04.

3.10 COLOR CODING AND LABELLING OF PIPING

A. Pipe color coding and labelling are specified in Section 15030 – Piping and Equipment Identification Systems.

3.11 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES

A. The Contractor shall provide and maintain safe working conditions for all employees. Fresh air shall be supplied continuously to confined spaces through the combined use of existing openings, forced-draft fans, or by direct air supply to individual workers. Paint fumes shall be exhausted to the outside from the lowest level in the contained space.

B. Electrical fan motors shall be explosion proof if in contact with paint fumes. No smoking or open fires will be permitted in, or near, confined spaces where painting is being done.

3.13 CLEANING

A. The Contractor shall protect at all times, in areas where painting is being done, floors, materials of other crafts, equipment, vehicles, fixtures, and finished surfaces adjacent to paint work. Cover all electrical wall plates, surface hardware, nameplates, gauge glasses, etc., before start of painting work.

B. At completion of the work, remove all paint where spilled, splashed, splattered, sprayed or smeared on all surfaces, including glass, light fixtures, hardware, equipment, painted and unpainted surfaces.

C. The buildings and all other work areas shall be at all times kept free from accumulation of waste material and rubbish caused by the work. At the completion of the painting, all tools, equipment, scaffolding, surplus materials, and all rubbish around and inside the buildings shall be removed and the work left broom clean unless otherwise specified.

- END OF SECTION –

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

SECTION 11000 - EQUIPMENT GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall provide all tools, supplies, materials, equipment, and all labor necessary for the furnishing, construction, installation, testing, and operation of all equipment and appurtenant work, complete and operable, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. The provisions of this Section shall apply, as applicable, to all equipment specified and referred to, except where otherwise specified or shown.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b., Shop Drawings

B. Division 5 – Metals

C. Division 9 – Finishes

D. Division 15 – Mechanical Work

E. Division 16 – Electrical Work

F. Division 17 – Instrumentation Requirements

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Codes: All codes, as referenced herein, are specified in the section entitled "Reference Standards".

B. Commercial Standards: All equipment, products, and their installation shall be in accordance with the following standards, as applicable, and as specified in each Section of these specifications:

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

2. American Public Health Association (APHA).

3. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

4. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).

5. American Water Works Association (AWWA).

6. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).

7. American Welding Society (AWS).

8. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

9. Federal Specifications (PS).

10. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).

11. Manufacturer's published recommendations and specifications.

12. General Industry Safety Orders (OSHA).

13. American Gear Manufacturers Association (AGMA).

14. American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association (AHDGA).

15. National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE).

16. Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association, Inc. (ABMA).

17. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL).

C. The following standards have been referred to in this section of the specifications:

ANSI B16.1	Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings Class 25, 125, 250, and 800.
ANSI B16.5	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Steel, Nickel Alloy, and Other Special Alloys.
ANSI B46.1	Surface Texture.
ANSI S12.6	Method for the Measurement of the Real-Ear Attenuation of Hearing Protectors.
ANSI/ASME Bl.20.1	General Purpose Pipe Threads (Inch).
ANSI/ASME B31.1	Power Piping.
ANSI/ASME B31.3	Process Piping.
ANSI/AWWA D100	Welded Steel Tanks for Water Storage.
AWWA C206	Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe.
ASTM A 48	Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
ASTM A 108	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold-Finished, Standard Quality.

1.04 WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES

A. All equipment furnished shall be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials, and shall be guaranteed for the full extent of the warranty period which is 1 year. The warranties shall commence upon Substantial Completion of the project.

B. Following Substantial Completion of the project, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner the manufacturer's written guarantees that the equipment will operate in accordance with the manufacturer's published literature and these specifications. The Contractor shall also furnish to the Owner the manufacturer's warranties as published in its literature and as specified. Any defects discovered during the warrantee period shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS AND FOUNDATIONS

A. Equipment foundations shall be as per manufacturer's written recommendations.

2.02 INSULATING CONNECTIONS

A. Insulating bushings, unions, couplings, or flanges, as appropriate, shall be used in accordance with the requirements of the Section 15000 entitled "Piping, General".

2.03 GASKETS AND PACKINGS

A. Gaskets shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Section 15000 entitled, "Piping, General".

B. Packing around check valve stems shall be of compressible material, compatible with the fluid being used. Chevron-type "V" packing shall be Garlock No. 432, John Crane "Everseal," or approved equal.

C. Packing around rotating shafts (other than check valve stems) shall be "O"-ring seals, or mechanical seals, as recommended by the manufacturer and accepted by the Engineer.

2.04 LOCAL CONTROL PANELS

A. Local control panels specified in individual equipment sections shall be UL 508-A Listed Industrial Control Panels (NITW). Panels shall be so labeled. Fabricate in a UL certified shop.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. General: All equipment shall be installed in accordance with acceptable procedures submitted with the shop drawings and as indicated on the Drawings, unless otherwise accepted by the Engineer.

B. Alignment: Equipment shall be field tested to verify proper alignment, operation as specified, and freedom from binding, scraping, vibration, shaft runout, or other defects. Drive shafts shall be measured just prior to assembly to ensure correct alignment without forcing. Equipment shall be secure in position and neat in appearance.

C. Lubricants: The installation work shall include furnishing the necessary oil and grease for initial operation.

D. Couplings: The CONTRACTOR shall install the equipment in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's printed recommendations.

E. Insulating Connections: All insulating connections shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed recommendations.

F. Pipe Hangers, Supports and Guides: Hangers shall be spaced in accordance with ANSI/ASME B.31.I and with tables in Section 15000 entitled "Piping, General".

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 11390 – AMMONIA GAS FEED EQUIPMENT

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Contractor shall furnish and install a complete anhydrous ammonia gas feed system. Equipment is to be supplied by a single, approved, equipment supplier for installation by Contractor. The work in this section includes an electronic flow controller that measures and controls the flow rate of anhydrous ammonia gas based on an analog control signal.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Division 9 - Painting

B. Section 15030 - Piping and Equipment ID Systems

C. Section 15013 – Stainless Steel Pipe

D. Section 15100 – Valves and Appurtenances

E. Division 16 – Electrical Work

F. Division 17 – Instrumentation Requirements

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacture, assembly, and field performance of municipal and industrial gas feed systems with a minimum of five years experience.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be in accordance with the Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b and shall include the following information:

1. Dimensional drawings for items to be installed.

2. Electrical wiring diagrams required for installation.

3. Installation instructions.

4. Sufficient information on each component to show that the equipment meets the specification.

5. Equipment shop drawings shall be submitted as a complete system. Partial submittals will be unacceptable.

1.05 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be supplied in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b. and Section 11000 – Equipment General Provisions. As a minimum, operation and maintenance manuals shall include:

1. Principle of operation.

2. Installation instructions.

3. Description of unit and component parts.

4. Operating procedures.

5. Maintenance procedures.

6. Safety precautions.

7. Lubrication Instruction

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, handle, and protect products under provisions of Section 11000 - Equipment General Provisions.

1.07 SERVICES OF MANUFACTURER

A. The services of a qualified representative of the manufacturer shall be provided to inspect the installation of the equipment, make any necessary adjustments, test and place the equipment in satisfactory operating condition and supervise initial operation. The manufacturer's representative shall instruct the plant operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the equipment.

1.08 TOOLS, SUPPLIES AND SPARE PARTS

A. The equipment manufacturer shall furnish all special tools necessary to disassemble, service, repair and adjust the equipment.

1.09 AMMONIATION EQUIPMENT PREQUALIFIED SUPPLIERS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Waukee Engineering Company, Inc or approved equal.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The ammonia gas feed system shall be designed to measure and control the flow rate of anhydrous ammonia gas supplied from bulk storage tanks. The gaseous ammonia shall be conveyed under pressure from the bulk storage tanks through an existing pressure reducing valve to the ammonia gas feed system. The ammonia gas feed system shall automatically adjust the flow rate of the ammonia gas in response to a 4-20 mA analog signal representative of the fraction of maximum ammonia flow rate required by the process. The ammonia gas shall flow through the feeder system and out to the ammonia gas injection assemblies located at the Low Lift Pump Station.

B. Major components of the ammonia gas feed system and services to be supplied under this section shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. The ammonia gas equipment system as listed below and as shown on the Contract Drawings.

2. Spare parts and materials.

3. Start-up and training services.

2.02 AMMONIA GAS FEED SYSTEM

A. Furnish and install one (1) ammonia gas feed system as depicted on the Drawings. Ammonia gas feed system shall be Model SAV Plus™ Control Valve by Waukee Engineering Company or approved equal.

B. Flow Meter: The ammonia gas feed system shall include a flow meter scaled to feed anhydrous ammonia gas at a maximum capacity of 30 pounds per hour as NH_3. The flow meter shall be calibrated to VDE/VDI 3515 or reading in an ISO/IEC 17025:2005 accredited laboratory. The flow meter body shall be machined from aluminum.

C. Electronic Control Valve: The ammonia gas feed system shall include a heavy duty electronic position control valve mounted with the flow meter. The control valve shall maintain position based on a desired % output set point. The control valve shall modulate flow based on an external 4-20 mA signal or an external digital signal that controls the set point. The control valve shall include a LCD display and electronic control buttons that provide the means to access the control menus and make adjustments to programming and set points. The control valve shall include the following features:

1. Access to up to the minute information on the valve position, current mode,

2. Built-in event log viewer for troubleshooting

3. Logs export to CVS format

4. Save, upload, back-up and restore configuration files

D. The ammonia gas feed system electronic control valve shall be mounted directly to the flow meter and the two shall operate as a single cohesive unit. The characteristics of the ammonia gas feed system (electronic control valve and flow meter) shall be as follows:

Power requirements	500 mA at 24 VDC +/- 10%
Digital Input	1 input, 24 VDC programmable
Digital Output	3 outputs, 24 VDC, 1.0A max programmable
Setpoint Input Signal	Isolated 4-20 mA
Scale	40-500 cu-ft/hour NH_3 gas
Turndown Ratio	12.5:1
Accuracy	4% (VDE/VDI 3513 sh. 2, q_G = 50%)
Max. Operating Temperature	140 °F
Max. Operating Pressure	75 psig
Pressure Drop	≤ 2" W.C.
Recommended Differential Pressure	≥ 0.5 psig

2.03 AMMONIA GAS PRESSURE GAUGES

A. The ammonia gas pressure gauges shall be 2-1/2 inch dial size with a range of 0-30 psig. The gauge casing shall be stainless steel or stainless clad aluminum (Type 1005M, XSC) designed for anhydrous ammonia gas service. Bourdon tube and tip material shall be Type 316 stainless steel. Socket shall be Type 316 stainless steel. Furnish Type 316 stainless steel diaphragm seal and ½ inch Type 316 stainless steel isolation ball valve with each gauge.

B. Features:

1. Mounting: ½ inch NPT, lower stem mount.
2. Accuracy: ±0.5% full scale.
3. Glass face – shatterproof
4. Back blow out protection
5. Stainless steel, Teflon coated pinion gear and segment
6. Liquid fill – glycerin

C. Diaphragm seals: Mount pressure gauge directly on the socket of the diaphragm seal top housing. Diaphragm seal material shall be Type 316 stainless steel. Connections shall be ½ inch NPT. Pressure rating shall be at least that of the pressure gauge to which it is attached. Liquid filling shall be glycerin. Gauge and diaphragm seal shall be assembled together at the factory, with the liquid fill included. Provide Type 316 stainless steel plug in the flush connection.

D. Pipe nipples for pressure gauges shall be Schedule 80S, Type 316L seemless stainless steel. Fittings shall conform to ASTM A 403, Class WP304. Threads shall conform to ANSI B1.20.1. Size of pipe nipple shall match the gauge connection size.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. The ammonia gas feed equipment shall be installed by the Contractor in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and checked by the manufacturer's representative, in conformity with the applicable sections of Supplementary General Provisions.

3.02 PIPE CLEANING AND PRESSURE TESTING

A. The ammonia gas piping system shall be free from oil and grease. All dirt and debris of any nature shall be blown out of the ammonia gas lines. Water shall not be put into any of the ammonia gas piping. Clean, dry and test ammonia gas piping in accordance with Section 15995 - Pipeline Testing and Disinfection.

3.03 TESTING

A. After all ammonia gas feed equipment, piping, diffusers, and other necessary incidental are installed complete, the system shall be tested for proper operation, efficiency, and capacity. All parts shall operate satisfactorily in all respects when the system is operated at rated capacity. If any part of the system shows evidence of improper operation during the test, correction or repair shall be made and the test shall be repeated. This procedure shall be repeated until the entire system operates satisfactorily.

3.04 MANUFACTURERS SERVICES

A. Manufacturer shall provide the following start-up services:

1. Certify proper installation.

2. One, 4-hour on site visit for start-up and testing.

3. One 4-hour on site visit for operator training.

- END OF SECTION –

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

SECTION 13122 - FRP SHELTERS AND ENCLOSURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install a pre-engineered fiberglass enclosure for the process analyzer, complete and in accordance with the Drawings and the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Division 16: Electrical Work

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS

A. ASTM C 518 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus

B. ASTM D 256 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Pendulum Impact Resistance of Notched Specimens of Plastics

C. ASTM D 638 - Standard Test Methods for Tensile Properties of Plastics

D. ASTM D 732 - Standard Test Method for Shear Strength of Plastics by Punch Tool

E. ASTM D 790 - Standard Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials

F. ASTM D 792 - Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity (Relative Density) and Density of Plastics by Displacement

G. ASTM D 1622 - Standard Test Method for Apparent Density of Rigid Cellular Plastics

H. ASTM D 2583 - Standard Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Rigid Plastics By means of a Barcol Impressor

I. ASTM E 84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

B. Product Data:

1. Provide manufacturer's standard details and catalog.

2. Data demonstrating compliance with referenced standards.

3. Provide installation instructions.

C. Shop Drawings: Submit drawings showing layout, dimensions, electrical wiring and power distribution schematics, anchorage details and accessories.

1.05 DESIGN CRITERIA

A. Design factory-fabricated, pre-engineered structures to withstand 125 mile per hour wind load as required by the Florida Building Code.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products on flat surface and protect from construction traffic, and damage.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

A. Provide products manufactured by Warminster Fiberglass Company of Southhampton, PA; Shelter Works as supplied by Barrett Supply, Inc. of Tampa, FL; Tracom of Alpharetta, GA; or approved equal.

B. Requests for substitution must include the following information in order to be considered.

1. Formal written request certifying that products to be substituted will match specified products in terms of structural properties, dimensions, physical appearance, quality level, and quantities.

2. Manufacturer's and supplier's material data sheets, specifications, and performance data.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Molded composite: Exterior and interior resin-fiberglass laminate with foam core.

1. Laminate: Polyester resin and chopped strand fiberglass; minimum glass Content of 25%.

a. Exterior surface: White gel coat with low luster finish, smooth and free from fiber pattern, roughness, or other irregularities.

b. Exterior laminate: 1/8 inch thick, minimum, chemically bonded to gel coat. Interior laminate to be 1/8 inch thick, minimum.

c. Interior laminate: White color, encapsulate core in place.

d. Laminate properties:

1) Tensile strength (ASTM D 638): 11,000 PSI

2) Flexural strength (ASTM D 790): 18,000 PSI

3) Shear strength (ASTM D 732): 12,000 PSI

4) Barcol hardness (ASTM D 2583): 40.

5) Impact (ASTM D 256): 12 ft lbs/per inch.

6) Density/specific gravity (ASTM D 792): 93.6 PCF/1.5.

7) Surface burning characteristics (ASTM E 84): Class B flame spread 70 75

2. Core

a. Rigid closed cell, self extinguishing, polyisocyaqnurate foam with a density of 2.0 pounds per cubic foot, 1 inch thick with a minimum insulating value of R 7.

b. Core Properties:

1) Thermal conductivity (ASTM C 518): 0.13 BTU Inch/hr SF F.

2) Density/specific gravity (ASTM D 1622): 2.0 PCF/ .03.

3) Surface burning characteristics (ASTM E 84)

4) Flame spread, 35 smoke density, 240.

B. The manufacturer shall maintain a continuous quality control program and upon request shall furnish to the engineer certified test results of the physical properties.

2.03 COMPONENTS

A. Door: One-piece, resin transfer molded (RTM) in matched metal molds to produce an industrial quality door, which exhibits a smooth finished, seamless, onolithic, warp-free composite consisting of a gel-coat, fiberglass reinforcement,

polyester resin, insulating core, and internal reinforcements with all mortises, openings, recesses, and pockets molded in place.

1. Mount door with continuous stainless steel hinge.

2. Door gasket: Neoprene sponge rubber bulb type gasket with flexible lock to retain permanent grip.

B. Latch:

1. Provide single-point keyed stainless steel cylindrical latch and cadium plated door stop with chain.

2. Provide the point latch with stainless steel padlock hoop, and cadium plated door stop with chain.

3. Provide doors with stainless steel panic hardware.

C. Base Mounting Flange Gasket: 1/4 inch thick by 4 inches wide closed cell neoprene sponge rubber to provide weather tight seal around the building perimeter.

D. Louvers: Provide two, 6-inch diameter PVC wall louvers with manually adjustable damper and insect screen.

E. Lifting Eye Bolts: Provide 3/4 inch stainless steel eye bolts in roof.

2.04 CONSTRUCTION

A. Fabricate shelters and enclosures of one-piece molded construction with composite walls and roof.

B. Form a continuous, one-piece molded composite structure with an integral 4-inch wide internal mounting flange around the perimeter.

C. Pre-drill flange on 12-inch centers with 7/16-inch diameter holes for bolting to floor.

D. Floors: Install shelter on existing concrete floor as shown on Drawings.

E. Equipment Supports: Provide reinforced equipment support mounting backing within walls to allow anchoring of piping, lighting panel, analyzer, and other equipment as noted on the Drawings.

2.05 AIR CONDITIONER

A. Units shall wall mounted heating and cooling unit suitable to heat or cool the enclosure interior as located in Central Florida to maintain a 60 to 80 degree inside temperature throughout the year. Supply air capacity, evaporator exterior static pressure, MBH total/sensible cooling capacity, and kw of electric heater

shall be as recommended by the building manufacturer. The unit shall operate on 240 volt/1 phase power supply from a branch circuit in the building lighting panel. Units shall be as manufactured by Bard, or approved equal. Provide an integral, programmable electronic thermostat. Provide supply and return air grilles. Return air grille shall be filter-back with a filter extend condensate drain pipe to discharge outdoors.

2.06 ELECTRICAL WORK

A. Materials: Electrical work shall be in accordance with Division 16 and as specified herein. Conduit shall be Schedule 80 PVC. Conduit supports shall be fiberglass reinforced plastic (RFP) and stainless steel hardware. Wall receptacle and switch boxes shall be corrosion resistant plastic with plastic cover plates. Duplex receptacle shall be GFI type, rated at 20 amperes and comply with UL 943, Class A.

B. Interior Lighting: Interior light fixture shall be surface-mounted, gasketed, corrosion resistant and completely dust and moisture resistant. Fixture shall have 2-40 watt, 48 inch long fluorescent lamps. Diffuser shall be high impact acrylic. Fixture shall be wired for 120 volt electric service and shall have an integral ballast.

C. Exterior Lighting: Exterior light fixture shall be a totally enclosed, weather-resistant wall mounted luminaire fixture with one 70 watt HPS lamp. Fixture shall have a die-cast aluminum housing with a hinged and sealed door with a glass refractor. Fixture shall be wired for 120 volt electric service and shall have an integral ballast. Fixture shall be surface mounted. The exterior light fixture shall operate off of a phoelectric cell. Fixture shall be GE Wallmount 175 Luminair or an approved equal.

D. Power Supply: Lighting circuit panel shall be wall mounted and supplied in accordance with Division 16, Electrical Work. Coordinate with Division 16, Electrical for all requirements and interface with the power source. Circuits for lighting panel shall be separate breakers for A/C unit, general purpose receptacle, interior light, exterior light, and dedicated receptacle for UPS power to the analyzer (UPS and analyzer supplied under Division 17).

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that concrete is level and true to plane and of correct dimensions to receive structure. Correct any deficiencies before proceeding.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Layout anchor bolt pattern according to drawings. Drill holes of depth and diameter required by anchor bolt manufacturer.

B. Install structure in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Erect structures true to line and plumb, free of twist and warp.

D. Install and test accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 ADJUST AND CLEAN

A. Adjust components for proper operation.

B. Leave project site clean and free of debris.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 15000 - PIPING, GENERAL

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all piping systems shown and specified, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Each system shall be complete with all necessary fittings, hangers, supports, anchors, expansion joints, flexible connectors, valves, accessories, lining and coating, testing, disinfection, excavation, and backfill, to provide a functional installation.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b; Shop Drawings

B. Section 02222 – Excavation and Backfill for Utilities

C. Section 03305 – Concrete and Grout

D. Section 05500 – Metal Fabrications

E. Section 09900 – Painting

F. Section 15030 – Piping and Equipment ID Systems

G. Section 15995 – Pipeline Testing and Disinfection

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Commercial Standards

1.	ANSI B16.1	Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 125.
2.	ANSI B16.5	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Steel Nickel Alloy and other Special Alloys.
3.	ANSI/AWS D1.1	Structural Welding Code.
4.	ASTM A 307	Specification for Carbon Steel Externally Threaded Standard Fasteners.
5.	ASTM A 325	Specification for High Strength Bolts for Structural Steel Joints.
6.	ASTM D 792	Test Methods for Specific Gravity and Density of Plastics by Displacement.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit complete shop drawings and certificates, test reports, affidavits of compliance, of all piping systems, in accordance with the requirements in the Supplemental General Provisions Section 2.2b and as specified in the individual piping sections.

B. Each shop drawing submittal shall be complete in all aspects incorporating all information and data listed herein and all additional information required to evaluate the proposed piping material's compliance with the Contract Documents. Partial or incomplete submissions will be returned to the Contractor without review.

C. Data to be submitted shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Catalog Data consisting of specifications, illustrations, and a parts schedule that identifies the materials to be used for the various piping components and accessories. The illustrations shall be in sufficient detail to serve as a guide for assembly and disassembly.

2. Complete layout and installation drawings with clearly marked dimensions and elevations. Piece numbers which are coordinated with the tabulated pipe layout schedule shall be clearly marked. Piping layout drawings shall indicate the following additional information; pipe supports, location, support type, hanger rod size, insert type and the load on the hanger in pounds.

3. Weight of all component parts.

4. Design calculations above specified.

5. Tabulated pipe layout schedule which shall include the following information for all pipe and fittings, service, pipe size, working pressure, wall thickness and piece number.

D. Certifications: Prior to installation, the Contractor shall furnish an Affidavit of Compliance certified by the pipe manufacturer that the pipe, fittings and specials furnished under this Contract comply with all applicable provisions of AWWA and these specifications. No pipe or fittings will be accepted for use in the Work on this project until the affidavits have been submitted and accepted in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

.

E. All expenses incurred in making samples for certification of tests shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Tests: Except where otherwise specified, all materials used in the manufacture of the pipe shall be tested in accordance with the applicable Specifications and Standards.

B. Welding Requirements: All welding procedures used to fabricate pipe shall be prequalified under the provisions of ANSI/AWS D1.1. Welding procedures shall be required for, but not

necessarily limited to, longitudinal and girth or spiral welds for pipe cylinders, spigot and bell ring attachments, reinforcing plates and ring flange welds, and plates for lug connections.

C. Welder Qualifications: All welding shall be done by skilled welders, welding operators, and tackers who have had adequate experience in the methods and materials to be used. Welders shall be qualified under the provisions of ANSI/AWS D1.1 by an independent local, acceptable testing agency not more than 12 months prior to commencing work. Machines and electrodes similar to those used in the Work shall be used in qualification tests. The Contractor shall furnish all material and bear the expense of qualifying welders. Welding shall conform with Section 05500 entitled "Metal Fabrications". Furnish welder's qualification papers to the Engineer.

1.06 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

A. Where the assistance of a manufacturer's service representative is necessary to obtain correct pipe joints, supports, or special connections for a completely functioning project, the Contractor shall furnish such assistance at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.07 MATERIAL DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. All piping materials, fittings, valves, and accessories shall be delivered in a clean and undamaged conditions and shall be stored off the ground to provide protection against oxidation caused by ground contact. Any materials susceptible to UV degradation shall be protected to eliminate exposure to sunlight. All defective or damaged materials shall be replaced with new materials. Storage shall conform to the manufacturer's requirements.

1.08 CLEANUP

A. After completion of the work, all remaining pipe cuttings, joining and wrapping materials, and other scattered debris, shall be removed from the site. The entire piping system shall be handed over in a clean and functional condition.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All pipes, fittings, and appurtenances shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Sections of Division 2 – Sitework and Division 15 – Mechanical Work and furnished as specified herein.

B. Pipe Supports: All pipes shall be adequately supported in accordance with the requirements of section entitled "Pipe Supports" and as shown on the Contract Documents.

C. Lining: All requirements pertaining to thickness, application, and curing of pipe lining, shall be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Sections of Division 15 – Mechanical Work, unless otherwise specified.

D. Coating: All requirements pertaining to thickness, application, and curing of pipe coating, are in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Sections of Division 15 –

Mechanical Work, unless otherwise specified. Pipes above ground or in structures shall be field-painted in accordance with Section 09900 entitled “Painting”.

E. Pressure Rating: All piping systems shall be designed for the rated working pressure, listed in the piping schedule.

2.02 PIPE FLANGES

A. Flanges

1. Cast or Ductile Iron flanges shall conform to either ANSI/AWWA C115/21.15 or ANSI B16.1 125-lb class. Flanges shall have flat faces and shall be attached with bolt holes straddling the vertical axis of the pipe unless otherwise shown. Attachment of the flanges to the pipe shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA 115/21.15. Flanges for miscellaneous small pipes shall be in accordance with the standards specified for these pipes.

2. Forged steel flanges shall be ASTM A 181, Grade 1, slip on or welding neck, faced and drilled 150-lb class, flat faced, ANSI B16.5 Standard.

B. Blind Flanges: Blind flanges shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C207, or with the standards for miscellaneous small pipes. All blind flanges for pipe sizes 12-inches and over shall be provided with lifting eyes in the form of welded or threaded eye bolts.

C. Flange Coating: All machined faces of metal blind flanges and pipe flanges shall be coated with a temporary rust-inhibitive coating to protect the metal until the installation is completed.

D. Flange Bolts

1. If studs are required, they shall be in accordance with ASTM A 307, Grade B, with heavy hex nuts. Machine bolts shall normally be used on all flanged connections and shall be in accordance with ASTM A 307, Grade B, with heavy hex nuts. If studs are required, they shall extend through the nuts a minimum of 1/4-inch. All bolts and nuts shall conform to Section entitled “Metal Fastening”.

2. For steel 125-lb flanges, bolts shall be ASTM A307, Grade A hex head bolts and ASTM A563, Grade A hex nuts.

3. Use ASTM A307, Grade B hex head bolts and ASTM A563 Grade A heavy hex head nuts.

E. Flange Gaskets

1. Gaskets for flanged joints shall be of materials as specified in piping sections. Blind flanges shall have gaskets covering the entire inside face of the blind flange and shall be cemented to the blind flange. Ring gaskets shall not be permitted.

2. Gaskets for steel 125-lb flanges shall be 1/8-inch thick cloth inserted rubber or black neoprene flat ring type meeting the requirements of ANSI B16.21 and AWWA C207.

F. Flange Gasket Suppliers shall be the following:

1. John Crane

2. Garlock

3. Or approved equal

2.03 SLEEVES

A. Pipe sleeves shall be provided where shown on the Drawings. All PVC pipe passing through cast-in-place concrete walls or slabs shall be provided with a sleeve whether or not shown on the Drawings.

B. Except for core drilled holes in existing concrete, sleeves shall be equipped with a water stop centered in the wall penetration.

C. As a minimum, sleeves shall be of the same material as the pipe passing through it.

D. Sleeves shall be of sufficient size to pass the pipe and any required coverings of the pipe and shall extend two (2) inches above finished floor.

E. Sleeves shall be caulked with a fire retardant caulking compound at fire walls and a gas tight compound at gas tight walls.

F. All sleeves penetrating walls or floors shall be provided with penetration seals, "Link Seal" as manufactured by Thunderline Corporation, or approved equal. Penetration seals shall be covered with a two part polysulfide sealant on the earth or wet side of the sleeve and penetration seal as shown on the Drawings.

G. All sleeves in building interiors shall be sealed with foam sealant and caulking as shown on the Drawings.

2.04 UNIONS

A. For PVC, unions shall be socket weld type with Viton O-ring.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials, and equipment necessary for installation and jointing of the pipe. All piping shall be installed in accordance with the Drawings in a neat workmanlike manner and shall be set for accurate line and elevation. All piping shall be thoroughly cleaned before installation, and care shall be taken to keep the piping clean throughout the installation.

B. Before setting wall sleeves, pipes, castings and pipes to be cast in place, the Contractor shall check the Drawings and equipment manufacturer's drawings which may have a direct

bearing on the pipe locations. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location of the pipes and appurtenances during the construction of and renovation of the tanks and structures.

C. Piping shall be attached to pumps, tanks, valves, equipment, etc., in accordance with the respective manufacturers' recommendations. This includes the use of flexible connectors as required.

D. For piping assembled with threaded, solvent cemented, welded or soldered joints, liberal use of unions shall be made. Unions shall be provided close to main pieces of equipment and in branch lines to permit ready dismantling of piping without disturbing main pipe lines or adjacent branch lines. A minimum of one union per straight run of pipe between fitting and/or valves with multiple lengths of pipe shall be used.

E. All changes in directions or elevations shall be made with fittings, unless otherwise shown.

3.02 SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE

A. Special care in handling shall be exercised during delivery, distribution and storage of pipe to avoid damage and setting up stresses. Damaged pipe will be rejected and shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense. Pipe and specials stored prior to use shall be stored in such a manner as to keep the interior free from dirt and foreign matter.

B. No pipe shall be dropped from cars or trucks to the ground. All pipe shall be carefully lowered to the ground by mechanical means. In shipping, pipe and fittings shall be blocked in such manner as to prevent damage to castings or lining. Any broken or chipped lining shall be carefully patched. Where it is impossible to repair broken or damaged lining in pipe because of its size, the pipe shall be rejected as unfit for use.

C. All mechanical joint pipe shall be laid with 1/8-inch space between the spigot and shoulder of pocket.

D. Contractor shall protect all susceptible materials from UV degradation.

3.03 LAYING PIPE

A. Proper and suitable tools and appliances for the safe convenient handling and laying of pipe shall be used and shall, in general, agree with manufacturer's recommendations. At the time of laying, the pipe shall be examined carefully for defects, and should any pipe be discovered to be defective after being laid, it shall be removed and replaced with sound pipe by the Contractor at his expense.

B. The Contractor shall perform all earthwork including excavation, backfill, bedding, compaction, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering and grading in accordance with Section 02222 entitled “Excavation and Backfill for Utilities”.

C. Upon satisfactory excavation of the pipe trench and completion of the pipe bedding, a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe bells, or couplings, shall be excavated by hand digging. When the pipe is laid in the prepared trench, true to line and grade, the pipe barrel shall receive continuous, uniform support and no pressure shall be exerted on the pipe joints from the trench bottom.

D. All piping 3-inches and larger shall be provided with two 4-foot-lengths of pipe for the first two joints outside a building or tank wall unless a greater number of joints is shown on the Drawings.

E. Pipe shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Before being lowered into the trench, the pipes and accessories shall be carefully examined and the interior of the pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign matter. At the close of each work day and during suspension of work for any reason at any time, a suitable stopper shall be placed in the end of the pipe last laid to prevent mud or other foreign material from entering the pipe.

F. Lines shall be laid straight and depth of cover shall be maintained uniform with respect to finish grade, whether grading is completed or proposed at time of pipe installation. Where a grade or slope is shown on the Drawings, the Contractor shall use laser based surveying instruments to maintain alignment and grade. At least one elevation shot shall be taken on each length of pipe and recorded. No abrupt changes in direction or grade will be allowed.

G. After pipe has been laid, inspected and found satisfactory, sufficient backfill shall be placed along the pipe barrel to hold the pipe securely in place during the conduction of the hydrostatic test. No backfill shall be placed over the joints until the hydrostatic tests is satisfactorily completed, leaving the joints exposed to view for the detection of visible leaks. Upon satisfactory completion of the hydrostatic test, backfilling of the trench shall be completed. Pipe trenches may be backfilled prior to hydrostatic testing subject to the permission of the Engineer.

3.04 FLANGED JOINTS

A. Flanged joints shall be made up with full face gaskets as specified in the piping paragraphs. Flange faces shall have a uniform bearing on the gaskets. Flanges shall be drawn together uniformly until the joint is tight. No washers shall be permitted for the bolt and nut assemblies. The length of the bolts shall be uniform and in accordance with the standards specified herein. The bolt's maximum projection beyond the end of the nut shall be 0.25-inch nor shall the bolt fall short of the end of the nut. All buried flanges shall be installed with 316 SS nuts and bolts. Lubricate bolt threads with MRO solution 1000 food grade anti-seize, or equal before installation.

3.05 WELDED JOINTS

A. Welded joints shall be shop fabricated in accordance with the standards and specifications contained herein.

B. Field welding will be permitted for black carbon steel pipe where it can be demonstrated that the interior of the pipe can be satisfactorily lined and inspected. Welding in the field shall be performed only when requested on the shop drawings and accepted by the Owner and Engineer in writing as specified herein.

C. All welding shall be performed in accordance with ANSI B31.1 and AWWA C 206 except as modified or supplemented herein. All welders shall be AWS certified in accordance with AWWA C206, and ANSI B31 requirements.

D. Pipe and fittings with wall thicknesses of 3/16-inch and larger shall have ends beveled for welding. Bevels shall be 30 degrees with a maximum of 37-1/2 degrees. The abutting pipe ends shall be separated before welding to permit complete fusion to the inside wall of the pipe without overlapping. Welding shall be continuous around the joint and shall be completed without interruption. Welds shall be of the single vee butt type, of sound weld metal thoroughly fused into the ends of the pipe and into the bottom of the vee. Welds shall be free from cold spots, pin-holes, oxide inclusions, burrs, snags, rough projections or other defects.

E. Filler metal for welding shall be of the same composition as the base metal. All welding of steel pipe flanges shall be in accordance with requirements of AWWA C207 and ANSI B31.1.

F. Field repairs of cement mortar lining welded joints shall be made in accordance with AWWA C205 or AWWA C602.

G. Field welds shall be "fixed position" type.

3.06 THREADED JOINTS

A. All threads shall be clean, machine cut and all pipe shall be reamed before erection. Taps and dies shall be cleaned, sharpened and in good condition. All threaded joints shall be made tight with teflon tape.

B. After having been set up, a joint shall not be backed off unless the joint is broken, the threads cleaned and new tape is applied.

3.07 SOLVENT CEMENTED JOINTS

A. Joints shall be made up in accordance with ASTM D 2855 and the manufacturers' recommendations. The Contractor is advised to handle the solvent cements in accordance with ASTM F 402.

3.08 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. This section includes schedule of piping specified in other sections of Division 15 – Mechanical Work.

B. The following abbreviations are used in the schedule:

1. Material

SS - Stainless Steel
PVC - Polyvinylchloride

2. Wall Thickness

CL - Class
DR - Diameter Ratio
Sch - Schedule
SDR - Standard Diameter Ratio

3. Joint Type

Grvd - Grooved
Flg - Flanged
SW - Solvent Welded
Thd - Threaded
Wld - Welded
Comp - Compression Fitting

4. Fitting Type

SS - Stainless Steel
DIP - Ductile Iron Pipe
PVC - Polyvinylchloride

5. Interior Surface Protection

Not Required

6. Exterior Surface Protective Coating

P - Painted

7. Pipe Designation Abbreviations utilized on Drawings for Services listed in Schedule:

Ammonia Gas	- AM
Gravity Drain	- DR
Sample	- SA

C. Piping Schedule

Service	Nominal Pipe Diameter (inches)	Material	Thickness Class or Schedule	Working Pressure (PSIG)	Type of Joints	Type of Fittings	Protective Coating		Remarks
							Interior	Exterior	
AMMONA GAS									
Above Ground	All	316L SS	Sch 80S	25	WLD	SS	--	--	Note 2
Buried	All	316L SS	Sch 80S	25	WLD	SS	--	--	Note 2
GRAVITY DRAIN									
Above Ground	Under 4	PVC	Sch 80	15	SW	PVC	--	P	Note 1
Below Ground	Under 4	PVC	Sch 80	15	SW	PVC	--	--	Note 1
SAMPLE LINES									
Above Ground	All	316L SS	Sch 80S	60	WLD	SS	--	_	Note 2
Below Ground	All	316L SS	Sch 80S	60	WLD	SS	--	--	Note 2

Notes:
[1] Refer to Section 15009 - PVC Pressure Pipe
[2] Refer to Section 15013 - Stainless Steel Pipe

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 15009 – PVC PRESSURE PIPE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. This section includes materials, installation, and testing of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe and fittings for use in process piping having a maximum operating pressure of 150 psi at a maximum operating temperature of 100F and a maximum operating pressure of 100 psi at a temperature of 120F.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b; Shop Drawings

B. Section 15000 – Piping, General

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with the General Provisions.

B. Submit materials list.

C. Submit manufacturer's recommended method of installing buried pipe. Show alignments and offsets for "snaking" buried pipe.

PART 2 -- MATERIALS

2.01 PIPE

A. Pipe shall be Schedule 80, Type 1, Grade 1 (Class 12454B), conforming to ASTM D 1784 except as noted below.

B. All PVC pipe four (4) inches in diameter and larger, unless otherwise scheduled, intended for buried service shall be in accordance with the Section entitled "AWWA C900/C905 Pipe".

2.02 NIPPLES

A. Short nipples shall be the same as the PVC pipe.

2.03 FITTINGS

A. Fittings shall be Schedule 80 and shall conform to ASTM D 2464 for threaded fittings and ASTM D 2467 for socket-type fittings.

2.04 FLANGES

A. PVC flanges shall be made of the same material as the pipe. Flanges shall match the dimensions of ANSI B16.5, Class 150, steel flanges. Flanges shall be flat face.

2.05 UNIONS

A. Union shall have socket-type ends, Viton o-rings, and shall be Schedule 80. Material shall be Type 1, Grade 1 PVC, per ASTM D 1784.

2.06 JOINTS

A. Pipe and fittings joints shall be socket welded except where threaded and flanged joints are required to connect to unions, valves, and equipment.

B. Solvent cement for socket joints shall comply with ASTM D 2564 and be NSF listed for potable water. Solvent cement for chemical applications shall be silica free and shall be IPS Weld-On 724, Oately "Lo V.O.C. Heavy Duty Gray", or approved equal.

2.07 BOLTING AND NUTS FOR FLANGES

A. Bolts and nuts for interior flanges shall be carbon steel conforming to ASTM A 307, Grade B.

B. Bolts and nuts for buried flanges and flanges located outdoors above ground or in vaults and structures shall be Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 193, Grade B8M for bolts, and ASTM a 194, Grade 8M for nuts. Bolts and nuts larger than 1-1/8 inch shall be steel, ASTM A 307, Grade B, with cadmium plating, ASTM A 165, Type NS.

C. Provide washers for each nut. Washers shall be of the same material as the nut.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Do not install PVC pipe when the temperature is below 40 F or above 90 F. Store loose pipes on racks with a minimum support spacing of 3 feet. Provide shade for pipe stored outdoors or installed outdoors until the pipe is filled with water.

B. Store fittings indoors in their original cartons.

C. Store solvent cement indoors or, if outdoors, shade from direct sunlight exposure. Do not use solvent cements which have exceeded the shelf life marked on the storage container.

D. Before installation, check pipe and fittings for cuts, scratches, gouges, buckling, kinking, or splitting on pipe ends. Remove any pipe section containing defects by cutting out the damaged section as a complete cylinder.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Do not drag PVC pipe over the ground, drop it onto the ground, or drop objects on it. Cut pipe ends square and remove all burrs, chips, and fillings before joining pipe or fittings. Bevel solvent welded pipe ends as recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

3.03 SOLVENT WELDED JOINTS

A. Prior to solvent welding, remove fittings and couplings from their cartons and expose them to the air for at least one hour to the same temperature conditions as the pipe.

B. Wipe away loose dirt and moisture from the ID and OD of the pipe end and the ID of the fitting before applying solvent cement. Do not apply solvent cement to wet surfaces.

C. Make up solvent welded joints per ASTM D 2855.

D. Allow at least eight hours of drying time before moving solvent welded joints or subjecting the joints to any internal or external loads or pressures.

3.04 FLANGED JOINTS

A. Lubricate bolt threads with MRO solution 1000 Food Grade Anti-seize, or equal before installation.

B. Tighten bolts on PVC flanges by tightening the nuts diametrically opposite each other using a torque wrench. Complete tightening shall be accomplished in stages and the final torque values shall be as shown in the following table:

Pipe Size (inches)	**Final Torque (foot-pounds)**
1/2 to 1-1/2	10 to 15
2 to 4	20 to 30
5 to 8	30 to 40
10	60 to 70

3.05 THREADED JOINTS

A. Cut threaded ends on PVC to the dimensions of ANSI B2.1. Ends shall be square cut. Follow the pipe manufacturer's recommendations regarding pipe holddown methods, saw cutting blade size, and saw cutting speed.

B. Pipe or tubing cutters shall be specifically designed for use on PVC pipe. Use cutters manufactured by Reed Manufacturing Company, Ridge Tool Company, or approved equal.

C. If a holddown vise is used when the pipe is cut, insert a rubber sheet between the vise jaws and the pipe to protect from scratching the pipe.

D. Thread cutting dies shall be clean and sharp and shall not be used to cut materials other than plastic.

E. Apply Teflon thread compound or Teflon tape lubricant to threads before screwing on the fitting.

3.06 INSTALLING UNIONS

A. Provide unions on exposed piping 3 inches and smaller as follows:

1. Provide a union at every change in direction (horizontal and vertical).

2. Provide a union 6 to 12 inches downstream of valves.

3. Provide a union every 40 feet in straight piping runs.

4. Near threaded connections to mechanical or piping equipment.

5. Where shown on the drawings.

3.07 INSTALLING BURIED PIPE

A. Trench bottom shall be continuous, smooth, and free of rocks. See the details on the drawings for trench dimensions, pipe bedding, and backfill.

B. After the pipe has been solvent welded and the joints have set, snake the pipe in the trench per the pipe manufacturer's recommendations in order to allow for thermal expansion and contraction of the pipe.

C. Do not backfill the pipe trench until the solvent welded joints have set. Support the pipe uniformly and continuously over its entire length on firm, stable soil. Do not use blocking to change pipe grade or to support pipe in the trench.

D. Install buried PVC pipe in accordance with ASTM D 2774 and the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Backfill materials in the zone between the trench bottom and to a point 8 inches above the top of the pipe shall be imported fill per Section 02222 entitled "Excavation and Backfill for Utilities". Compact by means of vibratory equipment or by flooding. Apply backfill in layers having a maximum thickness of 8 inches. If water flooding is used, do not add successive layers unless the previous layer is compacted to 90% relative compaction.

3.08 INSTALLING ABOVEGROUND PIPE

A. Install pipe on pipe hangers and supports as detailed on the drawings and as specified in Section 15020 entitled "Pipe Supports". Install pipe without springing, forcing, or stressing the pipe or the adjacent valves and equipment to which the pipe is connected.

3.09 PAINTING AND COATING

A. Coat piping per Section 09900 entitled "Painting".

3.10 HYDROSTATIC TESTING

A. Perform hydrostatic testing for leakage in accordance with requirements set forth in Section 15995 entitled "Pipeline Testing and Disinfection".

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 15013 – STAINLESS-STEEL PIPE

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install stainless steel pipe and all appurtenant work, complete in place, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b; Shop Drawings

B. Section 15000 – Piping, General

C. Section 15995 - Pipeline Testing and Disinfection

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with the Supplementary General Provisions.

B. Show material of construction, with ASTM reference and grade. Submit manufacturer's certificates of compliance with referenced pipe standards, e.g., ASTM A 312, A 403, A 778, A 774. Show wall thickness of steel cylinder.

C. Submit piping layout drawings showing location and dimensions of pipe and fittings larger than 3 inches. Include layout lengths of valves, meters, in-line pumps, and other equipment determining piping dimensions. Label or number each fitting or piece of pipe.

D. Submit manufacturer's catalog data for the flange gaskets.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 316 STAINLESS STEEL SCHEDULE 80S, 3000 pound CWP

A. Pipe less than or equal to 3 inches diameter shall conform to ASTM A 312, Grade TP 316L and shall be Schedule 80S.

B. Fittings less than or equal to 3 inches diameter shall be socket welded, conforming to ANSI B16.11, 3,000-pound CWP. Material for socket welded fittings shall conform to ASTM A 403, Class WP316L or ASTM A 182, Grade F316L.

C. Pipe joints shall be socket welded, same material as specified for the fittings, 3,000 pound WOG, conforming to ANSI B16.11. Where piping connects to valves, meters, wall pipes or other equipment, the pipe ends shall match the ends of the connecting pieces.

D. Pipe and fittings shall be final cleaned, pickled, and passivated per ASTM A 380 or as required for anhydrous ammonia service. After final cleaning, wet surfaces with water and inspect for rust spots after 24 hours. Reclean if there is any evidence of rusting.

E. Unions shall be 3,000 pound WOG forged stainless steel (ASTM A 182, Grade F316L) ammonia type unions suitable for anhydrous ammonia gas service. Unions 1 inch and less shall be oval type ammonia unions. Unions larger than 1 inch shall be square type ammonia unions. Unions shall have socket welded end connections.

F. Provide protective end caps on each piece of pipe section to completely seal the piece from contamination during shipment, handling and storage. Provide the same type of seals on each fitting, or ship and store fittings in sealed boxes or containers.

G. Use Teflon thread lubricating compound or Teflon tape for threaded connections. Limit the the use of threaded connections to the extent possible.

H. Provide flanged end connections where indicated on the drawings. Provide Class 150 weld-neck flanges (conforming to ANSI B16.5) for piping 3 inches and smaller to connect to flanged valves, fittings, or equipment. Flanges shall be flat faced and material shall conform to ASTM A 182, Grade F316L. Bolts and nuts for flanges shall be Type 304 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 193, Grade B8, for bolts and ASTM A 194, Grade 8 for nuts. Lubricant for nuts and bolts shall be chloride free and shall be TRX-Synlube by Ramco, Anti-Sieze by Ramco, Husk-It Husky Lube O'Seal, or approved equal.

I. Gaskets for flanged stainless steel piping in ammonia gas service shall be full face, 1/8 inch thick and shall be one of the following nonasbestos materials:

1. Teflon envelope type with compressed nonasbestos filler. Provide free flow design in which the Teflon is machined or milled between the leaves to provide a space for the filler.

2. PTFE with inert filler. Product: Garlock "Gylon 3510".

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLING FLANGED PIPING

A. Set pipe with the flange bolt-holes straddling the pipe's horizontal and vertical centerline. springing, forcing, or stressing the connecting valves or equipment. Install pipe without pipe or any springing, forcing, or stressing the pipe or any adjacent connecting valves or equipment. Avoid extra joints.

B. Lubricate bolts with graphite and oil prior to installation.

3.02 INSTALLING UNIONS

A. Provide unions on exposed piping 2 inches and smaller as follows:

1. At every change in direction (horizontal and vertical).

2. 6 to 12 inches downstream of valves.

3. Every 40 feet in straight piping runs.

4. Near threaded connections to mechanical equipment.

5. On both sides of threaded control valves and other in-line instruments.

3.03 FABRICATION, ASSEMBLY, AND ERECTION

A. Beveled ends for butt-welding shall conform to ANSI B16.25. Remove slag by chipping or grinding. Beveled ends shall be clean of paint, oil, rust, scale, slag, and other material detrimental to welding.

B. Fabrication shall comply with ANSI B31.3, Chapter V.

C. All welding of pipe, fittings and subassemblies shall be performed in the factory by qualified welders in accordance with ANSI B31.3 with standard procedures for the application.

D. The minimum number of passes for welded joints shall be as follows:

Steel Cylinder Thickness (inch)	Minimum Number of Passes for Welds
Less than 0.1875	1
0.1875 through 0.25	2
Greater than 0.25	3

E. Use the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) or the tungsten inert gas (TIG) process for welding. Use the SMAW process for any pipe. Use the TIG process only on pipe having a maximum thickness of Schedule 10S.

F. Welding preparation shall comply with ANSI B31.3, paragraph 328.4. Limitations on imperfections in welds shall conform to the requirements in ANSI B31.3, Tables 341.3.2A and 341.3.2B, and paragraph 341.4 for visual examination.

G. Identify welds in accordance with ANSI B31.3, paragraph 328.5.

H. Clean each layer of deposited weld metal prior to depositing the next layer of weld metal, including the final pass, by a power-driven wire brush. All heat tint resulting from the welding operation shall be removed accordingly.

I. Welding electrodes shall comply with AWS AS.4. Bare wire shall comply with AWS A5.9.

J. At no time shall water be left standing inside completed pipe runs (except during testing after which the line shall be drained). Drain taps with valves shall be provided at all low points in piping systems.

3.04 ACID TREATMENT OF STAINLESS STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. After all fabrication is complete, all pipe spools shall be pickled and passivated by complete immersion in accordance to ASTM A-380. Alternative methods will not be allowed. All pipe spools shall be free of surface iron and have a uniform 2D finish throughout upon completion of the process.

3.05 HYDROSTATIC TESTING

A. See Section 15995 entitled “Pipeline Testing and Disinfection”. Test with potable water only.

3.06 INSTALLING ABOVEGROUND PIPE

A. Install pipe without springing, forcing, or stressing the pipe or any adjacent connecting valves or equipment.

B. Provide pipe hangers and supports as specified in Section 15020.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 15020 – PIPE SUPPORTS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall provide all tools, supplies, materials, equipment, and all labor necessary for the furnishing, construction, and installation of all pipe supports, hangers, guides, and anchors shown, specified, or required for a complete and operable piping system, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 15000 – Piping, General

B. Section 15009 - PVC Pressure Pipe

C. Section 15013 – Stainless Steel Pipe

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Commercial Standards

ANSI / ASME B31.1 Power Piping

ANSI / ASME B31.3 Process Piping

1.04 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: The Contractor shall furnish prior to fabrication or installation complete shop drawings of all pipe supports, hangers, anchors, and guides, as well as calculations for special supports and anchors, in accordance Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.

B. Provide line drawings of each piping system to the scale shown in the drawings, locating each support or hanger. Identify each type of hanger or support by the manufacturer's catalog number or figure.

C. Provide installation drawings and manufacturer's catalog information on each type of hanger and support used. Clearly indicate the actual pipe outside diameter (not just nominal pipe size) that is used for the hangers and supports.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall note that all pipe support locations are not shown on the Drawings and shall follow the Specifications herein in locating supports. Where deviations and modifications are required, they shall be made subject to review by the Engineer.

B. Code Compliance: All piping systems and pipe connections to equipment shall be properly supported, to prevent undue deflection, vibration, and stresses on piping, equipment, and structures. All supports and parts thereof shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/ASME B31.1 and ANSI / ASME B31.3, except as supplemented or modified by these Specifications. Supports for plumbing piping shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the applicable plumbing code, or local administration requirements.

C. All piping shall be rigidly supported from the building structure by approved hangers, inserts, or supports. No piping shall be supported from other piping or from metal stairs, ladders, and walkways unless specifically permitted by the Engineer.

D. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, piping supports shall consist of concrete piers or fabricated 316 stainless steel supports as specified below. Materials and workmanship shall be in full compliance with Division 3 - Concrete.

E. Supporting appurtenances shall be arranged to prevent undue stress on equipment to which piping is connected. Supporting appurtenances shall provide the desired pitch as specified or required for proper drainage of the piping. The pipe suspension shall prevent excessive stress, excessive variation in supporting force, and possible resonance with imposed vibration while the system is in operation. All valves and valve operators shall be rigidly supported independently of the piping. Vertical runs of pipe shall be supported independently of the connected horizontal runs. All vertical pipes shall be supported at each floor or at intervals of at least 10 feet by approved pipe collars, clamps, brackets or wall rests. Supporting appurtenances, when used with copper piping, shall be copper, bronze or bronze plated. All piping shall be supported independently of the equipment to which it is connected. All in line devices (flowmeters, etc.) shall be removable without the need for temporary supports for adjacent and connecting piping.

F. In general, the type of pipe supports to be used shall be as follows unless otherwise shown on the Drawings:

Height of Centerline of Pipe Above Floor	Type of Support
3 feet or less	Concrete Pier
Greater than 6 feet	Adjustable Pipe Saddle, Bracket Supports or Hangers

G. Wall bracket supports shall be used where shown for pipe to be installed adjacent to a wall. Where it is not feasible to install hanger supports, adjustable pipe saddle supports may be used upon review and acceptance by the Engineer. The Contractor shall install pipe supports in conformance with these Specifications unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Where deviations and modifications are required, they shall be made only with the permission of the Engineer. A detailed layout of pipe supports for each building shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to pipe fabrication or installation.

H. For all couplings, supports shall be placed on each side and as close to the coupling as possible.

I. Structural Members: Wherever possible, pipes shall be attached to structural members. Where it is necessary to frame structural members between existing members, such supplementary members shall be provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner. All supplementary members shall be in accordance with the requirements of the building code and the American Institute of Steel Construction. Stainless steel and non-metallic piping installed in tanks, channels or conduits shall be supported by hangers, hanger rods, hardware and inserts fabricated of Type 316 stainless steel.

J. Freestanding pipe connections to equipment shall be firmly attached to fabricated 316 stainless steel frames made of angles, channels, or I beams anchored to the structure. Exterior, freestanding overhead piping shall be supported on fabricated 316 stainless steel pipe stands, consisting of pipe columns anchored to concrete footings, with horizontal, welded steel angles and U bolts or clamps, securing the pipes. All materials shall be Type 316 stainless steel.

K. Point Loads: Any meters, valves, heavy equipment, and other point loads on PVC, fiber glass, and other plastic pipes, shall be supported on both sides, according to manufacturer's recommendations to avoid undue pipe stresses and failures. To avoid point loads, all supports on plastic and fiber glass piping shall be equipped with extra wide pipe saddles or galvanized steel shields with minimum length equal to circumference of pipe.

L. Noise Reduction: To reduce transmission of noise in piping systems, all copper tubes in buildings and structures shall be wrapped with a 2 inch wide strip of rubber fabric or similar, suitable material, at each pipe support, bracket, clip, or hanger.

M. Where a specific pipe support is called for on the Drawings, this support shall be used as and where indicated for the specific application. In general, spacing of supports shall be as specified herein unless specifically modified by the Engineer.

N. All supports, saddles, bearing plates, and hangers, shall support by direct contact the pipe a minimum of 120 degrees around, except as specified herein.

O. Where continuous concrete inserts are used, the maximum concentrated load on the end two (2) inches of inserts, with laying lengths of eight (8) inches or longer, shall not be more than 50 percent of the maximum recommended loading of the channel. All pipe supports shall be positioned such that they will not interfere with the use of hoisting equipment, where provided.

P. Wherever expansion and contraction of piping is expected, a sufficient number of expansion loops or joints shall be provided, together with the necessary rolling or sliding supports, anchors, guides, pivots, and restraints. They shall permit the piping to expand and contract freely in directions away from the anchored points and shall be structurally suitable to withstand all loads imposed. Pipes subject to thermal expansion shall be

installed perfectly aligned and concentrically guided. These piping support systems shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to erection and installation. The submittal shall show location of anchors, concentric pipe guides and expansion couplings (single or double).

2.02 TYPE 316 STAINLESS STEEL CHANNEL SUPPORTS

A. Pipe supports shall be wall or slab mounted 1 5/8 X 1 5/8 UNISTRUT (or approved equal) 316 stainless steel channels with Type 316 stainless steel straps, and 316 stainless steel lock nuts. Supports shall be attached to walls and slabs by 3/8-inch diameter, 6-inch long Type 316 stainless steel anchor bolts with lock nuts. Bolt support spacing shall be maximum 12-inch O.C.

2.03 FIBERGLASS-REINFORCED PLASTIC (FRP) CHANNEL FRAMING SYSTEM

A. FRP pipe hangers and supports shall be Aickinstrut, Inc., Strut Tech, or approved equal.

B. Material properties shall be as follows:

	Longitudinal Direction
Ultimate Tensile (psi)	37,500 minimum
Ultimate Compressive (psi)	35,000 minimum
Ultimate Flexural (psi)	37,500 minimum
Tensile Modulus (psi) x 10**6	3.00 minimum
Flexural Modulus (psi) x 10**6	2.00 minimum
Ultimate Shear Strength (psi)	6,000 minimum
Ultimate Bearing Stress (psi)	35,000 minimum
Izod Impact (ASTM D 256) ft-lb/inch notch	30 minimum

	Transverse Direction
Ultimate Tensile (psi)	10,000 minimum
Ultimate Compressive (psi)	20,000 minimum
Ultimate Flexural (psi)	14,000 minimum
Tensile Modulus (psi) x 10**6	1.0 minimum
Compressive Modulus (psi) x 10**6	1.4 minimum
Flexural Modulus (psi) x 10**6	1.0 minimum
Ultimate Shear Strength (psi)	5,500 minimum
Ultimate Bearing Stress (psi)	35,000 minimum
Izod Impact, ft-lb notch	5 minimum

	Hardness
Barcol Test	50 minimum

C. Glass fiber reinforced composites and plastic products shall have a flame spread rating of 25 or less when tested per ASTM E 84.

D. Channel framing shall be 1-5/8 inches deep by 1-5/8 inches wide and shall be made using vinylester resin equal to Kopper's 9300 MPQ. It shall have a nexus polyester surfacing veil over 100% of the surface which, along with a filler system, will protect against degradation from ultraviolet light. Channel shall be supplied with integral notches 1 inch on center. Notches shall be located on the interior flange to prevent slippage of pipe clamps and fittings after installation. In place of notched channel, unnotched channel may be used if the vertical channel sections supporting the horizontal piping are provided with stop lock hardware at each pipe clamp to prevent slippage. Channel framing shall be Aickinstrut G.R.P. Type V 2000 series, Strut Tech Series 200, or approved equal.

E. Channel framing connections shall be made with vinylester glass fiber composite nuts, bolts, all threaded rods, channel fittings, bases, and hanger assemblies. Nut, bolts, and rods shall be Aickinstrut 4200 series, Strut Tech PVCG, or equal. Channel fittings shall be Aickinstrut 2800 style, Strut Tech PVCG, or approved equal.

F. Load bearing pipe clamps and nonload bearing pipe straps shall be nonmetallic and nonconductive and shall be made by the injection molding process using polyurethane base resin. Pipe clamps and straps shall be Aickinstrut 3100 series, Strut Tech AC or FC, or approved equal.

G. Clevis hangers shall be made with vinylester glass fiber and be Aickinstrut 1500 series, Strut Tech CH series, or approved equal.

H. Hanger rods for trapezes shall be carbon steel (ASTM A 36, A 575, or A 576) unless stainless steel or FRP is indicated in the drawings. Stainless steel hanger rod material shall comply with ASTM A 276, Type 304. FRP hanger rod shall be by Aickinstrut, StrutTech, or approved equal.

2.04 PIPE SUPPORT SPACING

A. The distance between supports for each size of pipe shall not exceed those listed in the attached schedule. However, if the pipe size to be supported is not listed in the schedule, the next smaller nominal pipe size spacing shall be used. In all cases, there shall be a minimum of one support per laying length of pipe on uninterrupted horizontal runs. This support shall be placed within one (1) foot of the joint. If the pipe manufacturer recommends a smaller spacing interval than specified herein, then the manufacturer's spacing shall be used.

B. The distance between supports shall not exceed that listed in the following schedule unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings:

Nominal Pipe Size (in.)	Metallic Piping (ft.)	Plastic, Fiberglass and Copper Piping (ft.)
½	5	3
3/4 to 1-1/2	6	3

2 to 3	6	4
4	10	5
6 and larger	10	6

2.05 PIPE HANGERS AND HANGER RODS

A. Where pipe hangers are used, they shall be of the clevis or friction clamp type except where there is longitudinal movement due to temperature changes. Where longitudinal movement occurs, the adjustable yoke roller type hanger shall be used. See the hanger schedule below for location/type of hangers to be used. Pipe hangers shall be capable of supporting the pipe in all conditions of operation. They shall allow free expansion and contraction of the piping, and prevent excessive stress resulting from transferred weight being induced into the pipe or connected equipment.

B. All hangers shall have a means of vertical adjustment after erection. Hangers shall be designed so that they cannot become disengaged by any movement of the supported pipe. Hangers subject to shock, or thrust imposed by the actuation of safety valves, shall include hydraulic shock suppressors.

C. Hangers shall be designed so that they can not become disengaged by movements of the supported pipe. Lock nuts shall be used on all hangers. All piping systems shall be supported by means of hangers having an individual means of vertical adjustment for leveling of lines after piping is in place.

D. Spacing and arrangements shall conform to the requirements of Section 6, Chapter 1 of ANSI B31-1 code for pressure piping. Spacing indicated shall be the maximum spacing.

E. Hanger rods shall be subject to tensile loading only. At hanger locations where lateral or axial movement is anticipated, suitable linkage shall be provided to permit swing. Stainless steel hangers required in the pipe hanger schedule shall be supported by hanger rods, hardware and inserts fabricated of Type 316 stainless steel.

F. All other rods, hardware and inserts shall be fabricated of hot-dip galvanized steel. At hanger locations where lateral or axial movement is anticipated, suitable linkage shall be provided to permit such movement. Where horizontal pipe movement is greater than 1/2 inch, or where the hanger rod deflection from the vertical is greater than 4 degrees from the cold to the hot position of the pipe, the hanger rod and structural attachment shall be offset in such a manner that the rod is vertical in the hot position.

G. All concrete inserts and/or expansion bolts shall be capable of supporting the maximum working load of the rod which is attached to it.

H. Sheet metal insulation protector saddle shall be used for all hot water piping, refrigerant piping, etc.

I. A neoprene isolation pad shall be provided between galvanized clevis and stainless steel piping. For hot air applications, a Teflon pad shall be provided.

2.06 METAL FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. A metal framing system as manufactured by Unistrut, Globe-Strut or approved equal may be used for supporting the piping system. The metal framing system shall be designed and installed according to manufacturer's recommended procedure and shall be capable of supporting the piping system as specified herein.

B. Channels, inserts and closure strips shall be cold formed mild steel conforming to ASTM A-245.

C. Fittings shall be Hot Rolled Steel conforming to ASTM A-307. Fasteners shall conform to ASTM A-307. All pieces shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

2.07 THERMOPLASTIC PIPE SUPPORTS

A. All pipe supports that will be used with plastic pipe shall be provided with a bearing plate where the width of hanger is less one-half (½) of the supported pipe's diameter. The bearing plate must provide bearing 180 degrees around and shall have a minimum laying length of ½ the pipe diameter or three (3) inches minimum. The bearing plates shall be rigid, corrosion resistant and not subject to long term plastic flow properties. To assure one hundred (100) percent bearing, the pipe shall be seated on a filler. This material shall be compatible for use with the pipe. Clamps to be used with plastic pipe shall be fitted snug and shall not exert clamp pressure on the pipe.

2.08 THRUST RESTRAINT

A. Pipe anchors shall be spaced to divide pipe into sections. Anchors shall be located at valves, changes in direction of piping, and major branch connections. Anchors shall be of a type recommended by the pipe manufacturer and reviewed by the Engineer.

B. On all piping, where sleeve type couplings and flanged adapters are located near fittings or valves, tie rods shall span across the coupling as specified herein to restrain movements of the pipe along its axial direction. Such restraints can be deleted if both ends of the pipe are anchored in a concrete structure with no fitting or valve occurring within the span length, in the suction piping to a pump where the coupling is between the pump and valve, or when the water pressure measured at the crown of the pipe is less than five (5) feet.

C. All sleeve type couplings shall be harnessed except where noted. The harnessing shall be as shown on the drawings or as specified herein. Harnesses for steel pipe shall be in accordance with AWWA Manual M11 for the pipe size and pressure, working or test whichever is greater.

D. Harnesses for ductile iron pipe shall be tie rods spanning between adjacent flanges. Friction clamps shall not be permitted. The size and number of tie rods shall be the same as for steel pipe for the same pressure and pipe size.

E. Where the distance between adjacent flanges is in excess of ten (10) feet or where a harness can not be used, the pipe supports adjacent to the coupling shall restrain the piping preventing any linear or angular movement resulting in the pipe separating from the coupling or misalignment in the joint.

F. Where expansion joints are used, control units shall be provided. All tie rods and control units shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

G. Tie rods and associated hardware shall be Type 316 stainless steel.

H. In general, all valves and fittings shall be restrained in an approved manner such that the unbalanced force developed at them shall be supported independent of the piping system.

2.09 MANUFACTURED SUPPORTS

A. Stock Parts: Where not specifically shown or detailed, designs, generally accepted as exemplifying good engineering practice, using stock or production parts, shall be utilized wherever possible. Such parts shall be locally available, new, of best commercial quality, designed and rated for the intended purpose.

B. Suppliers:

1. Basic Engineers, Pittsburgh, PA;

2. Bergen Paterson Corp., Boston, MA;

3. Elcen Metal Products Company, Franklin Park, IL;

4. Anvil International, Inc., Portsmouth, NH;

5. NPS Industries, Inc., Secaucus, NJ;

6. Unistrut Corp., Itasca, IL.

7. Or approved equal

2.10 ANCHOR BOLTS AND SCREWS

A. Anchor bolts and screws for attaching pipe supports and hangers to walls, floors, ceilings, and roof beams shall be Type 316 stainless steel, ASTM A 276. Nuts shall be Type 316 stainless steel, ASTM A 194, Grade 8M, or ASTM F 594, Type 316 stainless steel.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. General: All pipe supports, hangers, brackets, anchors, guides, and inserts shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions and ANSI/ASME B31.1 and ANSI / ASME B31.3. All concrete inserts for pipe hangers and supports shall be coordinated with the formwork.

B. Appearance: Pipe supports and hangers shall be positioned in such a way as to produce an orderly, neat piping system. All hanger rods shall be vertical, without offsets. Hangers shall be adjusted to line up groups of pipes at the proper grade for drainage and venting, as close to ceilings or roofs as possible, without interference with other Work.

C. Pipe Support Spacing: The distance between supports for each size of pipe shall not exceed those specified in Paragraph 2.04.

D. Chemical Systems: Support chemical piping and other piping inside chemical buildings and chemical rooms using FRP channels and structural shapes unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

E. Provide separate hangers or supports at each valve. Provide one hanger or support around each end of the valve body or on the adjacent connecting pipe within one pipe diameter of the valve end. Provide additional hangers or supports to relieve eccentric loadings imposed by offset actuators.

F. Provide separate hangers or supports at each pipe elbow, tee, or fitting. Provide separate hangers or supports on both sides of each non-rigid joint or flexible pipe coupling.

G. Install piping without springing, forcing, or stressing the pipe or any connecting valves, pumps, and other equipment to which the pipe is connected.

H. Use 1-5/8-inch-high channel frames unless 3-1/4-inch is needed to provide clearance from walls. Use multiple back-to-back channels if additional clearance is needed.

3.02 FABRICATION

A. Quality Control: Pipe hangers and supports shall be fabricated and installed by experienced welders and fitters, using the best welding procedures available. Welding shall conform with Section 05500 entitled “Metal Fabrications”. Fabricated supports shall be neat in appearance without sharp corners, burrs, and edges.

- END OF SECTION -

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

SECTION 15030 – PIPING AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all components of the system for identification of piping and equipment as specified hereinafter. The system shall include the application of color coding to all new and altered plant piping. The Contractor shall paint the equipment and piping in the colors herein specified, and in accordance with the requirements of Section 09900 entitled “Painting”.

B. In addition to the identification systems specified herein the Engineer may order the Contractor to furnish and install additional identification legends and arrows at no additional cost to the Owner. Such additional signs may be requested near completion of the work and shall be limited to no more than five (5) signs for each type specified herein. The lettering and color combinations for additional signs shall conform to the requirements specified herein.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings and manufacturer’s product literature in accordance with Supplement General Provision Section 2.2b and this Section. In addition, the Contractor shall submit, with the shop drawings, a schedule of the colors and designations proposed for each service. A minimum of four (4) color charts with cross-references to the colors and services listed herein shall be included with the Submittal. The Owner shall select the final color for each service during shop drawing review.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPING BANDS AND STRIPES

A. All new and altered piping shall receive identification bands. Such bands shall be 6-inches wide, neatly made by masking, and spaced at intervals of 30-inches on centers regardless of the diameter of the pipe being painted. The Contractor may use approved precut and prefinished metal bands on piping, in lieu of the masked and painted bands, where approved by the Engineer. Banding colors shall be as indicated in Section 2.03.

B. Buried finished and potable water piping shall be identified by continuous blue stripes in accordance with FDEP 62-555.320(21)(b)3.

2.02 PIPING IDENTIFICATION LETTERING AND ARROWS

A. The Contractor shall apply identification lettering in the form of plain upper-case block lettering giving the name of the pipe contents and arrows indicating the direction of flow of liquids to all types and sections of piping.

B. All lettering and arrows shall be of the vinyl, self-adhesive tape type or the plastic snap-on/strap-on type with self gripping fasteners. Pipe-marking devices (i.e., tape or snap-

on/strap-on type) shall be suitable for a 5 to 8 year outdoor life without discoloration. Pipe marking devices shall be as manufactured by Lab Safety Supply, or approved equal.

C. Identification lettering and arrows shall be placed as directed by the Engineer, but shall generally be located every ten feet and shall be properly inclined to the pipe axis to facilitate easy reading. Lettering shall also appear directly adjacent to each side of any wall or slab the pipeline passes through, with a minimum of two titles on each pipe in one structure. Identification lettering shall be located midway between color coding bands where possible.

D. Lettering, background and arrow colors shall be the manufacturer's standard colors unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

E. All lettering and arrows shall have an overall height in inches in accordance with Table 15030-1.

Table 15030-1
Height of Pipe Lettering

Diameter of Pipe or Pipe Covering	Height of Lettering
3/4 to 1 1/4 inches	1/2 inch
1 1/2 to 2 inches	3/4 inches
2 1/2 to 6 inches	1 1/4 inches
8 to 10 inches	2 1/2 inches
Over 10 inches	3 1/2 inches

F. The manufacturer's instructions shall be followed in respect to storage, surface preparation and application.

G. For piping less than ¾ inch diameter, the Contractor shall furnish and attach corrosion resistant color tags with the required lettering.

H. Pipe lettering shall for each service type shall be as indicated in Section 2.03.

2.03 PIPING AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Pipe lettering, pipe base color and band color shall be as indicated in Table 15030-02. The colors referenced in this table are for convenience only. The Contractor shall provide the colors selected by the Owner from the painting manufacturer's color charts during shop drawing review.

Table 15030-2
Piping and Equipment Identification Schedule

Service Type	Lettering or Tag Number	Base Color		Band Color	
		Color	Tnemec Ref.	Color	Tnemec Ref.
Anhydrous Ammonia Gas Piping	AM	White	WZ400 Reserved White	N/A	N/A

Service Type	Lettering or Tag Number	Base Color		Band Color	
		Color	Tnemec Ref.	Color	Tnemec Ref.
Sample	Sample	Color to match service			
Anhydrous Ammonia Gas Feed System	Ammoniator Tag No. A-14-7-10-4	Not Applicable			

- END OF SECTION -

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

SECTION 15100 - VALVES AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish, install and test, all valves complete with accessories, and special equipment as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

B. The equipment covered by these specifications is intended to be standard equipment of proven performance as manufacturer by reputable concerns. Equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practice of the trade, and shall operate satisfactorily when installed as shown on the Drawings.

1.02 RELETED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Supplementary General Provision 2.2b; Shop Drawings

B. Division 19 – Painting

C. Division 15 – Mechanical Work

D. Division 16 – Electrical Work

E. Division 17 – Instrumentation Requirements

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Each submittal shall be complete in all aspects incorporating all information and data listed herein and all additional information required to evaluate the proposed valve's or hydrant's compliance with the Documents. Partial or incomplete submissions shall be returned to the Contractor disapproved without review.

B. Data to be submitted shall include but not be limited to:

1. Catalog Data consisting of specifications, illustrations and a parts schedule that identifies the materials to be used for the various parts and accessories. The illustrations shall be in sufficient detail to serve as a guide for assembly and disassembly.

2. Complete assembly and installation drawings with clearly marked dimensions. This information shall be in sufficient detail to serve as a guide for assembly and disassembly and for ordering parts.

3. Weight of all component parts and assembled weight.

4. Design calculations.

5. Listing of all lubricants required for the equipment with a minimum of two equivalent and compatible natural and/or synthetic lubricants produced by

different manufacturers. The listing shall include the estimated quality of lubricant required for one year of operation.

6. Sample data sheet of equipment nameplate(s) including information contained thereon.

7. Spare parts list

8. Special tools list

C. Valve Labeling: The Contractor shall submit a schedule of valves to be labeled indicating in each case the valve location and the proposed wording for the label.

D. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the Engineer copies of the results of all certified shop tests.

E. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the Engineer copies of certified letters of compliance in accordance with the Supplementary General Provisions.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. The valves and accessories shall be in the quantity, quality, types and sizes as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein.

B. All valves shall have a minimum design pressure rating of 150 psi unless otherwise scheduled. For service applications with pressures in excess of 150 psi, valves shall have a minimum pressure rating in excess of the service application working pressure. All above grade, interior valves with a nominal pipe size of 3 inches and larger shall have flanged ends unless otherwise scheduled. All above grade, interior valves less than 3 inch size shall be threaded ends unless otherwise scheduled. Buried service valves shall have mechanical joint pipe ends. Buried service valves shall be provided with AWWA operating nuts, extension stems and cast iron valve boxes. Extended valve stems, stem guides and operating nuts shall be provided as indicated or required.

C. All valves of one type shall be the product of one manufacturer.

D. Cast iron parts of valves shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation A126, "Standard Specifications for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges and Pipe Fittings, Class 'B'". Flanged ends shall be flat-faced and have bolt circle and bolt patterns conforming to ANSI B16.1 Class 125 unless otherwise specified hereinafter. All castings shall be clean and sound, without defects of any kind and no plugging, welding or repairing of defects will be permitted. All bolt heads and nuts shall be hexagonal conforming to ANSI B18.2. Gaskets shall be full face and made of natural or synthetic elastomers in conformance with ANSI B16.21 suitable for the service characteristics especially chemical compatibility and temperature. Nonferrous alloys of various types shall be used for parts of valves as specified. Where no definite specification is given, the material shall be the recognized acceptable standard for that particular application.

E. All valves shall have applied to them the same coatings as the adjacent piping.

F. All valves which are dead ends for active pipelines shall be provided with blind flanges or plugs to prevent leakage.

G. Raised face flanges in conformance with ANSI B16.5 class 150 will not be acceptable unless otherwise specified. All raised faces shall be milled flat.

H. Valve Labeling: A label shall be provided on all shut-off valves exclusive of hose bibbs. The label shall be of 1/16-inch plastic or stainless steel, minimum 2 inches by 4 inches in size, and shall be permanently attached to the valve or on the wall adjacent to the valve or as indicated by the Engineer.

I. Provide required spare parts, special tools and one year supply of lubricants for all valves.

2.02 VALVE OPERATORS

A. General

1. Valves and gates shall be furnished with operators, provided by the valve or gate manufacturer. All operators of a given type shall be furnished by the same manufacturer. All valve operators, regardless of type, shall be installed, adjusted, and tested by the valve manufacturer at the manufacturing plant. Operator orientation shall be verified with the Engineer prior to installation. If this requirement is not met, changes to orientation shall be made at no additional cost.

2. All operators, unless otherwise specified, shall turn counter- clockwise to open. Operators shall have the open direction clearly and permanently marked. All valve operators, manual, motorized and pneumatic, shall be provided with the valve by the valve manufacturer. The Contractor, through the valve manufacturer, shall be solely responsible for the selection of the proper operator to meet the operating conditions specified herein. Field calibration and testing of the operators and valves to ensure a proper installation and an operating system shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

B. Manual Operators

1. All manual operators shall have levers or handwheels, unless otherwise shown. Where buried, the valves shall have extensions with square nuts or floor stands as indicated on the Drawings. In addition, shear pins shall be provided at the connection of the extension stem and the valve operator and at the operating nut and the extension stem. Valves mounted higher than 6 feet above floor or operating level shall have chain operators with chain terminating 4 feet above operating level. Unless otherwise shown or specified, valves of sizes 4-inch and larger shall have gear-assisted operators.

2. Operation of valves and gates shall be designed so that the effort required to operate the handwheel, lever or chain shall not exceed 40 pounds applied at the extremity of the wheel or lever. The handwheels on valves 14 inches and

smaller shall not be less than 8 inches in diameter, and on valves larger than 14 inches the handwheel shall not be less than 12 inches in diameter.

3. Chainwheel operator shall be fabricated of malleable iron and pocketed type chainwheels with chain guards and guides. Chainwheel operators shall be marked with an arrow and the word "OPEN" indicating direction to open. The operators shall have galvanized smooth welded link type chain. Chain that is crimped or has links with exposed ends shall not be acceptable. Where valves are located above walkways, provide galvanized hooks to hold chains out of walkway.

2.03 FLOOR STANDS

A. Floor stands shall be cast iron, non-rising stem type with lockable hand wheel operator, valve position indicator and steel extension stem. Hand wheel shall be lockable in the full closed position. The floor stand shall be furnished with an armored padlock and six keys. Lock shall be as manufactured by Master, Schlage or approved equal. Floor stand shall be standard pattern type as manufactured by Clow Corporation, or approved equal.

2.04 VALVE BOXES AND COVERS

A. All buried valves shall be provided with cast-iron valve boxes unless otherwise indicated. The boxes shall be asphalt varnished, or enameled cast iron, adjustable to grade, and installed perpendicularly, centered around and covering the upper portions of the valve or valve operator, or the pipe. The top of each valve box shall be placed flush with finish grade unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

B. Valve box and cover assemblies shall be the adjustable slide type with round bases fabricated of asphalt coated cast iron and designed to withstand heavy traffic loads. They shall be model No. F2450 by Clow Corporation or equivalent models by Mueller or approved equal. Base shall be Clow's Model No. F-2480 for four inches and smaller, Model F-2465 for six inches and eight inches, Model F-2484 for ten inches and larger. The cover shall be Clow's Model F-2494.

C. Extension sleeves, Clow model No. F2475, shall be provided as required.

D. The covers shall be marked "WATER", "SEWER" or "DRAIN" and shall have a bell end sufficiently large to fit over the stuffing box of the valve.

E. Valves shall be provided with extension stems to bring the operating nut within eighteen to twenty-four inches of the finished grade.

F. Two operating "T" wrenches suitable for use with the AWWA operating nut shall be provided.

G. For corporation and curb stops, valve boxes and covers shall be furnished in cast iron with:

1. Stationary rod and guide ring.

2. Arch pattern base.

3. Extension sections as required.

4. Cover.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. The procedures regarding unloading, inspection, storage and where applicable installation, described in the Appendix of AWWA C500 entitled "Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Gate Valves" shall be used for all valves.

B. All valves shall be manually opened and closed before installation to check their operation, and the interior of the valves shall be cleaned. Valves shall be placed in the positions shown on the Drawings. Joints shall be made as directed under the piping specifications.

C. Access: All valves shall be installed to provide easy access for operation, removal, and maintenance and to avoid conflicts between valve operators and structural members or handrails.

D. Valve Accessories: Where combinations of valves, sensors, switches, and controls are specified or shown on the Drawings, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to properly assemble and install these various items so that all systems are compatible and operating properly. The relationship between interrelated items shall be clearly noted on shop drawing submittals.

3.02 VALVE SUPPORTS

A. Valves shall be supported as integral components of the piping systems.

B. All horizontally mounted valve operators, manual, pneumatic or electric, whose weight exceeds 25 pounds shall be supported independently of the valve and piping system.

C. All vertically mounted valve operators, manual, pneumatic or electric, whose weight exceeds 100 pounds shall be supported independently of the valve and piping system.

D. Valve supports shall anchor the valves against an unbalanced force in either direction. The magnitude of the force shall be based on a pressure equal to twice the maximum working pressure with a maximum allowable stress of 1/2 of the support's yield strength.

3.03 TESTING

A. Shop and field testing of valves shall be as follows:

1. Shop Testing: Certified factory testing shall be provided for all components of the valve and operator system. Valves and operators shall be shop tested in accordance with the requirements in the latest revision of AWWA C500, including performance tests, leakage test, hydrostatic tests, and proof-of-design tests. The

manufacturer through the Contractor shall submit certified copies of the reports covering the test for acceptance by the Engineer.

2. Field Testing: All valves shall be hydrostatically field tested at the specified pipeline test pressures specified in the piping sections. Any leakage or "sweating" of joints shall be stopped and all joints shall be tight. All valves shall be operated at the pressures specified in the piping schedules for the connected pipe. Valves shall be tested for bi-directional shut-off where required by conditions of service.

B. The Owner may at its discretion visit and inspect the manufacturer's facilities. During the inspection visit, a witness shop test shall be performed for all standard tests listed in applicable standards.

C. The Contractor shall obtain and submit certified statements that the valves and hydrants comply with the requirements of the standards specified herein.

3.04 PAINTING AND COATINGS

A. Valves and hydrants shall be shop primed for interior and exposed piping service in accordance with Division 9 and shall be coated for buried service with a one (1) mil coating in conformance with the outside coatings specified for ductile iron pipe.

3.05 VALVE SCHEDULE

A. This section includes schedule of valves specified in other sections of Division 15 – Mechanical Work.

B. The following abbreviations are used in the schedule:

1. System

AG - Ammonia Gas

PW - Potable Water

SA - Sample

2. Piping

SS - Stainless Steel

PVC - Polyvinyl Chloride

3. Valve Type

ARV - Air Release Valve

4. Body Type

PVC - Polyvinyl Chloride

SS - Stainless Steel

5. Ends

BW - Butt Welded

FW - Fusion Welded

Flg - Flanged

MJ - Mechanical Joint

SW - Socket Welded

Thd - Threaded

6. Working Pressure

Atm - Atmospheric

Manual Valve Schedule

System	Service/Piping	Valve Type	Body Type	Ends	Size (inches)	Cold Pressure Rating (psi)	Spec No.	Notes
AG	Above Grade	Ball	Stainless Steel	SW-DU	3/4 - 1-1/2	150	15100	

SECTION 15106 - BALL AND GLOBE VALVES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install ball valves, complete and operable, as shown and specified herein, including epoxy coating, appurtenances, operators, and accessories, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 15100 - Valves and Appurtenances

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall furnish submittals in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section2.2b.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 STAINLESS STEEL BALL VALVES IN ANHYDROUS AMMONIA GAS SERVICE

A. Ball valves for use with anhydrous ammonia gas stainless steel piping systems shall be stainless steel 3 piece ball valves. Valve shall be rated at a minimum pressure of 1000 psi W.O.G. at a temperature of 100 °F. Valve body, ball and stem shall be Type 316 stainless steel (ASTM A 276 or A 351). Seats and seals shall be reinforced Teflon. End connections shall be socket welded. Body bolts shall be Type 304 stainless steel. Valve body shall be three piece design such that the valve body can be swung to the left or right by removing one of the body bolts allowing complete access to the body components without removing the end connections from the piping. Valves shall have reinforced Teflon cavity fillers. Valves shall have lockable, levered actuators, plastic coated unless indicated to have a motorized operator. Valves shall have non-blowout stems and stems shall meet ANSI B16.34.

B. Valves shall be supplied with stainless steel manual lever or "T" handle.

C. Manufacturers

1. Jamesbury Corporation

2. Flow-Tek, Subsidiary of Bray International

3. Milwaukee Valve

4. Approved equal

2.02 STAINLESS STEEL BALL VALVES IN SERVICE OTHER THAN ANHYDROUS AMMONIA GAS

A. Ball valves for use with stainless steel piping systems, including instrument isolation, air lines, and moisture drains shall be end entry type with Type 316 stainless steel body and trim, Teflon seats and seals and flanged or threaded connections as indicated. Valve body shall be either two or three piece design, no internal ring for the ball shall be acceptable. Valves shall be Class 150.

B. Valves shall be supplied with stainless steel manual lever or "T" handle. Valves used as moisture drain valves shall be installed at low points of the line and piped to drain.

C. Manufacturers

1. Jamesbury Corporation

2. Jenkins Bros.

3. Lunkenheimer Flow Control

4. Wm. Powell Company

5. Worcester Controls

6. Approved equal

2.03 GLOBE VALVES FOR INSTRUMENTATION PANELS AND ANALYZERS

A. Globe valves shall have bodies, stems, packing nuts, glands, bonnets, union bonnet rings, discs, and disc nuts made from Type 316 stainless steel (ASTM A 351, Grade CF8M; or ASTM A 276). Packing shall be Teflon. Provide screwed ends (ANSI B1.20.1), rising stem, and malleable iron or aluminum handwheel. Valves shall have a minimum pressure rating of 150 psig at a temperature of 200 °F. Valves shall be Jenkins Figure 1308, Crane/Aloyco Figure 40, or approved equal.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. All valves shall be installed in accordance with provisions of Section 15100 entitled "Valves and Appurtenances". Care shall be taken that all valves in plastic lines are well supported on each end of the valve.

B. All valves shall be tested for unidirectional or bi-directional shut-off as required by service conditions.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 15114 - MISCELLANEOUS VALVES AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install miscellaneous valves as shown and as specified herein, complete and operable including protective coatings, appurtenant work and operators, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Supplementary General Provisions, Section 2.2b, Shop Drawings

B. Section 15100 - Valves and Appurtenances

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.11 AIR-VACUUM AND AIR-RELEASE VALVES

A. Vacuum Relief Valves: Vacuum relief valves shall relieve a vacuum but not permit air release. Valves shall be spring-loaded poppet type set to crack at 0.25 psi vacuum. Valve inlet shall be equipped with a screened hood assembly. Valves shall have cast CF8M stainless steel bodies, Type 316 stainless steel internals and resilient seats and shall be suitable for ammonia gas service. Valves shall be designed for a minimum 150 psi water-working pressure with screwed or flanged ends to match piping.

B. Manufacturers:

1. APCO (Valve and Primer Corporation)
2. Crispin (Multiplex Manufacturing Company)
3. Golden-Anderson
4. Val-Matic (Valve and Manufacturing Corporation)
5. Or approved equal

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. All valves shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed recommendations and the requirements of Section 15100 entitled “Valves and Appurtenances”.

– END OF SECTION –

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

SECTION 15995 - PIPELINE TESTING AND DISINFECTION

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall perform flushing and testing of all pipelines and appurtenant piping, complete, including conveyance of test water from Owner-designated source to point of use and all disposal thereof, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Commercial Standards

1. ANSI/AWWA B300 Hypochlorites

2. ANSI/AWWA B301 Liquid Chlorine

3. ANSI/AWWA C651 Disinfecting Water Mains

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit an “Informational Submittal” in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b.which includes a testing schedule, proposed plans for water conveyance, control, disposal, and disinfection for each pipeline to be disinfected and tested.

B. The Contractor shall submit disinfection test reports and hydrostatic test reports in accordance with Supplementary General Provisions Section 2.2b entitled “Submittals” and Section 01700 “Project Closeout”.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS REQUIREMENTS

A. All test equipment, temporary valves or bulkheads, or other water control equipment and materials shall be determined and furnished by the Contractor subject to the Engineer's review. No materials shall be used which would be injurious to the water in the clearwell the construction or its future function.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Notify the Engineer and Owner 48 hours in advance to obtain Owner’s approval to commence testing and/or disinfection of any particular structure and/or pipeline.

B. Unless otherwise provided herein, water for testing pipelines will be from an Owner furnished source; however, the Contractor shall make all necessary provisions for

conveying the water from the Owner-designated source to the points of use and for the cost of such water as discussed in the General Provisions.

C. All pressure and gravity pipelines shall be tested. All testing operations shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer and/or Owner.

3.02 HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF PIPELINES

A. All equipment, including, but not limited to, pumps, gauges, and special fittings required to perform the testing shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform all excavation and other work required to locate and repair leaks and correct other defects which may be disclosed or develop under tests. The Contractor shall replace all coating, painting, backfill, or other permanent work removed in locating or repairing leaks and correcting defective piping. All gauges and control devices connected to lines being tested must be disconnected for the duration of the test. Water shall not be used in testing air lines, ammonia gas lines, or other gas carrying pipes. High pressure air testing of PVC or FRP pipe in exposed or above ground installations is not permitted. All tests shall be witnessed by the Engineer and/or Owner.

B. Prior to hydrostatic testing, all pipelines shall be flushed or blown out as appropriate. The Contractor shall test all pipelines either in sections or as a unit. No section of the pipeline shall be tested until all field-placed concrete or mortar have attained an age of fourteen days. The test shall be made by closing valves when available, or by placing temporary bulkheads in the pipe and filling the line slowly with water. The Contractor shall be responsible for ascertaining that all test bulkheads are suitably restrained to resist the thrust of the test pressure without damage to, or movement of, the adjacent pipe. Care shall be taken to see that all air vents are open during filling.

C. The pipeline shall be filled at a rate which will not cause any surges or exceed the rate at which the air can be released through the air valves at a reasonable velocity and all the air within the pipeline shall be properly purged. After the pipeline or section thereof has been filled, it shall be allowed to stand under a slight pressure for at least twenty-four hours to allow the concrete or mortar lining, as applicable, to absorb water and to allow the escape of air from any air pockets. During this period, bulkheads, valves, and connections shall be examined for leaks. If leaks are found, corrective measures satisfactory to the Engineer shall be taken.

D. The hydrostatic test shall consist of holding the test pressure on the pipeline for a period of four (4) hours. The test pressure for pipelines shall be the working pressures specified in Section 15000 entitled “Piping, General”. Test pressure shall be measured at the lowest point of the pipeline section being tested. The test pressure for gravity lines shall be 25 psi. All visible leaks shall be repaired in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. No visible leaks will be allowed.

3.03 CLEANING AND TESTING AMMONIA GAS PIPING

A. All equipment, including, but not limited to, pumps, gauges, and special fittings required to perform the testing shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform all excavation and other work required to locate and repair leaks and correct other defects which may be disclosed or develop under tests. The Contractor shall replace all coating, painting, backfill, or other permanent work removed in locating or repairing leaks and

correcting defective piping. All gauges and control devices connected to lines being tested must be disconnected for the duration of the test. Water shall not be used in testing air lines, chlorine gas lines, or other gas carrying pipes. High pressure air testing of PVC or FRP pipe in exposed or above ground installations is not permitted. All tests shall be witnessed by the Engineer.

B. Ammonia gas piping shall be dried using dry air or nitrogen gas prior to leak testing. The Contractor shall be responsible for drying the complete new ammonia gas piping system to a -40 degree F dew point. The Contractor shall supply compressors, air dryers, and dew point equipment necessary to dry and test for dryness the new ammonia gas system piping. The new ammonia gas piping system shall be dried to -40 degree F dew point before introducing ammonia gas into the system and shall be redried to a -40 degree F dew point in the event subsequent work by the Contractor opens any part of the system to the atmosphere.

C. Pressurize the ammonia gas piping to 5 psig using dry air or nitrogen. Use a soap solution to test each joint, coupling and connection. Relieve the pressure completely before making repairs. Repair and retest until no leaks are found using the soap solution.

D. During start-up, after ammonia gas has been introduced into the piping but before the system is put into continuous use, check each pipe connection (joints, unions, threaded connections, flanges, etc.) using soapy water. Repair any leaks and retest prior to placing the system into continuous use. The Contractor shall perform all testing and shall bear all expenses of testing.

- END OF SECTION –

(THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

SECTION 16050 – ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENT

A. Electrical equipment as shown on the Drawings shall be installed by a State of Florida licensed electrician. All electrical work shall comply with Florida Building Code and the National Electric Code. Electrical subcontractor shall:

1. Provide and install new breakers in the existing power distribution panels as shown on the Drawings along with new power cable in existing and new conduit to supply power to new equipment as shown on the Drawings.

2. Provide and install new control signal cable in existing and new conduit to new devices as shown on the Drawings.

3. Provide all miscellaneous electrical including junction boxes, power panels, terminations, fittings, surge protection, etc., whether or not specifically identified on the Drawings or in these specifications, for complete working systems in place.

4. Perform electrical system tests as specified herein.

5. Coordinate with instrument supplier, chemical feed supplier, and General Contractor for all required wire, conduit, power and signal requirements, providing all electrical materials and labor as needed that is not otherwise supplied under other divisions of these specifications.

6. Furnish and install temporary construction power as needed to meet the needs of the General Contractor, other subcontractors, and their own work, and be responsible for coordination with potential power source supplier and making arrangements to pay for all power consumption necessary for construction activities.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. UL Compliance: Materials manufactured within scope of Underwriters Laboratories shall conform to UL Standards and have an applied UL listing mark.

B. Hazardous Areas: Materials and devices shall be specifically approved for hazardous areas of the class, division, and group shown and of a construction that will ensure safe performance when properly used and maintained.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Quality Control Submittals to include, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Results of all cable and wire tests as specified herein.

2. Warranty documents as specified.

B. Submit Shop Drawings, including catalog for:

1. Conduit, cable, panels, breakers, and all other proposed electrical components as specified herein.

1.04 INSPECTION OF THE SITE AND EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. The Electrical Drawings were developed from past record drawings and other information available during design.

B. Before submitting a bid, visit the site and determine conditions at the site and at all existing structures and conduit runs in order to become familiar with all existing conditions and electrical systems which will, in any way or manner, affect the work required under this Contract. No subsequent increase in Contract cost will be allowed for additional work required due to failure to fulfill this requirement.

1.05 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Perform inspection and electrical tests after equipment has been installed.

B. Perform tests with apparatus de-energized whenever feasible.

C. Notify Engineer at least 24 hours prior to performing tests on energized electrical equipment.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 SUPPORT AND FRAMING CHANNELS

A. Material: ASTM A167, Type 316 stainless steel or aluminum Alloy 6061-T6

B. Finish: smooth polished finish for stainless, clear anodized for aluminum

C. Inserts: Continuous.

D. Beam Clamps: stainless steel

E. Manufacturers: B-Line, Unistrut or approved equal.

2.02 WIRING AND CABLE

A. Conductors, include grounding conductors, shall be copper wire. Aluminum conductor wire and cable will not be permitted. Insulation shall bear UL label, the manufacturer's trademark, and identify the type, voltage, and conductor size. All conductors shall conform to the requirements of Article 310 of the National Electric Code, latest edition, for current carrying capacity.

B. Power and Control Wire:

1. Wire shall be rated for 600 volts and shall be Class B Type THHN/THWN. All conductors/cable shall conform to UL-44 - UL Standard for Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables. All conductors/cables shall be rated for 75 deg C suitable for wet locations.

2. Wiring shall be as manufactured by General Cable, Okonite, or Rome Cable or approved equal.

C. Shielded signal cable - No. 16 AWG, Twisted, Shielded Pair, Instrumentation Cable: Single pair, designed for noise rejection for process control, computer, or data log applications meeting NEMA WC 55 requirements.

1. Outer Jacket: 45-mil nominal thickness.

2. Individual Pair Shield: 1.35-mil, double-faced aluminum/synthetic polymer overlapped to provide 100 percent coverage.

3. Dimension: 0.31-inch nominal OD.

4. Conductors:

a. Bare soft annealed copper, Class B, seven-strand concentric, meeting requirements of ASTM B8

b. 20 AWG, seven-strand tinned copper drain wire.

c. Insulation: 15-mil nominal PVC, 600V rated.

d. Jacket: 4-mil nominal nylon.

e. Color Code: Pair conductors black and red.

5. Manufacturers:
   a. Okonite Co.
   b. Alpha Wire Corp.
   c. Approved equal

D. Cable Terminations:

1. Compression connectors shall be Burndy "Hi Lug", Thomas & Betts "Sta-Kon,", or approved equal.

2. General purpose insulating tape shall be Scotch No. 33, Plymouth "Slip-knot", or equal. High temperature tape shall be polyvinyl as manufactured by Plymouth, 3M, or approved equal.

3. Labels for coding 600 volt wiring shall be computer printable or pre-printed, self-laminating, self-sticking, as manufactured by W.H. Brady, 3M, or approved equal.

4. Stress cone material for make-up of medium voltage shielded cable shall be as manufactured by Raychem, 3M, or approved equal.

E. Grounding Conductors:

1. Direct buried: bare stranded tinned copper.

2. Equipment: Stranded copper with green, Type USE/RHH/RHW-XLPE or THHN/THWN, insulation.

F. Pulling Compound: Nontoxic, non-corrosive, noncombustible, nonflammable, wax-based lubricant; UL listed. Suitable for rubber, neoprene, PVC, polyethylene, hypalon, CPE, and lead-covered wire and cable. Suitable for PVC-coated steel, aluminum, PVC, bituminized fiber, and fiberglass raceways. Manufacturers and Products: Ideal Co. Yellow 77, Polywater, Inc., Cable Grip Co or approved equal.

G. Wire Markers: All cable/conductors shall have wire markers at each end using permanent, white plastic heat-shrink sleeves, with legible machine-printed black markings.

2.03 CONDUIT

A. Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit (buried conduit)

1. Rigid non-metallic conduit shall be Schedule 40 PVC, sunlight resistant.

2. Rigid non-metallic conduit shall be manufactured in accordance with NEMA TC-2 - Electrical Plastic Tubing and Conduit, and UL-651 - Standard for Rigid Non-metallic Conduit.

3. UL listed for concrete encasement, underground direct burial, concealed or direct sunlight exposure, and 90 degrees C insulated conductors

4. Fittings to meet requirements of NEMA TC-3, PVC, slip-on.

5. Manufacturers:
   a. Carlon
   b. Condux
   c. Or Approved equal

B. Rigid Aluminum (RAL) Conduits (exposed)

1. Rigid aluminum conduit shall be used for all above ground and exposed locations and down to and including the first bend when transitioning below grade to PVC conduit.

2. Rigid aluminum conduit shall be manufactured of 6063 alloy, temper T-1.

3. Fittings shall be manufactured of 6063 alloy and be of the same manufacturer as the conduit supplied.

4. Manufacturers:
   a. V.A.W. of America
   b. Alcoa
   c. Approved equal

C. Liquid-tight Flexible Conduit

1. Liquid-tight flexible conduit shall be constructed of a flexible galvanized metal core with a sunlight resistant thermoplastic outer jacket.

2. Liquid tight flexible conduit shall be manufactured in accordance with UL-360 - Steel Conduits, Liquid-Tight Flexible.

3. Metal insulated throat connectors fittings with integral nylon or plastic bushing rated for 105 degrees C.

4. Manufacturers:
   a. Anaconda, Sealtite
   b. Electriflex, Liquidtite
   c. Approved equal

2.04 POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL

A. NEMA 4X, Type 304 stainless steel enclosure, minimum 12-guage thickness, dead-front construction, NFPA 70 and UL 67, prefabricated panels, Hoffmann or approved equal.

B. Panels and Circuit Breakers: Suitable for use with 75 degrees C wire at full NFPA 70, 75 degrees C ampacity.

C. Control Switches: Cutler-Hammer/Westinghouse Type E34, Square D Company Type SK, or equal. Control operators shall be 30.5 mm, round, heavy-duty, oil tight NEMA 4X corrosion resistant.

D. Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1 and UL 489, thermal-magnetic, quick-make, quick-break molded case, single pole, showing ON/OFF and TRIPPED positions of operating handle. Cutler-Hammer, Square D, or approved equal.

2.05 SURGE PROTECTION

A. All electrical and electronic elements shall be protected against damage due to electrical transients induced in interconnecting lines from lightning discharges and nearby electrical systems.

B. Manufacturer's Requirements: All transient voltage surge suppressor devices shall be multi stage serial devices manufactured by a company that has been engaged in the design, development, and manufacture of such devices for at least 5 years. Acceptable manufacturers shall be Phoenix Contact, Edco, or approved equal.

C. Suppressor Locations: Required for new power distribution panel and for both power and analog signal lines to all new field mounted instruments as noted on the Drawings

either mounted within adjacent panels or in separate NEMA 4X Type 304 stainless steel junction boxes for combination units located at the instrument itself.

D. Surge protectors shall be as follows:

1. 120-Volt field mounted analog transmitter. The protector shall combine AC power protection and 4-20 mA signal line protection. The suppressor shall be EDCO series SLAC or approved equal.

2. Field mounted 120-Volt power surge suppressor shall be EDCO series HSP121BT or approved equal.

3. Panel mounted 120-volt power surge suppression shall be Phoenix PLUGTRAB, or approved equal.

4. Two and four wire 4-20 mA analog signal line and power protection at the panel side shall be Phoenix PLUGTRAB, or approved equal.

5. Field mounted two and four wire field mounted 4-20 mA analog signal line and power protection shall be JOSLYN model 1669-06, Edco, or approved equal.

E. Surge suppressor assemblies for connections to AC power supply circuits shall be assemblies that:

1. Are constructed as multistage devices. The first stage shall be a high energy metal oxide varistor element. The second stage shall consist of fast-acting high power bipolar silicon avalanche devices. First and second stages shall be interconnected through a series air core inductor of sufficient current-carrying capacity to permit a continuous operating current of 15 amperes. Inductors having ferrous or other high permeability core materials are not acceptable. Suppressor assemblies shall automatically recover from surge events.

2. Meet or exceed the following performance criteria based on a test surge wave shape with an 8-microsecond rise time and a 20-microsecond exponential decay time:

a. Minimum Operating Voltage: 130V ac
b. Maximum Breakdown Voltage: 150V ac
c. Maximum Operating Current: 15 amps
d. Peak First Stage Surge Current: 20,000 amps
e. Maximum First Stage Clamping Voltage: 350 volts
f. Maximum Second Stage Clamping Voltage: 210 volts
g. Ambient Temperature Range: -20 degrees C to +85 degrees C

F. Surge suppressors for analog signal circuits shall:

1. Limit line-to-ground and line-to-line voltage to 33 volts on 24V dc circuits.

2. Meet or exceed the following performance criteria based on a test surge wave with 8-microsecond rise time and 20-microsecond exponential decay time:

a. Recovery: Automatic
b. Peak Source Current: 10,000 amps
c. Pulse Lift Before Failure: 100 occurrences
d. Minimum Voltage Clamp Rating: 33 volts
e. Series Impedance: 24 ohms total
f. Temperature Range: -20 degrees C to +85 degrees C
g. Operating Voltage: Less than 30V dc
h. Operating Current: 4 to 20 mA dc
i. Resistance Line-to-Ground: Greater than 1 megaohm

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Install equipment in accordance with NECA 5055.

3.02 SUPPORT AND FRAMING CHANNEL

A. Furnish epoxy coating for aluminum surfaces in contact with concrete.

B. Install supports where required for mounting and supporting electrical equipment and raceway systems and as shown on the Drawings.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF WIRING AND CABLE

A. Install cable per manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Conductors shall not be pulled into raceway until raceway has been cleared of moisture and debris.

C. Pulling tensions on raceway cables shall be within the limits recommended by the cable manufacturer. Wire pulling lubricant, where needed, shall be UL approved.

D. Wire in panels, cabinets, and wireways shall be neatly grouped using nylon tie straps, and shall be fanned out to terminals. Tighten screws and terminal bolts in accordance with UL 486A for copper conductors. Ream, remove burrs, and clear interior of installed conduit before pulling wires or cables.

E. Installation of new power wire in existing conduit shall be installed after pulling existing cable out of the existing raceway with attached pull chord installed to pull in new cable. If existing raceway appears to be damaged in any way, bring to the attention of the Engineer before proceeding with pulling of new cable.

F. Installation of new fiber optic cable in existing raceway shall be installed using a blown in pull string to pull new cable through existing conduit without disturbing existing cable. Prior to pulling new fiber cable, test at least one pair of existing fiber optic cable dB loss to compare to similar test on the same cable after installation of new cable.

G. Splices and Terminations

1. Wire taps and splices shall be properly taped and insulated according to their respective classes.

2. Stranded conductors shall be terminated directly on equipment compression lugs making sure that all conductor strands are confined within lug. In control panels, wire shall be terminated to terminal strips.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT

A. All wiring shall be run in raceway unless indicated otherwise.

B. Raceways shall be installed between equipment as indicated. Raceway systems shall be electrically and mechanically complete before conductors are installed. Bends and offsets shall be smooth and symmetrical, and shall be accomplished with tools designed for this purpose. Factory elbows shall be utilized wherever possible. Crushed or deformed raceways are not permitted. Maintain raceway entirely free of obstructions and moisture. Immediately after installation, plug or cap raceway ends with watertight and dust-tight seals until time for pulling in conductors.

C. Avoid moisture traps where possible. When unavoidable in exposed conduit runs, provide junction box and drain fitting at conduit low point.

D. Where raceway routings are indicated on plan views, follow those routings to the extent possible. Group raceways together installed in same area.

E. Where raceways are indicated but routing is not shown, such as home runs or on conduit developments and schedules, raceway routings shall be the Contractor's choice and in strict accordance with the NEC and customary installation practice. Raceway shall be encased, exposed, concealed, or under floor as indicated, except that conduit in finished areas shall be concealed unless specifically indicated otherwise.

F. Routings shall be adjusted to avoid obstructions. Coordinate between trades prior to installation of raceways. Lack of such coordination shall not be justification for extra compensation, and removal and re-installation to resolve conflicts shall be by the Contractor as part of the WORK. Maintain a minimum of 12 inches separation between raceways and heated piping.

G. Exposed raceways shall be installed parallel or perpendicular to structural beams. Follow contours of when running exposed raceways, avoid obstruction of passageways.

H. Install expansion fittings with bonding jumpers wherever raceways cross building expansion joints.

I. Exposed raceways shall be installed at least 1/2-inch from walls or ceilings except that at locations above finished grade where damp conditions do not prevail, exposed raceways shall be installed 1/4-inch minimum from the face of walls or ceilings by the use of clamp backs or struts.

J. Wherever contact with concrete or dissimilar metals can produce galvanic corrosion of equipment, suitable insulating means shall be provided to prevent such corrosion.

K. For motors and electrically operated valves, flexible conduit connection is required to minimize vibration.

L. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance.

M. Make bends and offsets of longest practical radius. Avoid field-made bends and offsets, but where necessary, make with acceptable hickey or bending machine. Do not heat metal raceways to facilitate bending.

N. Flexible Conduit: Do not make bends that exceed allowable conductor bending radius of cable to be installed or that significantly restricts conduit flexibility.

3.05 PVC CONDUIT

A. Solvent Welding:

1. Provide manufacturer recommended solvent; apply to all joints.
2. Install such that joint is watertight.

B. Adapters:

1. PVC to Metallic Fittings: PVC terminal type.
2. PVC to Rigid Metal Conduit or IMC: PVC female adapter.

C. Belled-End Conduit: Bevel the un-belled end of the joint prior to joining.

3.06 RIGID ALUMINUM CONDUIT

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Provide epoxy coating for all conduit surfaces exposed to concrete.

3.07 TERMINATIONS AT ENCLOSURES

A. NEMA 3R and NEMA 4X Enclosures: Provide conduit hubs

3.08 UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS

A. Grade: Maintain minimum grade of 4 inches in 100 feet, either from one pull box to the next, or from a high point between them, depending on surface contour.

B. Cover: Maintain minimum 2-foot cover above conduit and concrete encasement, unless otherwise shown.

C. Make routing changes as necessary to avoid obstructions or conflicts.

D. Couplings: In multiple conduit runs, stagger so that couplings in adjacent runs are not in same transverse line.

E. Union type fittings not permitted.

F. Spacers:

1. Provide preformed, nonmetallic spacers, designed for such purpose, to secure and separate parallel conduit runs in a trench or concrete encasement.

2. Install at intervals not greater than that specified in NFPA 70 for support of the type conduit used, but in no case greater than 6 feet.

G. Support conduit so as to prevent bending or displacement during backfilling or concrete placement.

3.09 IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Raceway Tags: Identify origin and destination.

B. Install at each terminus, near midpoint, and at minimum intervals of every 50 feet of exposed Raceway, whether in ceiling space or surface mounted.

C. Provide nylon strap for attachment.

D. Warning Tape: Install approximately 12 inches above underground or concrete-encased raceways. Align parallel to, and within 12 inches of, centerline of runs.

E. Buried Raceway Markers: Install at grade to indicate direction of underground raceways. Install at all bends and at intervals not exceeding 100 feet in straight runs. Embed and secure to top of concrete base, sized 14 inches long, 6 inches wide, and 8 inches deep; top set flush with finished grade.

3.10 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect products from effects of moisture, corrosion, and physical damage during construction.

B. Provide and maintain manufactured watertight and dust-tight seals over all conduit openings during construction.

C. Touch up painted surfaces to cover nicks or scars resulting from installation activities.

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 17000 – INSTRUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. Provide, install, and place in operation the new field analyzer and associated instruments as listed herein and noted on the Drawings.

B. Programming modifications will be performed by the City. Program modifications to existing programmable controllers (PLC) and Citect operator interface software are described herein to provide an overall description of the completed work required. Coordinate and cooperate with the City's programmers to provide notification as to when programming needs to be completed to meet the approved construction schedule, what new signals are being provided, and which panel and what terminals the City's programmer requires signals to be terminated.

C. The scope of the work to be performed under this Section includes:

1. Make modifications to existing PLC panels to add new signals while maintaining all existing operation without interruption.

2. Provide new analyzer, fully programmed for parameters and signals as specified herein and as indicated on the Drawings, and install the analyzer and associated uninterrupted power supply (UPS) within the fiberglass enclosure provided under Division 13.

3. Furnish and install new instrument supports and mounting hardware as shown on the Drawings.

4. Provide final termination and testing of all instrumentation and control system signal wiring and power supply wiring at all equipment furnished under this Section.

5. Furnish and install transient voltage surge suppression systems for all new analog instruments.

6. Provide testing, calibration, training and startup services as specified herein.

7. Coordinate with the City's programmer's efforts and adhere to the City's programmer's directions regarding terminations for new PLC input/output (I/O) signals.

1.02 ANALOG SIGNAL TRANSMISSION

A. Signal transmission between electric or electronic instruments, controllers, and all equipment and control devices shall be linear 4-20 milliamperes and shall operate at 24 volts D.C. Signal isolation and/or conversion shall be provided where necessary to interface with instrumentation, equipment controls, panels and appurtenances.

B. Signal output from all transmitters and controllers shall be current regulated and shall not be affected by changes in load resistance within the unit's rating.

C. All cable shields shall be grounded at one end only, at the control panel, with terminals bonded to the panel ground bus.

1.03 INSTRUMENT AND HARDWARE SUBMITTALS

A. Submit information for all new hardware including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Product (item) name and tag number.

2. Catalog cuts.

3. Manufacturer's complete model number.

4. Location of the device.

5. Input - output characteristics.

6. Range, size, and graduations.

7. Physical size with dimensions, NEMA enclosure classification and mounting details.

8. Materials of construction of all enclosures, wetted parts and major components.

9. Instrument or control device sizing calculations where applicable.

10. Certified calibration data on all flow metering devices.

11. Environmental requirements during storage and operation.

12. Associated surge protection devices.

13. Mounting requirements.

14. Environmental requirements during storage and operation.

15. Complete wiring diagrams for new analyzer and UPS to enable and direct required field wiring to be completed.

16. Functional description for proposed programming of analyzer to described parameters being monitored, time sequence for updated readings, etc.

1.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Provide equipment operation and maintenance manuals for new instruments. The manuals shall contain all illustrations, detailed drawings, wiring diagrams, and instructions necessary for installing, operating, and maintaining the equipment. The illustrated parts shall be

numbered for identification. All modifications to manufacturer standard equipment and/or components shall be clearly identified and shown on the drawings and schematics. All information contained therein shall apply specifically to the equipment furnished and shall only include instructions that are applicable. All such illustrations shall be incorporated within the printing of the page to form a durable and permanent reference book.

B. The manuals shall be prepared specifically for this installation and shall include all required cuts, drawings, equipment lists, descriptions, etc. that are required to instruct operation and maintenance personnel unfamiliar with such equipment. The maintenance instructions shall include trouble shooting data and full preventive maintenance schedules. The instructions shall be bound in locking 3-D-ring binders with bindings no larger than 3.5 inches and CD's with PDF files shall be provided. The manuals shall include 15% spare space for the addition of future material. The instructions shall include Drawings reduced or folded and shall provide at least the following as a minimum.

1.05 SHIPPING HANDLING AND STORAGE

A. In addition to shipping, handling and storage requirements specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents, air conditioning/heating shall be provided for storage of all new field instrumentation and ancillary devices to maintain temperatures between 20 and 25 degrees C and relative humidity 40 to 60 percent without condensation. The air shall be filtered and free of corrosive contaminants and moisture.

1.06 INSTALLATION

A. All instrumentation and control system installation work shall conform to all applicable codes and standards and be in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

B. All labor shall be performed by qualified craftsmen in accordance with the standards of workmanship in their profession and shall have had a minimum of five years of documented experience on similar projects.

C. All equipment and materials shall fit properly in their installations. Any required work to correct improperly fit installations shall be performed at no additional expense to the Owner.

D. The Contractor shall provide all required cutting, drilling, inserts, supports, bolts, and anchors, and shall securely attach all equipment and materials to their supports.

1.07 OPERATOR TRAINING

A. Provide a minimum of two sessions, each approximately 4 hours in duration, to train operations staff on the new analyzer and instruments.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 PROGRAMMING MODIFICATIONS

A. Programming software for both the PLC and plant workstation operator interface system will be completed by the City. Control descriptions included herein are for informational purposes only.

B. CHLORINATOR CONTROL – Controls for the two existing chlorinators 5 and 6 shall be modified to provide compound loop control as follows:

1. FLOW PACED – Chlorine feed rate output shall be a calculated lbs/hr feed rate (range to match range of chlorinator), based on total plant flow and a mg/l dose setpoint calculated using the following:

lbs/hr = flow (MGD) x 8.34 x dose (mg/l).

2. RESIDUAL TRIM – The dose setpoint, initially entered by the operator, shall be automatically adjusted in response to monochloramine residual setpoint. If actual measured residual is more than 5% above the setpoint, the dose setpoint used in the flow pacing algorithm shall be reduced by 0.05 mg/l, periodically repeating this action until the measured residual is within 5% of setpoint. Similarly, if the measured residual is less than 5% below the setpoint, the dose setpoint used in the flow pacing algorithm shall be increased by 0.05 mg/l, periodically repeating this action until the measured residual is within 5% of setpoint.

3. MANUAL SELECTION – Selection of which chlorinator to use for this control, or decision to use both chlorinators for this control, shall be manually selectable from the operator workstation. If both, the control output shall be divided by 2 and sent to both units.

4. MANUAL CONTROL – The ability to manual set the output of either chlorinator shall be available through operator workstation software AUTO/MANUAL switch and manual output entry field.

C. AMMONIATOR CONTROL – Controls for the new ammoniator shall be added to provide ratio control as follows:

1. RATIO CONTROL – Ammonia feed rate output shall be a calculated lbs/hr feed rate (range to match range of ammoniator), based on a ratio setpoint of ammonia dose to chlorine dose, calculated as follows:

lbs/hr = total plant flow (MGD) x 8.34 x calculated dose (mg/l)

where the calculated dose is derived as calculated dose = ratio setpoint (0.10 to 1.00) x chlorine dose.

2. AMMONIA TRIM – If the measured free ammonia is higher than an adjustable setpoint (0.1 to 1 ppm), the calculated dose used in the ratio control algorithm shall be reduced by 0.05 mg/l, periodically repeating this action until the measured free ammonia is below the setpoint.

3. MANUAL CONTROL – The ability to manual set the output of the ammoniator shall be available through operator workstation software AUTO/MANUAL switch and

manual output entry field.

D. WATER QUALITY MONITORING – Water quality monitoring for ammonia and monochloramine shall be continuously displayed and recorded.

2.02 AMMONIA and MONOCHLORAMINE ANALYZER

A. An on-line chloramine analysis system for detection of free ammonia, monochloramines, and total chlorine shall be furnished in strict accordance with these specifications.

B. Manufacturers Qualifications. The equipment manufacturer shall have installed multiple sample line monochloramine analyzers in at least five (5) municipal water installations in North America each of which have been in operation for a period of at least five (5) years. A single analyzer shall be capable of analyzing free ammonia, monochloramines, and total chlorine. Multiple analyzers for each sample line and/or parameter are not acceptable.

C. Analyte Detection Range and Accuracy. The analyzer shall be capable of detecting free ammonia over the concentration range of 0.02 - 1.00 mg/l as N; monochloramines over the range of 0.01 - 5.0 mg/l as Cl_2; and total chlorine over the range of 0.05 - 5.0 mg/l as Cl_2. Demonstrated accuracy for all parameters in water will be ±2 % of range or better. Accuracy shall be measured using the average absolute error, defined as the sum of the absolute differences between the laboratory value for a sample and the equivalent on-line analysis value at the time of sample extraction, divided by the number of samples.

D. Sampling Requirements. The analyzer system shall be capable of being factory configured by the manufacturer to monitor up to two (2) sample lines (four parameters/sample line) using an internal sample manifold and internal analyzer software to independently control sample line flushing and analysis. Contractor fabricated manifolds and custom software are not acceptable. Pressurized by-pass sample lines, with sample pressure not in excess of 60 psi shall be provided near the analyzer manifold inlet. If solids in the influent sample will exceed 150 ppm at any time during operation, the contractor shall provide sample filtration on the sample by-pass line. The analyzer shall be furnished with an internal peristaltic pump to draw zero and cleaning solutions through the cell and assist in regulating sample flow. The analyzer shall also incorporate an additional inlet to introduce discrete samples for calibration and quality control testing.

E. Detection Techniques. The analyzer shall use a high resolution, ultraviolet absorbance via optical spectrometer technique. The analyzer shall not use ion-selective electrodes or any method that generates a hazardous waste stream. Total response time for all samples shall be less than 10 minutes. Multiple-wavelength spectrophotometric detection methods are allowed, only if a minimum of 30 wavelengths are used for analysis. Analyzers that employ fewer than 30 wavelengths for analysis and/or require long periods of time to calculate average measurements are not acceptable. The analyzer shall provide for the elimination of interferences due to background substances present during its analyses. The use of

deionized water for zeroing and cleaning solutions for optical surfaces is acceptable. Submittal data shall specify the detection technique to be provided.

F. Internal Data Logging Capability. The analyzer shall contain an internal memory capable of retaining a record of data files for maintenance and calibration purposes. This memory shall be battery protected to avoid loss in the event of a power interruption. The memory shall be capable of being accessed through a serial port. Software to transfer data log files to an interrogation and logging system shall be provided.

G. Zero Adjustment. The analyzer shall have the capability of being automatically zeroed using deionized water as the zero standard. The analyzer shall be programmed to automatically initiate zeroing after a specified number of measurements. The analyzer shall automatically zero the instrument using the deionized water standard, automatically check intensity values, signal the need for physical cleaning if intensity values fall below a predetermined standard for reliable analyzer operation, automatically clean the flow cell using a cleaning solution and automatically return the analyzer to on-line operation. The previous 50 auto zero and clean operations shall be logged in internal memory. Software to extract zero log files from memory shall be provided.

H. Slope/Intercept Adjustment. The analyzer shall have the capability for operators to enter calculated slope and intercept adjustments for each analyte calibration, based on laboratory analysis of comparison samples. Software to calculate slope and intercept adjustments shall be provided.

I. Operator Interface. The analyzer shall be provided with the ability to display and select menu choices, operational commands and diagnostic information necessary for operation and control of the analyzer. The analyzer shall also display operating status and the most recent analysis results for each parameter.

J. Analog Data Outputs. The analyzer shall provide a terminal strip for connection points for 4-20 mA output signals for free ammonia and monochloramine.

K. Enclosure. The analyzer system electronics and data communications shall be furnished in a NEMA-4 enclosure. The analyzer flow cell shall be furnished in a NEMA-3R enclosure. Data communication shall be in a NEMA-4X enclosure. All enclosures shall be wall mounted.

L. Installation. The analyzer will be located in an air-conditioned shelter as depicted on the Drawings. An open drain connection shall be provided near the analyzer. A dedicated 110 volt power circuit will be provided for the analyzer. Duplex wall outlets shall also be provided near the analyzer to accommodate service equipment.

M. Sample and Drain Lines: Analyzer shall be capable of measuring all the designated parameters from the sample point within 10 minutes or less, not including initial sample flush time. The analyzer system shall be capable of enabling or disabling parameter selections through operator initiated commands on the analyzer touch screen without the

need for external software modifications. The analyzer shall be supplied with three-way valves to stop the flow of sample when not required, pre-flush the sample line to drain for a set time period to assure a fresh sample from the process stream, then open the sample flow for analyzing before closing again to avoid unnecessary waste of process water. Sample lines shall pass through particle filters supplied by the analyzer supplier along with any other pre-conditioning components needed for a 50-60 psi clean water sample through a 1/2 inch sample line from three sample points.

N. Service. The system Manufacturer's representative shall be present at the job site for a minimum of two, 4-hour trips for inspection and certification of the installation and to train Owner's staff in the proper calibration and operation of the analyzer.

O. Provide particle filters and any other pre-conditioning components needed for a 50-60 psi clean water sample through a 1/2 inch sample line from the new sample line.

P. This monitoring system shall be ChemScan® UV-2150 Series Process Analyzer system manufactured by Applied Spectrometry Associates, Inc. in Waukesha, Wisconsin. Analyzer and associated equipment to be mounted inside the fiberglass enclosure supplied under Division 13.

2.04 UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

A. Provide a UPS system to power the new analyzer. System shall be integral or module type as required to meet backup run time requirements.

B. UPS's shall be true on-line type. Each UPS shall be sized to match the maximum power requirements of the analyzer. Under normal operation, the AC power shall be converted to DC. The DC power from the battery charger shall supply an inverter and maintain the battery module at full charge. The AC output from the inverter shall be fed to the associated digital equipment power supply unit and/or other equipment power supplies as appropriate. Upon loss of the AC supply, the inverter shall continue to supply normal power to the device, drawing DC from the batteries.

C. An automatic bypass switch shall be provided on the UPS. The transfer switch shall be of the solid state, make-before-break type and shall automatically transfer load from the inverter to the AC line in the event of an inverter malfunction. The total transfer time shall be 5 milliseconds or less. The transfer switch shall be provided with a manual override.

D. Each UPS shall meet the following requirements:

1. Input voltage shall be 117 VAC, single phase, 60 Hz.

2. Voltage regulation shall be +/-5 percent for line and load changes.

3. The output frequency shall be phase-locked to the input AC line on AC operation and shall be 60 hertz +/-0.5 percent when on battery operation.

4. The batteries shall be of the sealed, lead acid or lead calcium gelled electrolyte type. The battery modules shall have a minimum full load backup time of 30 minutes.

5. A status monitoring and control panel shall be provided and shall include the following:

   a. Status indicating lights for both normal and abnormal conditions.

   b. Individual alarm contacts that shall close upon loss of the AC line, low battery level or operation of the static transfer switch. Contacts shall be wired in series with the alarm signal from the analyzer. Alternatively, an RS-232 port shall provide UPS status to an operator workstation. All required interface software and hardware shall be provided.

   c. Battery and AC output volt meters.

   d. Circuit breakers for the charger AC input and the inverter input.

6. Sound absorbing enclosure.

7. EMI/RF noise filtering.

8. Surge protection shall be provided on the AC input circuit, which shall have a UL TVSS clamping voltage rating of 400 V with a <5 ns response time.

E. UPS systems shall be as manufactured by APC, Powerware, or approved equal.

F. A manual maintenance UPS/OFF/BYPASS switch shall be provided with the system to allow maintenance on the UPS while still providing 120V power to the analyzer directly from the lighting panel. Switch and UPS shall either be direct wired to the lighting panel source or be connected via integral plugs connected to a dedicated receptacle. Switch and UPS are to be mounted inside the fiberglass enclosure supplied under Division 13.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULE OF PAYMENT

A. Progress payments shall be in accordance with the approved Payment Schedule. The instrumentation programmer will be allowed to request partial payments for submittals, initial download of programming, and final completion.

B. The payment schedule and project milestones shall be defined in the General Provisions.

3.02 TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall provide the services of experienced factory trained technicians, tools and equipment to field calibrate, test, inspect, and adjust all equipment in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and instructions.

B. The proper control of all final control elements shall be verified by tests conducted in accordance with the requirements specified herein.

C. All modulating final control elements shall be tested for appropriate speed or position response by applying power and input demand signals, and observing the equipment for proper direction and level of reaction. Each final control element shall be tested at 0, 25, 50, 75, and 100 percent of signal input level and the results checked against specified accuracy tolerances. Final control elements which require turndown limits such as VFD's shall be initially set during this test.

D. Prior to control system startup and testing, each monitoring and control loop shall be tested on an individual basis from the primary element to the final element, including the operator work station or loop controller level, for continuity and for proper operation and calibration.

E. Signals from transducers, sensors, and transmitters shall be utilized to verify control responses. Simulated input data signals may be used subject to prior written approval by the Engineer. All modes of control shall be exercised and checked for proper operation.

F. Control system startup and testing shall be performed to demonstrate complete compliance with all specified functional and operational requirements. Testing activities shall include the simulation of both normal and abnormal operating conditions.

G. Each loop and control strategy test shall be witnessed and signed off by both the Contractor (or designee) and the Engineer upon satisfactory completion.

H. Upon completion of the startup tests and prior to final system acceptance, the new controls shall be tested under normal operating conditions, initiated either automatically or manually, over a 30 day test period to demonstrate continuous reliable operation as intended.

I. If the system fails the 30 day availability test, unless the failure is related to programming, the 30 day test period shall be restarted after the failed component is repaired / replaced and full operation is restored.

3.03 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

A. Final acceptance of the instrumentation programming will be determined complete by the Engineer, and shall be based successful completion of startup testing and training of the operations staff to the Owner’s satisfaction.

- END OF SECTION –